Amazon Lex API Reference



Copyright © 2026 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon Lex API Reference:

Copyright © 2026 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Amazon Lex V2 API Reference 1
Actions 2
Amazon Lex Model Building V2 5
Amazon Lex Runtime V2 1224
Data Types 1276
Amazon Lex Model Building V2 1286
Amazon Lex Runtime V2 1711
Common Parameters 1769
Common Error Types 1771

Amazon Lex V2 API Reference

This document provides detailed information about the Amazon Lex V2 API actions and their parameters.

For information about the IAM access control permissions you need to use this API, see Identity-based policies for Amazon Lex.

If you use a custom HTTP client to call Amazon Lex Model Building V2 operations, you must set the "Content-Type" HTTP header to "application/x-amz-json-1.1". Otherwise, you receive an HTTP 404 - UnknownOperationException in the response.

Amazon Lex Model Building V2 operations return the responses with the "application/x-amz-json-1.1" content type.

You can use AWS SDKs to access Amazon Lex V2 APIs using your favorite programming language. The SDKs automatically perform useful tasks for you, such as:

- Cryptographically sign your service requests
- Retry requests
- Handle error responses

The following resources provide additional information about the Amazon Lex V2 API.

- *AWS General Reference*
  - Amazon Lex V2 Endpoints for each region.
- *AWS Command Line Interface*
  - Amazon Lex Model Building V2 CLI commands.
  - Amazon Lex Runtime V2 CLI commands.

Topics

- Actions
- Data Types
- Common Parameters
- Common Error Types

Actions

The following actions are supported by Amazon Lex Model Building V2:

- BatchCreateCustomVocabularyItem
- BatchDeleteCustomVocabularyItem
- BatchUpdateCustomVocabularyItem
- BuildBotLocale
- CreateBot
- CreateBotAlias
- CreateBotLocale
- CreateBotReplica
- CreateBotVersion
- CreateExport
- CreateIntent
- CreateResourcePolicy
- CreateResourcePolicyStatement
- CreateSlot
- CreateSlotType
- CreateTestSetDiscrepancyReport
- CreateUploadUrl
- DeleteBot
- DeleteBotAlias
- DeleteBotAnalyzerRecommendation
- DeleteBotLocale
- DeleteBotReplica
- DeleteBotVersion
- DeleteCustomVocabulary
- DeleteExport
- DeleteImport
- DeleteIntent
- DeleteResourcePolicy

- DeleteResourcePolicyStatement
- DeleteSlot
- DeleteSlotType
- DeleteTestSet
- DeleteUtterances
- DescribeBot
- DescribeBotAlias
- DescribeBotAnalyzerRecommendation
- DescribeBotLocale
- DescribeBotRecommendation
- DescribeBotReplica
- DescribeBotResourceGeneration
- DescribeBotVersion
- DescribeCustomVocabularyMetadata
- DescribeExport
- DescribeImport
- DescribeIntent
- DescribeResourcePolicy
- DescribeSlot
- DescribeSlotType
- DescribeTestExecution
- DescribeTestSet
- DescribeTestSetDiscrepancyReport
- DescribeTestSetGeneration
- GenerateBotElement
- GetTestExecutionArtifactsUrl
- ListAggregatedUtterances
- ListBotAliases
- ListBotAliasReplicas
- ListBotAnalyzerHistory
- ListBotLocales

- ListBotRecommendations
- ListBotReplicas
- ListBotResourceGenerations
- ListBots
- ListBotVersionReplicas
- ListBotVersions
- ListBuiltInIntents
- ListBuiltInSlotTypes
- ListCustomVocabularyItems
- ListExports
- ListImports
- ListIntentMetrics
- ListIntentPaths
- ListIntents
- ListIntentStageMetrics
- ListRecommendedIntents
- ListSessionAnalyticsData
- ListSessionMetrics
- ListSlots
- ListSlotTypes
- ListTagsForResource
- ListTestExecutionResultItems
- ListTestExecutions
- ListTestSetRecords
- ListTestSets
- ListUtteranceAnalyticsData
- ListUtteranceMetrics
- SearchAssociatedTranscripts
- StartBotAnalyzer
- StartBotRecommendation
- StartBotResourceGeneration

- StartImport
- StartTestExecution
- StartTestSetGeneration
- StopBotAnalyzer
- StopBotRecommendation
- TagResource
- UntagResource
- UpdateBot
- UpdateBotAlias
- UpdateBotLocale
- UpdateBotRecommendation
- UpdateExport
- UpdateIntent
- UpdateResourcePolicy
- UpdateSlot
- UpdateSlotType
- UpdateTestSet

The following actions are supported by Amazon Lex Runtime V2:

- DeleteSession
- GetSession
- PutSession
- RecognizeText
- RecognizeUtterance
- StartConversation

Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The following actions are supported by Amazon Lex Model Building V2:

- BatchCreateCustomVocabularyItem
- BatchDeleteCustomVocabularyItem

- BatchUpdateCustomVocabularyItem
- BuildBotLocale
- CreateBot
- CreateBotAlias
- CreateBotLocale
- CreateBotReplica
- CreateBotVersion
- CreateExport
- CreateIntent
- CreateResourcePolicy
- CreateResourcePolicyStatement
- CreateSlot
- CreateSlotType
- CreateTestSetDiscrepancyReport
- CreateUploadUrl
- DeleteBot
- DeleteBotAlias
- DeleteBotAnalyzerRecommendation
- DeleteBotLocale
- DeleteBotReplica
- DeleteBotVersion
- DeleteCustomVocabulary
- DeleteExport
- DeleteImport
- DeleteIntent
- DeleteResourcePolicy
- DeleteResourcePolicyStatement
- DeleteSlot
- DeleteSlotType
- DeleteTestSet
- DeleteUtterances

- DescribeBot
- DescribeBotAlias
- DescribeBotAnalyzerRecommendation
- DescribeBotLocale
- DescribeBotRecommendation
- DescribeBotReplica
- DescribeBotResourceGeneration
- DescribeBotVersion
- DescribeCustomVocabularyMetadata
- DescribeExport
- DescribeImport
- DescribeIntent
- DescribeResourcePolicy
- DescribeSlot
- DescribeSlotType
- DescribeTestExecution
- DescribeTestSet
- DescribeTestSetDiscrepancyReport
- DescribeTestSetGeneration
- GenerateBotElement
- GetTestExecutionArtifactsUrl
- ListAggregatedUtterances
- ListBotAliases
- ListBotAliasReplicas
- ListBotAnalyzerHistory
- ListBotLocales
- ListBotRecommendations
- ListBotReplicas
- ListBotResourceGenerations
- ListBots
- ListBotVersionReplicas

- ListBotVersions
- ListBuiltInIntents
- ListBuiltInSlotTypes
- ListCustomVocabularyItems
- ListExports
- ListImports
- ListIntentMetrics
- ListIntentPaths
- ListIntents
- ListIntentStageMetrics
- ListRecommendedIntents
- ListSessionAnalyticsData
- ListSessionMetrics
- ListSlots
- ListSlotTypes
- ListTagsForResource
- ListTestExecutionResultItems
- ListTestExecutions
- ListTestSetRecords
- ListTestSets
- ListUtteranceAnalyticsData
- ListUtteranceMetrics
- SearchAssociatedTranscripts
- StartBotAnalyzer
- StartBotRecommendation
- StartBotResourceGeneration
- StartImport
- StartTestExecution
- StartTestSetGeneration
- StopBotAnalyzer
- StopBotRecommendation

- TagResource
- UntagResource
- UpdateBot
- UpdateBotAlias
- UpdateBotLocale
- UpdateBotRecommendation
- UpdateExport
- UpdateIntent
- UpdateResourcePolicy
- UpdateSlot
- UpdateSlotType
- UpdateTestSet

BatchCreateCustomVocabularyItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Create a batch of custom vocabulary items for a given bot locale's custom vocabulary.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/customvocabulary/DEFAULT/
batchcreate HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "customVocabularyItemList": [
      {
         "displayAs": "string",
         "phrase": "string",
         "weight": number
      }
   ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The identifier of the version of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this custom vocabulary is used. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported Languages .

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

customVocabularyItemList

A list of new custom vocabulary items. Each entry must contain a phrase and can optionally contain a displayAs and/or a weight.

Type: Array of NewCustomVocabularyItem objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "errors": [
      {
         "errorCode": "string",
         "errorMessage": "string",
         "itemId": "string"
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "resources": [
      {
         "displayAs": "string",
         "itemId": "string",
```

```
            "phrase": "string",
            "weight": number
        }
    ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The identifier of the version of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

errors

A list of custom vocabulary items that failed to create during the operation. The reason for the error is contained within each error object.

Type: Array of FailedCustomVocabularyItem objects

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this custom vocabulary is used. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported Languages .

Type: String

resources

A list of custom vocabulary items that were successfully created during the operation.

Type: Array of CustomVocabularyItem objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BatchDeleteCustomVocabularyItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Delete a batch of custom vocabulary items for a given bot locale's custom vocabulary.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/customvocabulary/DEFAULT/
batchdelete HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "customVocabularyItemList": [
      {
         "itemId": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The identifier of the version of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this custom vocabulary is used. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported Languages .

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

customVocabularyItemList

A list of custom vocabulary items requested to be deleted. Each entry must contain the unique custom vocabulary entry identifier.

Type: Array of CustomVocabularyEntryId objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "errors": [
      {
         "errorCode": "string",
         "errorMessage": "string",
         "itemId": "string"
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "resources": [
      {
         "displayAs": "string",
         "itemId": "string",
```

```
            "phrase": "string",
            "weight": number
        }
    ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The identifier of the version of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

errors

A list of custom vocabulary items that failed to delete during the operation. The reason for the error is contained within each error object.

Type: Array of FailedCustomVocabularyItem objects

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this custom vocabulary is used. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages (https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lexv2/latest/dg/how-languages.html).

Type: String

resources

A list of custom vocabulary items that were successfully deleted during the operation.

Type: Array of CustomVocabularyItem objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BatchUpdateCustomVocabularyItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Update a batch of custom vocabulary items for a given bot locale's custom vocabulary.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/customvocabulary/DEFAULT/
batchupdate HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "customVocabularyItemList": [
      {
         "displayAs": "string",
         "itemId": "string",
         "phrase": "string",
         "weight": number
      }
   ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The identifier of the version of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this custom vocabulary is used. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported Languages .

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

customVocabularyItemList

A list of custom vocabulary items with updated fields. Each entry must contain a phrase and can optionally contain a displayAs and/or a weight.

Type: Array of CustomVocabularyItem objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "errors": [
      {
         "errorCode": "string",
         "errorMessage": "string",
         "itemId": "string"
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "resources": [
      {
         "displayAs": "string",
```

```
            "itemId": "string",
            "phrase": "string",
            "weight": number
        }
    ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The identifier of the version of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

errors

A list of custom vocabulary items that failed to update during the operation. The reason for the error is contained within each error object.

Type: Array of FailedCustomVocabularyItem objects

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this custom vocabulary is used. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported Languages .

Type: String

resources

A list of custom vocabulary items that were successfully updated during the operation.

Type: Array of CustomVocabularyItem objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BuildBotLocale

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Builds a bot, its intents, and its slot types into a specific locale. A bot can be built into multiple locales. At runtime the locale is used to choose a specific build of the bot.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot to build. The identifier is returned in the response from the CreateBot operation.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to build. This can only be the draft version of the bot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that the bot will be used in. The string must match one of the supported locales. All of the intents, slot types, and slots used in the bot must have the same locale. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botLocaleStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "lastBuildSubmittedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the specified bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botLocaleStatus

The bot's build status. When the status is `ReadyExpressTesting` you can test the bot using the utterances defined for the intents and slot types. When the status is `Built`, the bot is ready for use and can be tested using any utterance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Building | Built | ReadyExpressTesting | Failed | Deleting | NotBuilt | Importing | Processing`

botVersion

The version of the bot that was built. This is only the draft version of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

lastBuildSubmittedDateTime

A timestamp indicating the date and time that the bot was last built for this locale.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The language and locale specified of where the bot can be used.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateBot

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Creates an Amazon Lex conversational bot.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botMembers": [
      {
         "botMemberAliasId": "string",
         "botMemberAliasName": "string",
         "botMemberId": "string",
         "botMemberName": "string",
         "botMemberVersion": "string"
      }
   ],
   "botName": "string",
   "botTags": {
      "string" : "string"
   },
   "botType": "string",
   "dataPrivacy": {
      "childDirected": boolean
   },
   "description": "string",
   "errorLogSettings": {
      "enabled": boolean
   },
   "idleSessionTTLInSeconds": number,
   "roleArn": "string",
   "testBotAliasTags": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

botMembers

The list of bot members in a network to be created.

Type: Array of BotMember objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

botName

The name of the bot. The bot name must be unique in the account that creates the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

botTags

A list of tags to add to the bot. You can only add tags when you create a bot. You can't use the `UpdateBot` operation to update tags. To update tags, use the `TagResource` operation.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

botType

The type of a bot to create.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Bot | BotNetwork`

Required: No

dataPrivacy

Provides information on additional privacy protections Amazon Lex should use with the bot's data.

Type: DataPrivacy object

Required: Yes

description

A description of the bot. It appears in lists to help you identify a particular bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

errorLogSettings

Specifies the configuration for error logging during bot creation.

Type: ErrorLogSettings object

Required: No

idleSessionTTLInSeconds

The time, in seconds, that Amazon Lex should keep information about a user's conversation with the bot.

A user interaction remains active for the amount of time specified. If no conversation occurs during this time, the session expires and Amazon Lex deletes any data provided before the timeout.

You can specify between 60 (1 minute) and 86,400 (24 hours) seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 86400.

Required: Yes

roleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an IAM role that has permission to access the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

Required: Yes

testBotAliasTags

A list of tags to add to the test alias for a bot. You can only add tags when you create a bot. You can't use the `UpdateAlias` operation to update tags. To update tags on the test alias, use the `TagResource` operation.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botMembers": [
      {
         "botMemberAliasId": "string",
         "botMemberAliasName": "string",
         "botMemberId": "string",
         "botMemberName": "string",
         "botMemberVersion": "string"
      }
   ],
```

```
   "botName": "string",
   "botStatus": "string",
   "botTags": {
      "string" : "string"
   },
   "botType": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "dataPrivacy": {
      "childDirected": boolean
   },
   "description": "string",
   "errorLogSettings": {
      "enabled": boolean
   },
   "idleSessionTTLInSeconds": number,
   "roleArn": "string",
   "testBotAliasTags": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

A unique identifier for a particular bot. You use this to identify the bot when you call other Amazon Lex API operations.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botMembers

The list of bots in a network that was created.

Type: Array of BotMember objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

botName

The name specified for the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

botStatus

Shows the current status of the bot. The bot is first in the `Creating` status. Once the bot is read for use, it changes to the `Available` status. After the bot is created, you can use the `DRAFT` version of the bot.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Inactive | Deleting | Failed | Versioning | Importing | Updating`

botTags

A list of tags associated with the bot.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

botType

The type of a bot that was created.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Bot | BotNetwork`

creationDateTime

A timestamp indicating the date and time that the bot was created.

Type: Timestamp

dataPrivacy

The data privacy settings specified for the bot.

Type: DataPrivacy object

description

The description specified for the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

errorLogSettings

Specifies configuration settings for delivering error logs to Cloudwatch Logs in an Amazon Lex bot response.

Type: ErrorLogSettings object

idleSessionTTLInSeconds

The session idle time specified for the bot.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 86400.

roleArn

The IAM role specified for the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

testBotAliasTags

A list of tags associated with the test alias for the bot.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateBotAlias

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Creates an alias for the specified version of a bot. Use an alias to enable you to change the version of a bot without updating applications that use the bot.

For example, you can create an alias called "PROD" that your applications use to call the Amazon Lex bot.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botaliases/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAliasLocaleSettings": {
      "string" : {
         "codeHookSpecification": {
            "lambdaCodeHook": {
               "codeHookInterfaceVersion": "string",
               "lambdaARN": "string"
            }
         },
         "enabled": boolean
      }
   },
   "botAliasName": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "conversationLogSettings": {
      "audioLogSettings": [
         {
            "destination": {
               "s3Bucket": {
                  "kmsKeyArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string",
                  "s3BucketArn": "string"
               }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ],
      "textLogSettings": [
         {
```

```
            "destination": {
               "cloudWatch": {
                  "cloudWatchLogGroupArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string"
               }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ]
   },
   "description": "string",
   "sentimentAnalysisSettings": {
      "detectSentiment": boolean
   },
   "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that the alias applies to.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

botAliasLocaleSettings

Maps configuration information to a specific locale. You can use this parameter to specify a specific Lambda function to run different functions in different locales.

Type: String to BotAliasLocaleSettings object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of items.

Required: No

botAliasName

The alias to create. The name must be unique for the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that this alias points to. You can use the UpdateBotAlias operation to change the bot version associated with the alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Required: No

conversationLogSettings

Specifies whether Amazon Lex logs text and audio for a conversation with the bot. When you enable conversation logs, text logs store text input, transcripts of audio input, and associated metadata in Amazon CloudWatch Logs. Audio logs store audio input in Amazon S3.

Type: ConversationLogSettings object

Required: No

description

A description of the alias. Use this description to help identify the alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

sentimentAnalysisSettings

Determines whether Amazon Lex will use Amazon Comprehend to detect the sentiment of user utterances.

Type: SentimentAnalysisSettings object

Required: No

tags

A list of tags to add to the bot alias. You can only add tags when you create an alias, you can't use the `UpdateBotAlias` operation to update the tags on a bot alias. To update tags, use the `TagResource` operation.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAliasId": "string",
   "botAliasLocaleSettings": {
      "string" : {
         "codeHookSpecification": {
            "lambdaCodeHook": {
               "codeHookInterfaceVersion": "string",
               "lambdaARN": "string"
            }
         },
         "enabled": boolean
      }
   },
```

```
   "botAliasName": "string",
   "botAliasStatus": "string",
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "conversationLogSettings": {
      "audioLogSettings": [
         {
            "destination": {
               "s3Bucket": {
                  "kmsKeyArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string",
                  "s3BucketArn": "string"
               }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ],
      "textLogSettings": [
         {
            "destination": {
               "cloudWatch": {
                  "cloudWatchLogGroupArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string"
               }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ]
   },
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "sentimentAnalysisSettings": {
      "detectSentiment": boolean
   },
   "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAliasId

The unique identifier of the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

botAliasLocaleSettings

Configuration information for a specific locale.

Type: String to BotAliasLocaleSettings object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of items.

botAliasName

The name specified for the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

botAliasStatus

The current status of the alias. The alias is first put into the `Creating` state. When the alias is ready to be used, it is put into the `Available` state. You can use the `DescribeBotAlias` operation to get the current state of an alias.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Deleting | Failed`

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that this alias applies to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with this alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: ^[0-9]+$

conversationLogSettings

The conversation log settings specified for the alias.

Type: ConversationLogSettings object

creationDateTime

A Unix timestamp indicating the date and time that the bot alias was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description specified for the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

sentimentAnalysisSettings

Determines whether Amazon Lex will use Amazon Comprehend to detect the sentiment of user utterances.

Type: SentimentAnalysisSettings object

tags

A list of tags associated with the bot alias.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateBotLocale

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Creates a locale in the bot. The locale contains the intents and slot types that the bot uses in conversations with users in the specified language and locale. You must add a locale to a bot before you can add intents and slot types to the bot.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "description": "string",
   "generativeAISettings": {
      "buildtimeSettings": {
         "descriptiveBotBuilder": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         },
         "sampleUtteranceGeneration": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         }
      },
      "runtimeSettings": {
         "nluImprovement": {
            "assistedNluMode": "string",
```

```
            "enabled": boolean,
            "intentDisambiguationSettings": {
               "customDisambiguationMessage": "string",
               "enabled": boolean,
               "maxDisambiguationIntents": number
            }
         },
         "slotResolutionImprovement": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         }
      }
   },
   "localeId": "string",
   "nluIntentConfidenceThreshold": number,
   "speechDetectionSensitivity": "string",
   "speechRecognitionSettings": {
      "speechModelConfig": {
         "deepgramConfig": {
            "apiTokenSecretArn": "string",
            "modelId": "string"
         }
      },
      "speechModelPreference": "string"
   },
   "unifiedSpeechSettings": {
      "speechFoundationModel": {
         "modelArn": "string",
         "voiceId": "string"
      }
   },
   "voiceSettings": {
      "engine": "string",
      "voiceId": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot to create the locale for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to create the locale for. This can only be the draft version of the bot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

A description of the bot locale. Use this to help identify the bot locale in lists.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

generativeAISettings

Contains specifications about the generative AI capabilities from Amazon Bedrock that you can turn on for your bot.

Type: GenerativeAISettings object

Required: No

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that the bot will be used in. The string must match one of the supported locales. All of the intents, slot types, and slots used in the bot must have the same locale. For more information, see Supported languages.

Type: String

Required: Yes

nluIntentConfidenceThreshold

Determines the threshold where Amazon Lex will insert the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent`, `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent`, or both when returning alternative intents. `AMAZON.FallbackIntent` and `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` are only inserted if they are configured for the bot.

For example, suppose a bot is configured with the confidence threshold of 0.80 and the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent`. Amazon Lex returns three alternative intents with the following confidence scores: IntentA (0.70), IntentB (0.60), IntentC (0.50). The response from the `RecognizeText` operation would be:

- AMAZON.FallbackIntent
- IntentA
- IntentB
- IntentC

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1.

Required: Yes

speechDetectionSensitivity

The sensitivity level for voice activity detection (VAD) in the bot locale. This setting helps optimize speech recognition accuracy by adjusting how the system responds to background noise during voice interactions.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Default | HighNoiseTolerance | MaximumNoiseTolerance`

Required: No

speechRecognitionSettings

Speech-to-text settings to configure for the new bot locale.

Type: SpeechRecognitionSettings object

Required: No

unifiedSpeechSettings

Unified speech settings to configure for the new bot locale.

Type: UnifiedSpeechSettings object

Required: No

voiceSettings

The Amazon Polly voice ID that Amazon Lex uses for voice interaction with the user.

Type: VoiceSettings object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botLocaleStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "generativeAISettings": {
      "buildtimeSettings": {
         "descriptiveBotBuilder": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
```

```
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         },
         "sampleUtteranceGeneration": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         }
      },
      "runtimeSettings": {
         "nluImprovement": {
            "assistedNluMode": "string",
            "enabled": boolean,
            "intentDisambiguationSettings": {
               "customDisambiguationMessage": "string",
               "enabled": boolean,
               "maxDisambiguationIntents": number
            }
         },
         "slotResolutionImprovement": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         }
      }
   },
   "localeId": "string",
   "localeName": "string",
   "nluIntentConfidenceThreshold": number,
   "speechDetectionSensitivity": "string",
```

```
   "speechRecognitionSettings": {
      "speechModelConfig": {
         "deepgramConfig": {
            "apiTokenSecretArn": "string",
            "modelId": "string"
         }
      },
      "speechModelPreference": "string"
   },
   "unifiedSpeechSettings": {
      "speechFoundationModel": {
         "modelArn": "string",
         "voiceId": "string"
      }
   },
   "voiceSettings": {
      "engine": "string",
      "voiceId": "string"
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The specified bot identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botLocaleStatus

The status of the bot.

When the status is `Creating` the bot locale is being configured. When the status is `Building` Amazon Lex is building the bot for testing and use.

If the status of the bot is `ReadyExpressTesting`, you can test the bot using the exact utterances specified in the bots' intents. When the bot is ready for full testing or to run, the status is `Built`.

If there was a problem with building the bot, the status is `Failed`. If the bot was saved but not built, the status is `NotBuilt`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Building | Built | ReadyExpressTesting | Failed | Deleting | NotBuilt | Importing | Processing`

botVersion

The specified bot version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

creationDateTime

A timestamp specifying the date and time that the bot locale was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The specified description of the bot locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

generativeAISettings

Contains specifications about the generative AI capabilities from Amazon Bedrock that you can turn on for your bot.

Type: GenerativeAISettings object

localeId

The specified locale identifier.

Type: String

localeName

The specified locale name.

Type: String

nluIntentConfidenceThreshold

The specified confidence threshold for inserting the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent` and `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intents.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1.

speechDetectionSensitivity

The sensitivity level for voice activity detection (VAD) that was specified for the bot locale.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Default | HighNoiseTolerance | MaximumNoiseTolerance`

speechRecognitionSettings

The speech-to-text settings configured for the created bot locale.

Type: SpeechRecognitionSettings object

unifiedSpeechSettings

The unified speech settings configured for the created bot locale.

Type: UnifiedSpeechSettings object

voiceSettings

The Amazon Polly voice ID that Amazon Lex uses for voice interaction with the user.

Type: VoiceSettings object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateBotReplica

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Action to create a replication of the source bot in the secondary region.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/replicas/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "replicaRegion": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The request for the unique bot ID of the source bot to be replicated in the secondary region.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

replicaRegion

The request for the secondary region that will be used in the replication of the source bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botReplicaStatus": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "replicaRegion": "string",
   "sourceRegion": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique bot ID of the replicated bot generated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botReplicaStatus

The operational status of the replicated bot generated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Enabling | Enabled | Deleting | Failed`

creationDateTime

The creation date and time of the replicated bot generated.

Type: Timestamp

replicaRegion

The region of the replicated bot generated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

sourceRegion

The source region for the source bot used for the replicated bot generated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

This example illustrates one example input of CreateBotReplica.

This example illustrates one usage of CreateBotReplica.

```
PUT https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/replicas
{
    "replicaRegion": "us-west-2"
}
```

This example illustrates one example response of CreateBotReplica.

This example illustrates one usage of CreateBotReplica.

```
{
    "botId": "BOT1234567",
    "botReplicaStatus": "Enabling",
    "creationDateTime": 1.706821927957E9,
    "replicaRegion": "us-west-2",
    "sourceRegion": "us-east-1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2

- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateBotVersion

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Creates an immutable version of the bot. When you create the first version of a bot, Amazon Lex sets the version number to 1. Subsequent bot versions increase in an increment of 1. The version number will always represent the total number of versions created of the bot, not the current number of versions. If a bot version is deleted, that bot version number will not be reused.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botVersionLocaleSpecification": {
      "string" : {
         "sourceBotVersion": "string"
      }
   },
   "description": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot to create the version for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

botVersionLocaleSpecification

Specifies the locales that Amazon Lex adds to this version. You can choose the `Draft` version or any other previously published version for each locale. When you specify a source version, the locale data is copied from the source version to the new version.

Type: String to BotVersionLocaleDetails object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of items.

Required: Yes

description

A description of the version. Use the description to help identify the version in lists.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "botVersionLocaleSpecification": {
      "string" : {
         "sourceBotVersion": "string"
      }
   },
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The bot identifier specified in the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botStatus

When you send a request to create or update a bot, Amazon Lex sets the status response element to `Creating`. After Amazon Lex builds the bot, it sets status to `Available`. If Amazon Lex can't build the bot, it sets status to `Failed`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Inactive | Deleting | Failed | Versioning | Importing | Updating`

botVersion

The version number assigned to the version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

botVersionLocaleSpecification

The source versions used for each locale in the new version.

Type: String to BotVersionLocaleDetails object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of items.

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the version was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the version specified in the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateExport

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Creates a zip archive containing the contents of a bot or a bot locale. The archive contains a directory structure that contains JSON files that define the bot.

You can create an archive that contains the complete definition of a bot, or you can specify that the archive contain only the definition of a single bot locale.

For more information about exporting bots, and about the structure of the export archive, see Importing and exporting bots

Request Syntax

```
PUT /exports/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "fileFormat": "string",
   "filePassword": "string",
   "resourceSpecification": {
      "botExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string"
      },
      "botLocaleExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "customVocabularyExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "testSetExportSpecification": {
         "testSetId": "string"
      }
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

fileFormat

The file format of the bot or bot locale definition files.

Type: String

Valid Values: `LexJson | TSV | CSV`

Required: Yes

filePassword

An password to use to encrypt the exported archive. Using a password is optional, but you should encrypt the archive to protect the data in transit between Amazon Lex and your local computer.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

resourceSpecification

Specifies the type of resource to export, either a bot or a bot locale. You can only specify one type of resource to export.

Type: ExportResourceSpecification object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "exportId": "string",
   "exportStatus": "string",
   "fileFormat": "string",
   "resourceSpecification": {
      "botExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string"
      },
      "botLocaleExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "customVocabularyExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "testSetExportSpecification": {
         "testSetId": "string"
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The date and time that the request to export a bot was created.

Type: Timestamp

exportId

An identifier for a specific request to create an export.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

exportStatus

The status of the export. When the status is `Completed`, you can use the DescribeExport operation to get the pre-signed S3 URL link to your exported bot or bot locale.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed | Deleting`

fileFormat

The file format used for the bot or bot locale definition files.

Type: String

Valid Values: `LexJson | TSV | CSV`

resourceSpecification

A description of the type of resource that was exported, either a bot or a bot locale.

Type: ExportResourceSpecification object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateIntent

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Creates an intent.

To define the interaction between the user and your bot, you define one or more intents. For example, for a pizza ordering bot you would create an `OrderPizza` intent.

When you create an intent, you must provide a name. You can optionally provide the following:

- Sample utterances. For example, "I want to order a pizza" and "Can I order a pizza." You can't provide utterances for built-in intents.
- Information to be gathered. You specify slots for the information that you bot requests from the user. You can specify standard slot types, such as date and time, or custom slot types for your application.
- How the intent is fulfilled. You can provide a Lambda function or configure the intent to return the intent information to your client application. If you use a Lambda function, Amazon Lex invokes the function when all of the intent information is available.
- A confirmation prompt to send to the user to confirm an intent. For example, "Shall I order your pizza?"
- A conclusion statement to send to the user after the intent is fulfilled. For example, "I ordered your pizza."
- A follow-up prompt that asks the user for additional activity. For example, "Do you want a drink with your pizza?"

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "description": "string",
   "dialogCodeHook": {
      "enabled": boolean
   },
   "fulfillmentCodeHook": {
      "active": boolean,
      "enabled": boolean,
      "fulfillmentUpdatesSpecification": {
```

```
        "active": boolean,
        "startResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "delayInSeconds": number,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
```

```
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "timeoutInSeconds": number,
         "updateResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "frequencyInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      },
      "postFulfillmentStatusSpecification": {
         "failureConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
```

```
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                                "buttons": [
                                   {
                                      "text": "string",
                                      "value": "string"
                                   }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                             },
                             "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                             },
                             "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          }
                       ]
                    }
                 ]
              }
           }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
           "nextStep": {
              "dialogAction": {
                 "slotToElicit": "string",
                 "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                 "type": "string"
              },
              "intent": {
                 "name": "string",
                 "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                       "shape": "string",
                       "value": {
                          "interpretedValue": "string"
                       },
                       "values": [
                          "SlotValueOverride"
                       ]
                    }
                 }
              },
```

```
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "failureNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "failureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
```

```
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
```

```
                ]
             }
          ]
       },
       "successConditional": {
          "active": boolean,
          "conditionalBranches": [
             {
                "condition": {
                   "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                   "dialogAction": {
                      "slotToElicit": "string",
                      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                      "type": "string"
                   },
                   "intent": {
                      "name": "string",
                      "slots": {
                         "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                               "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                               "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                         }
                      }
                   },
                   "sessionAttributes": {
                      "string" : "string"
                   }
                },
                "response": {
                   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                   "messageGroups": [
                      {
                         "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
```

```
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           ]
```

```
                }
            }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
                "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                                "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                                "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                },
                "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                }
            },
            "response": {
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "messageGroups": [
                    {
                        "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "successNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
```

```
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "successResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
```

```
                },
                "variations": [
                   {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   }
                ]
             }
          ]
       },
       "timeoutConditional": {
          "active": boolean,
          "conditionalBranches": [
             {
                "condition": {
                   "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                   "dialogAction": {
                      "slotToElicit": "string",
                      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                      "type": "string"
                   },
                   "intent": {
                      "name": "string",
```

```
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "response": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       },
                       "variations": [
                          {
```

```
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
```

```
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "timeoutNextStep": {
        "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
                "string" : {
                    "shape": "string",
                    "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                    },
                    "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
        }
    },
    "timeoutResponse": {
```

```
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "initialResponseSetting": {
      "codeHook": {
         "active": boolean,
         "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
         "invocationLabel": "string",
         "postCodeHookSpecification": {
            "failureConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
                                 "shape": "string",
                                 "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                 },
                                 "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
                                 ]
                              }
                           }
                        },
```

```
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
```

```
      "message": {
         "customPayload": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
```

```
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "failureNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "failureResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                },
                "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                },
                "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                }
            },
            "variations": [
                {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
},
"successConditional": {
    "active": boolean,
    "conditionalBranches": [
        {
```

```
                "condition": {
                   "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                   "dialogAction": {
                      "slotToElicit": "string",
                      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                      "type": "string"
                   },
                   "intent": {
                      "name": "string",
                      "slots": {
                         "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                               "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                               "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                         }
                      }
                   },
                   "sessionAttributes": {
                      "string" : "string"
                   }
                },
                "response": {
                   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                   "messageGroups": [
                      {
                         "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                               "buttons": [
                                  {
                                     "text": "string",
                                     "value": "string"
                                  }
                               ],
                               "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              },
                              "variations": [
                                 {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
```

```
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                            "string" : {
                                "shape": "string",
                                "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                },
                                "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
                                ]
                            }
                        }
                    },
                    "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                    }
                },
                "response": {
                    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                    "messageGroups": [
                        {
                            "message": {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
},
"successNextStep": {
    "dialogAction": {
        "slotToElicit": "string",
        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
        "type": "string"
    },
    "intent": {
        "name": "string",
        "slots": {
            "string" : {
                "shape": "string",
                "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "successResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
```

```
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    },
    "timeoutConditional": {
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
            {
                "condition": {
                    "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                    "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                            "string" : {
                                "shape": "string",
                                "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                },
                                "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
```

```
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ],
    "defaultBranch": {
        "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        },
```

```
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      },
      "timeoutNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "timeoutResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
```

```
            }
        },
        "conditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
                {
                    "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                    },
                    "name": "string",
                    "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                            "slotToElicit": "string",
                            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                            "name": "string",
                            "slots": {
                                "string" : {
                                    "shape": "string",
                                    "value": {
                                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                                    },
                                    "values": [
                                        "SlotValueOverride"
                                    ]
                                }
                            }
                        },
                        "sessionAttributes": {
                            "string" : "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "response": {
                        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                        "messageGroups": [
                            {
                                "message": {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                        "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                        "buttons": [
```

```
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
```

```
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
           "nextStep": {
              "dialogAction": {
                 "slotToElicit": "string",
                 "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                 "type": "string"
              },
              "intent": {
                 "name": "string",
                 "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                       "shape": "string",
                       "value": {
                          "interpretedValue": "string"
                       },
                       "values": [
                          "SlotValueOverride"
                       ]
                    }
                 }
              },
              "sessionAttributes": {
                 "string" : "string"
              }
           },
           "response": {
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "messageGroups": [
                 {
                    "message": {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "initialResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
```

```
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
```

```
            ]
        },
        "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        }
    },
    "inputContexts": [
        {
            "name": "string"
        }
    ],
    "intentClosingSetting": {
        "active": boolean,
        "closingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
```

```
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "conditional": {
```

```
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
           {
              "condition": {
                 "expressionString": "string"
              },
              "name": "string",
              "nextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "response": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
```

```
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                            {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                ]
            }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
```

```
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
```

```
                    "shape": "string",
                    "value": {
                       "interpretedValue": "string"
                    },
                    "values": [
                       "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                 }
              }
           },
           "sessionAttributes": {
              "string" : "string"
           }
        }
     },
     "intentConfirmationSetting": {
        "active": boolean,
        "codeHook": {
           "active": boolean,
           "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
           "invocationLabel": "string",
           "postCodeHookSpecification": {
              "failureConditional": {
                 "active": boolean,
                 "conditionalBranches": [
                    {
                       "condition": {
                          "expressionString": "string"
                       },
                       "name": "string",
                       "nextStep": {
                          "dialogAction": {
                             "slotToElicit": "string",
                             "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                             "type": "string"
                          },
                          "intent": {
                             "name": "string",
                             "slots": {
                                "string" : {
                                   "shape": "string",
                                   "value": {
                                      "interpretedValue": "string"
                                   },
```

```
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
],
"defaultBranch": {
    "nextStep": {
        "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
                "string" : {
                    "shape": "string",
                    "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                    },
                    "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
```

```
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
```

```
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                   "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             }
                          ]
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              }
           },
           "failureNextStep": {
              "dialogAction": {
                 "slotToElicit": "string",
                 "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                 "type": "string"
              },
              "intent": {
                 "name": "string",
                 "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                       "shape": "string",
                       "value": {
                          "interpretedValue": "string"
                       },
                       "values": [
                          "SlotValueOverride"
                       ]
                    }
                 }
              },
              "sessionAttributes": {
                 "string" : "string"
              }
           },
           "failureResponse": {
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "messageGroups": [
                 {
                    "message": {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
```

```
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
```

```
            ]
         },
         "successConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
```

```
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                            {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
```

```
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
           "nextStep": {
              "dialogAction": {
                 "slotToElicit": "string",
                 "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                 "type": "string"
              },
              "intent": {
                 "name": "string",
                 "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                       "shape": "string",
                       "value": {
                          "interpretedValue": "string"
                       },
                       "values": [
                          "SlotValueOverride"
                       ]
                    }
                 }
              },
              "sessionAttributes": {
                 "string" : "string"
              }
           },
           "response": {
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "messageGroups": [
                 {
                    "message": {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "successNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
```

```
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                   "string" : {
                      "shape": "string",
                      "value": {
                         "interpretedValue": "string"
                      },
                      "values": [
                         "SlotValueOverride"
                      ]
                   }
                }
             },
             "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
             }
          },
          "successResponse": {
             "allowInterrupt": boolean,
             "messageGroups": [
                {
                   "message": {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   },
                   "variations": [
```

```
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            },
            "timeoutConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
```

```
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
```

```
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
```

```
                        }
                    },
                    "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                    }
                },
                "response": {
                    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                    "messageGroups": [
                        {
                            "message": {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            },
                            "variations": [
                                {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                        "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                        "buttons": [
                                            {
                                                "text": "string",
                                                "value": "string"
                                            }
                                        ],
```

```
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "timeoutNextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "timeoutResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
```

```
{
   "message": {
      "customPayload": {
         "value": "string"
      },
      "imageResponseCard": {
         "buttons": [
            {
               "text": "string",
               "value": "string"
            }
         ],
         "imageUrl": "string",
         "subtitle": "string",
         "title": "string"
      },
      "plainTextMessage": {
         "value": "string"
      },
      "ssmlMessage": {
         "value": "string"
      }
   },
   "variations": [
      {
         "customPayload": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "confirmationConditional": {
      "active": boolean,
      "conditionalBranches": [
         {
            "condition": {
               "expressionString": "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
```

```
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
```

```
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
```

```
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
},
"confirmationNextStep": {
```

```
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "confirmationResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
```

```
                },
                "ssmlMessage": {
                   "value": "string"
                }
             },
             "variations": [
                {
                   "customPayload": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "imageResponseCard": {
                      "buttons": [
                         {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      ],
                      "imageUrl": "string",
                      "subtitle": "string",
                      "title": "string"
                   },
                   "plainTextMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "ssmlMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   }
                }
             ]
          }
       ]
    },
    "declinationConditional": {
       "active": boolean,
       "conditionalBranches": [
          {
             "condition": {
                "expressionString": "string"
             },
             "name": "string",
             "nextStep": {
                "dialogAction": {
                   "slotToElicit": "string",
                   "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
```

```
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "response": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
],
"defaultBranch": {
    "nextStep": {
        "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
                "string" : {
                    "shape": "string",
                    "value": {
```

```
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   }
},
"declinationNextStep": {
   "dialogAction": {
      "slotToElicit": "string",
      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
      "type": "string"
   },
   "intent": {
      "name": "string",
      "slots": {
         "string" : {
            "shape": "string",
            "value": {
               "interpretedValue": "string"
            },
            "values": [
               "SlotValueOverride"
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "sessionAttributes": {
```

```
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "declinationResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
```

```
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ]
     },
     "elicitationCodeHook": {
        "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
        "invocationLabel": "string"
     },
     "failureConditional": {
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
           {
              "condition": {
                 "expressionString": "string"
              },
              "name": "string",
              "nextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
```

```
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
```

```
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
```

```
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
},
"failureNextStep": {
    "dialogAction": {
        "slotToElicit": "string",
        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
        "type": "string"
    },
    "intent": {
        "name": "string",
        "slots": {
            "string" : {
                "shape": "string",
                "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                },
                "values": [
                    "SlotValueOverride"
                ]
            }
        }
    },
    "sessionAttributes": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
},
"failureResponse": {
    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
    "messageGroups": [
        {
            "message": {
                "customPayload": {
                    "value": "string"
                },
                "imageResponseCard": {
                    "buttons": [
                        {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                },
                "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                },
                "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                }
            },
            "variations": [
                {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
},
"promptSpecification": {
    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
    "maxRetries": number,
    "messageGroups": [
```

```
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ],
        "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
        "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
           "string" : {
              "allowedInputTypes": {
                 "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                 "allowDTMFInput": boolean
              },
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                 "audioSpecification": {
                    "endTimeoutMs": number,
                    "maxLengthMs": number
                 },
                 "dtmfSpecification": {
                    "deletionCharacter": "string",
                    "endCharacter": "string",
                    "endTimeoutMs": number,
                    "maxLength": number
                 },
                 "startTimeoutMs": number
              },
              "textInputSpecification": {
                 "startTimeoutMs": number
              }
           }
        }
     },
     "intentDisplayName": "string",
     "intentName": "string",
     "kendraConfiguration": {
        "kendraIndex": "string",
        "queryFilterString": "string",
        "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
     },
     "outputContexts": [
        {
           "name": "string",
           "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
```

```
            "turnsToLive": number
         }
      ],
      "parentIntentSignature": "string",
      "qInConnectIntentConfiguration": {
         "qInConnectAssistantConfiguration": {
            "assistantArn": "string"
         }
      },
      "qnAIntentConfiguration": {
         "bedrockModelConfiguration": {
            "customPrompt": "string",
            "guardrail": {
               "identifier": "string",
               "version": "string"
            },
            "modelArn": "string",
            "traceStatus": "string"
         },
         "dataSourceConfiguration": {
            "bedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration": {
               "bedrockKnowledgeBaseArn": "string",
               "exactResponse": boolean,
               "exactResponseFields": {
                  "answerField": "string"
               }
            },
            "kendraConfiguration": {
               "exactResponse": boolean,
               "kendraIndex": "string",
               "queryFilterString": "string",
               "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
            },
            "opensearchConfiguration": {
               "domainEndpoint": "string",
               "exactResponse": boolean,
               "exactResponseFields": {
                  "answerField": "string",
                  "questionField": "string"
               },
               "includeFields": [ "string" ],
               "indexName": "string"
            }
         }
```

```
    },
    "sampleUtterances": [
       {
          "utterance": "string"
       }
    ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with this intent.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with this intent.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this intent is used. All of the bots, slot types, and slots used by the intent must have the same locale. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

A description of the intent. Use the description to help identify the intent in lists.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

dialogCodeHook

Specifies that Amazon Lex invokes the alias Lambda function for each user input. You can invoke this Lambda function to personalize user interaction.

For example, suppose that your bot determines that the user's name is John. You Lambda function might retrieve John's information from a backend database and prepopulate some of the values. For example, if you find that John is gluten intolerant, you might set the corresponding intent slot, `glutenIntolerant` to `true`. You might find John's phone number and set the corresponding session attribute.

Type: DialogCodeHookSettings object

Required: No

fulfillmentCodeHook

Specifies that Amazon Lex invokes the alias Lambda function when the intent is ready for fulfillment. You can invoke this function to complete the bot's transaction with the user.

For example, in a pizza ordering bot, the Lambda function can look up the closest pizza restaurant to the customer's location and then place an order on the customer's behalf.

Type: FulfillmentCodeHookSettings object

Required: No

initialResponseSetting

Configuration settings for the response that is sent to the user at the beginning of a conversation, before eliciting slot values.

Type: InitialResponseSetting object

Required: No

inputContexts

A list of contexts that must be active for this intent to be considered by Amazon Lex.

When an intent has an input context list, Amazon Lex only considers using the intent in an interaction with the user when the specified contexts are included in the active context list for the session. If the contexts are not active, then Amazon Lex will not use the intent.

A context can be automatically activated using the `outputContexts` property or it can be set at runtime.

For example, if there are two intents with different input contexts that respond to the same utterances, only the intent with the active context will respond.

An intent may have up to 5 input contexts. If an intent has multiple input contexts, all of the contexts must be active to consider the intent.

Type: Array of InputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

intentClosingSetting

Sets the response that Amazon Lex sends to the user when the intent is closed.

Type: IntentClosingSetting object

Required: No

intentConfirmationSetting

Provides prompts that Amazon Lex sends to the user to confirm the completion of an intent. If the user answers "no," the settings contain a statement that is sent to the user to end the intent.

Type: IntentConfirmationSetting object

Required: No

intentDisplayName

A display name for the intent. If configured, This name will be shown to users during Intent Disambiguation instead of the intent name. Display names should be user-friendly, descriptive and match the intent's purpose to improve user experience during disambiguation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: No

intentName

The name of the intent. Intent names must be unique in the locale that contains the intent and cannot match the name of any built-in intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

kendraConfiguration

Configuration information required to use the `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intent to connect to an Amazon Kendra index. The `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intent is called when Amazon Lex can't determine another intent to invoke.

Type: KendraConfiguration object

Required: No

outputContexts

A lists of contexts that the intent activates when it is fulfilled.

You can use an output context to indicate the intents that Amazon Lex should consider for the next turn of the conversation with a customer.

When you use the `outputContextsList` property, all of the contexts specified in the list are activated when the intent is fulfilled. You can set up to 10 output contexts. You can also set the number of conversation turns that the context should be active, or the length of time that the context should be active.

Type: Array of OutputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

parentIntentSignature

A unique identifier for the built-in intent to base this intent on.

Type: String

Required: No

qInConnectIntentConfiguration

Qinconnect intent configuration details for the create intent request.

Type: QInConnectIntentConfiguration object

Required: No

qnAIntentConfiguration

Specifies the configuration of the built-in `Amazon.QnAIntent`. The `AMAZON.QnAIntent` intent is called when Amazon Lex can't determine another intent to invoke. If you specify this field, you can't specify the `kendraConfiguration` field.

Type: QnAIntentConfiguration object

Required: No

sampleUtterances

An array of strings that a user might say to signal the intent. For example, "I want a pizza", or "I want a {PizzaSize} pizza".

In an utterance, slot names are enclosed in curly braces ("{", "}") to indicate where they should be displayed in the utterance shown to the user..

Type: Array of SampleUtterance objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
```

```
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "dialogCodeHook": {
      "enabled": boolean
   },
   "fulfillmentCodeHook": {
      "active": boolean,
      "enabled": boolean,
      "fulfillmentUpdatesSpecification": {
         "active": boolean,
         "startResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "delayInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
```

```
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               }
            ]
         }
      ]
   },
   "timeoutInSeconds": number,
   "updateResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "frequencyInSeconds": number,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
```

```
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           ]
        }
     },
     "postFulfillmentStatusSpecification": {
        "failureConditional": {
           "active": boolean,
           "conditionalBranches": [
              {
                 "condition": {
                    "expressionString": "string"
                 },
                 "name": "string",
                 "nextStep": {
                    "dialogAction": {
                       "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
```

```
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
```

```
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "failureNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string"
               },
               "values": [
                  "SlotValueOverride"
               ]
            }
         }
      },
```

```
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "failureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "successConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
```

```
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
```

```
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
```

```
                ]
             }
          }
       },
       "successNextStep": {
          "dialogAction": {
             "slotToElicit": "string",
             "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
             "type": "string"
          },
          "intent": {
             "name": "string",
             "slots": {
                "string" : {
                   "shape": "string",
                   "value": {
                      "interpretedValue": "string"
                   },
                   "values": [
                      "SlotValueOverride"
                   ]
                }
             }
          },
          "sessionAttributes": {
             "string" : "string"
          }
       },
       "successResponse": {
          "allowInterrupt": boolean,
          "messageGroups": [
             {
                "message": {
                   "customPayload": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "imageResponseCard": {
                      "buttons": [
                         {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      ],
                      "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "timeoutConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
```

```
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                   "dialogAction": {
                      "slotToElicit": "string",
                      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                      "type": "string"
                   },
                   "intent": {
                      "name": "string",
                      "slots": {
                         "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                               "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                               "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                         }
                      }
                   },
                   "sessionAttributes": {
                      "string" : "string"
                   }
                },
                "response": {
                   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                   "messageGroups": [
                      {
                         "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                               "buttons": [
                                  {
                                     "text": "string",
                                     "value": "string"
                                  }
                               ],
                               "imageUrl": "string",
                               "subtitle": "string",
                               "title": "string"
                            },
```

```
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
```

```
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                   "string" : {
                      "shape": "string",
                      "value": {
                         "interpretedValue": "string"
                      },
                      "values": [
                         "SlotValueOverride"
                      ]
                   }
                }
             },
             "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
             }
          },
          "response": {
             "allowInterrupt": boolean,
             "messageGroups": [
                {
                   "message": {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   },
                   "variations": [
```

```
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "timeoutNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
```

```
                    ]
                 }
              }
           },
           "sessionAttributes": {
              "string" : "string"
           }
        },
        "timeoutResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               }
            ]
         }
      ]
   }
},
"initialResponseSetting": {
   "codeHook": {
      "active": boolean,
      "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
      "invocationLabel": "string",
      "postCodeHookSpecification": {
         "failureConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
```

```
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
```

```
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                   "buttons": [
                                      {
                                         "text": "string",
                                         "value": "string"
                                      }
                                   ],
                                   "imageUrl": "string",
                                   "subtitle": "string",
                                   "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                   "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             }
                          ]
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              }
           ],
           "defaultBranch": {
              "nextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
```

```
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "failureNextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "failureResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
```

```
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
```

```
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        },
        "successConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
                {
                    "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                    },
                    "name": "string",
                    "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                            "slotToElicit": "string",
                            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                            "name": "string",
                            "slots": {
                                "string" : {
                                    "shape": "string",
                                    "value": {
                                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                                    },
                                    "values": [
                                        "SlotValueOverride"
                                    ]
                                }
                            }
                        },
                        "sessionAttributes": {
                            "string" : "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "response": {
                        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                        "messageGroups": [
                            {
                                "message": {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                        "value": "string"
```

```
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
```

```
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              },
                              "variations": [
                                 {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "successNextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
```

```
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "successResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        },
        "timeoutConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
                {
                    "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                    },
                    "name": "string",
                    "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                            "slotToElicit": "string",
                            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
```

```
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
```

```
                                {
                                   "customPayload": {
                                      "value": "string"
                                   },
                                   "imageResponseCard": {
                                      "buttons": [
                                         {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                         }
                                      ],
                                      "imageUrl": "string",
                                      "subtitle": "string",
                                      "title": "string"
                                   },
                                   "plainTextMessage": {
                                      "value": "string"
                                   },
                                   "ssmlMessage": {
                                      "value": "string"
                                   }
                                }
                             ]
                          }
                       ]
                    }
                 }
              ],
              "defaultBranch": {
                 "nextStep": {
                    "dialogAction": {
                       "slotToElicit": "string",
                       "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                       "type": "string"
                    },
                    "intent": {
                       "name": "string",
                       "slots": {
                          "string" : {
                             "shape": "string",
                             "value": {
                                "interpretedValue": "string"
                             },
                             "values": [
```

```
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
        }
    },
    "response": {
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "messageGroups": [
            {
                "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         },
         "timeoutNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
```

```
        "timeoutResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "conditional": {
      "active": boolean,
      "conditionalBranches": [
         {
            "condition": {
               "expressionString": "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
```

```
   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
   "messageGroups": [
      {
         "message": {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
```

```
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
```

```
            }
        },
        "initialResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
```

```
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ]
     },
     "nextStep": {
        "dialogAction": {
           "slotToElicit": "string",
           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
           "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
           "name": "string",
           "slots": {
              "string" : {
                 "shape": "string",
                 "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                 },
                 "values": [
                    "SlotValueOverride"
                 ]
              }
           }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
           "string" : "string"
        }
     }
  },
  "inputContexts": [
     {
        "name": "string"
     }
  ],
  "intentClosingSetting": {
     "active": boolean,
     "closingResponse": {
```

```
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "messageGroups": [
           {
              "message": {
                 "customPayload": {
                    "value": "string"
                 },
                 "imageResponseCard": {
                    "buttons": [
                       {
                          "text": "string",
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                 },
                 "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 },
                 "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 }
              },
              "variations": [
                 {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
```

```
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ]
     },
     "conditional": {
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
           {
              "condition": {
                 "expressionString": "string"
              },
              "name": "string",
              "nextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "response": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
```

```
                "message": {
                   "customPayload": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "imageResponseCard": {
                      "buttons": [
                         {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      ],
                      "imageUrl": "string",
                      "subtitle": "string",
                      "title": "string"
                   },
                   "plainTextMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "ssmlMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   }
                },
                "variations": [
                   {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
```

```
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
```

```
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
},
"nextStep": {
```

```
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "intentConfirmationSetting": {
      "active": boolean,
      "codeHook": {
         "active": boolean,
         "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
         "invocationLabel": "string",
         "postCodeHookSpecification": {
            "failureConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
```

```
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
```

```
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
```

```
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "failureNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
```

```
            }
         },
         "failureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "successConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
```

```
   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
   "messageGroups": [
      {
         "message": {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
```

```
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             }
                          ]
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              }
           ],
           "defaultBranch": {
              "nextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "response": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
```

```
            }
         },
         "successNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "successResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            },
            "timeoutConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
```

```
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
```

```
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
                                          "value": "string"
                                       }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               },
               "timeoutNextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
```

```
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "timeoutResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   }
},
"confirmationConditional": {
   "active": boolean,
   "conditionalBranches": [
      {
         "condition": {
            "expressionString": "string"
         },
         "name": "string",
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
```

```
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                             },
                             "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                             },
                             "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          }
                       ]
                    }
                 ]
              }
           }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
           "nextStep": {
              "dialogAction": {
                 "slotToElicit": "string",
                 "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                 "type": "string"
              },
              "intent": {
                 "name": "string",
                 "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                       "shape": "string",
                       "value": {
                          "interpretedValue": "string"
                       },
                       "values": [
                          "SlotValueOverride"
                       ]
                    }
                 }
              },
              "sessionAttributes": {
                 "string" : "string"
              }
           },
           "response": {
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "messageGroups": [
```

```
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       },
                       "variations": [
                          {
                             "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                             },
                             "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                   {
                                      "text": "string",
                                      "value": "string"
                                   }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                             },
                             "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                             },
                             "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "confirmationNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string"
               },
               "values": [
                  "SlotValueOverride"
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "confirmationResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               }
            ]
         }
      ]
   },
   "declinationConditional": {
      "active": boolean,
      "conditionalBranches": [
```

```
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "declinationNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
```

```
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                 },
                 "values": [
                    "SlotValueOverride"
                 ]
              }
           }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
           "string" : "string"
        }
     },
     "declinationResponse": {
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "messageGroups": [
           {
              "message": {
                 "customPayload": {
                    "value": "string"
                 },
                 "imageResponseCard": {
                    "buttons": [
                       {
                          "text": "string",
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                 },
                 "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 },
                 "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 }
              },
              "variations": [
                 {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "elicitationCodeHook": {
         "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
         "invocationLabel": "string"
      },
      "failureConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
```

```
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
```

```
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
```

```
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   }
},
"failureNextStep": {
   "dialogAction": {
      "slotToElicit": "string",
      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
      "type": "string"
   },
   "intent": {
      "name": "string",
      "slots": {
         "string" : {
            "shape": "string",
            "value": {
               "interpretedValue": "string"
            },
            "values": [
               "SlotValueOverride"
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "sessionAttributes": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
},
"failureResponse": {
   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
   "messageGroups": [
      {
```

```
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
```

```
                }
             ]
          }
       ]
    },
    "promptSpecification": {
       "allowInterrupt": boolean,
       "maxRetries": number,
       "messageGroups": [
          {
             "message": {
                "customPayload": {
                   "value": "string"
                },
                "imageResponseCard": {
                   "buttons": [
                      {
                         "text": "string",
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   ],
                   "imageUrl": "string",
                   "subtitle": "string",
                   "title": "string"
                },
                "plainTextMessage": {
                   "value": "string"
                },
                "ssmlMessage": {
                   "value": "string"
                }
             },
             "variations": [
                {
                   "customPayload": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "imageResponseCard": {
                      "buttons": [
                         {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ],
         "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
         "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
            "string" : {
               "allowedInputTypes": {
                  "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                  "allowDTMFInput": boolean
               },
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                  "audioSpecification": {
                     "endTimeoutMs": number,
                     "maxLengthMs": number
                  },
                  "dtmfSpecification": {
                     "deletionCharacter": "string",
                     "endCharacter": "string",
                     "endTimeoutMs": number,
                     "maxLength": number
                  },
                  "startTimeoutMs": number
               },
               "textInputSpecification": {
                  "startTimeoutMs": number
               }
            }
         }
      }
   },
   "intentDisplayName": "string",
   "intentId": "string",
```

```
   "intentName": "string",
   "kendraConfiguration": {
      "kendraIndex": "string",
      "queryFilterString": "string",
      "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
   },
   "localeId": "string",
   "outputContexts": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
         "turnsToLive": number
      }
   ],
   "parentIntentSignature": "string",
   "qInConnectIntentConfiguration": {
      "qInConnectAssistantConfiguration": {
         "assistantArn": "string"
      }
   },
   "qnAIntentConfiguration": {
      "bedrockModelConfiguration": {
         "customPrompt": "string",
         "guardrail": {
            "identifier": "string",
            "version": "string"
         },
         "modelArn": "string",
         "traceStatus": "string"
      },
      "dataSourceConfiguration": {
         "bedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration": {
            "bedrockKnowledgeBaseArn": "string",
            "exactResponse": boolean,
            "exactResponseFields": {
               "answerField": "string"
            }
         },
         "kendraConfiguration": {
            "exactResponse": boolean,
            "kendraIndex": "string",
            "queryFilterString": "string",
            "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
         },
```

```
         "opensearchConfiguration": {
            "domainEndpoint": "string",
            "exactResponse": boolean,
            "exactResponseFields": {
               "answerField": "string",
               "questionField": "string"
            },
            "includeFields": [ "string" ],
            "indexName": "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "sampleUtterances": [
      {
         "utterance": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the intent was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description specified for the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

dialogCodeHook

The dialog Lambda function specified for the intent.

Type: DialogCodeHookSettings object

fulfillmentCodeHook

The fulfillment Lambda function specified for the intent.

Type: FulfillmentCodeHookSettings object

initialResponseSetting

Configuration settings for the response that is sent to the user at the beginning of a conversation, before eliciting slot values.

Type: InitialResponseSetting object

inputContexts

The list of input contexts specified for the intent.

Type: Array of InputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

intentClosingSetting

The closing setting specified for the intent.

Type: IntentClosingSetting object

intentConfirmationSetting

The confirmation setting specified for the intent.

Type: IntentConfirmationSetting object

intentDisplayName

The display name specified for the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

intentId

A unique identifier for the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

intentName

The name specified for the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

kendraConfiguration

Configuration for searching a Amazon Kendra index specified for the intent.

Type: KendraConfiguration object

localeId

The locale that the intent is specified to use.

Type: String

outputContexts

The list of output contexts specified for the intent.

Type: Array of OutputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

parentIntentSignature

The signature of the parent intent specified for the intent.

Type: String

qInConnectIntentConfiguration

Qinconnect intent configuration details for the create intent response.

Type: QInConnectIntentConfiguration object

qnAIntentConfiguration

Details about the the configuration of the built-in `Amazon.QnAIntent`.

Type: QnAIntentConfiguration object

sampleUtterances

The sample utterances specified for the intent.

Type: Array of SampleUtterance objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin

- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateResourcePolicy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Creates a new resource policy with the specified policy statements.

Request Syntax

```
POST /policy/resourceArn/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "policy": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy is attached to.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

policy

A resource policy to add to the resource. The policy is a JSON structure that contains one or more statements that define the policy. The policy must follow the IAM syntax. For more information about the contents of a JSON policy document, see IAM JSON policy reference .

If the policy isn't valid, Amazon Lex returns a validation exception.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "resourceArn": "string",
   "revisionId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy was attached to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

revisionId

The current revision of the resource policy. Use the revision ID to make sure that you are updating the most current version of a resource policy when you add a policy statement to a resource, delete a resource, or update a resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateResourcePolicyStatement

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Adds a new resource policy statement to a bot or bot alias. If a resource policy exists, the statement is added to the current resource policy. If a policy doesn't exist, a new policy is created.

You can't create a resource policy statement that allows cross-account access.

You need to add the `CreateResourcePolicy` or `UpdateResourcePolicy` action to the bot role in order to call the API.

Request Syntax

```
POST /policy/resourceArn/statements/?expectedRevisionId=expectedRevisionId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "action": [ "string" ],
   "condition": {
      "string" : {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "effect": "string",
   "principal": [
      {
         "arn": "string",
         "service": "string"
      }
   ],
   "statementId": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

expectedRevisionId

The identifier of the revision of the policy to edit. If this revision ID doesn't match the current revision ID, Amazon Lex throws an exception.

If you don't specify a revision, Amazon Lex overwrites the contents of the policy with the new values.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy is attached to.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

action

The Amazon Lex action that this policy either allows or denies. The action must apply to the resource type of the specified ARN. For more information, see Actions, resources, and condition keys for Amazon Lex V2.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 5. Maximum length of 50.

Pattern: `lex:[a-zA-Z*]+$`

Required: Yes

condition

Specifies a condition when the policy is in effect. If the principal of the policy is a service principal, you must provide two condition blocks, one with a SourceAccount global condition key and one with a SourceArn global condition key.

For more information, see IAM JSON policy elements: Condition .

Type: String to string to string map map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

effect

Determines whether the statement allows or denies access to the resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Allow | Deny`

Required: Yes

principal

An IAM principal, such as an IAM user, IAM role, or AWS services that is allowed or denied access to a resource. For more information, see AWS JSON policy elements: Principal.

Type: Array of Principal objects

Required: Yes

statementId

The name of the statement. The ID is the same as the `Sid` IAM property. The statement name must be unique within the policy. For more information, see IAM JSON policy elements: Sid.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "resourceArn": "string",
```

```
    "revisionId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy is attached to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

revisionId

The current revision of the resource policy. Use the revision ID to make sure that you are updating the most current version of a resource policy when you add a policy statement to a resource, delete a resource, or update a resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateSlot

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Creates a slot in an intent. A slot is a variable needed to fulfill an intent. For example, an `OrderPizza` intent might need slots for size, crust, and number of pizzas. For each slot, you define one or more utterances that Amazon Lex uses to elicit a response from the user.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/intentId/slots/
 HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "description": "string",
   "multipleValuesSetting": {
      "allowMultipleValues": boolean
   },
   "obfuscationSetting": {
      "obfuscationSettingType": "string"
   },
   "slotName": "string",
   "slotTypeId": "string",
   "subSlotSetting": {
      "expression": "string",
      "slotSpecifications": {
         "string" : {
            "slotTypeId": "string",
            "valueElicitationSetting": {
               "defaultValueSpecification": {
                  "defaultValueList": [
                     {
                        "defaultValue": "string"
                     }
                  ]
               },
               "promptSpecification": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "maxRetries": number,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
```

```
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
```

```
            ],
            "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
            "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
               "string" : {
                  "allowedInputTypes": {
                     "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                     "allowDTMFInput": boolean
                  },
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                     "audioSpecification": {
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLengthMs": number
                     },
                     "dtmfSpecification": {
                        "deletionCharacter": "string",
                        "endCharacter": "string",
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLength": number
                     },
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  },
                  "textInputSpecification": {
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  }
               }
            }
         },
         "sampleUtterances": [
            {
               "utterance": "string"
            }
         ],
         "waitAndContinueSpecification": {
            "active": boolean,
            "continueResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
```

```
   "stillWaitingResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "frequencyInSeconds": number,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ],
         "timeoutInSeconds": number
      },
      "waitingResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
```

```
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         }
      }
   },
   "valueElicitationSetting": {
      "defaultValueSpecification": {
         "defaultValueList": [
            {
               "defaultValue": "string"
            }
         ]
      },
      "promptSpecification": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "maxRetries": number,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
```

```
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ],
         "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
         "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
```

```
            "string" : {
               "allowedInputTypes": {
                  "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                  "allowDTMFInput": boolean
               },
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                  "audioSpecification": {
                     "endTimeoutMs": number,
                     "maxLengthMs": number
                  },
                  "dtmfSpecification": {
                     "deletionCharacter": "string",
                     "endCharacter": "string",
                     "endTimeoutMs": number,
                     "maxLength": number
                  },
                  "startTimeoutMs": number
               },
               "textInputSpecification": {
                  "startTimeoutMs": number
               }
            }
         }
      },
      "sampleUtterances": [
         {
            "utterance": "string"
         }
      ],
      "slotCaptureSetting": {
         "captureConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
```

```
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
```

```
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
```

```
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "captureNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
```

```
            }
         },
         "captureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "codeHook": {
            "active": boolean,
            "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
            "invocationLabel": "string",
            "postCodeHookSpecification": {
               "failureConditional": {
                  "active": boolean,
                  "conditionalBranches": [
                     {
                        "condition": {
                           "expressionString": "string"
                        },
                        "name": "string",
                        "nextStep": {
                           "dialogAction": {
                              "slotToElicit": "string",
                              "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                              "type": "string"
                           },
                           "intent": {
                              "name": "string",
                              "slots": {
                                 "string" : {
                                    "shape": "string",
                                    "value": {
                                       "interpretedValue": "string"
                                    },
                                    "values": [
                                       "SlotValueOverride"
                                    ]
                                 }
                              }
                           },
```

```
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
```

```
      "message": {
         "customPayload": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
```

```
                                }
                            ]
                        }
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "failureNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        },
        "failureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "successConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
```

```
                "condition": {
                   "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                   "dialogAction": {
                      "slotToElicit": "string",
                      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                      "type": "string"
                   },
                   "intent": {
                      "name": "string",
                      "slots": {
                         "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                               "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                               "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                         }
                      }
                   },
                   "sessionAttributes": {
                      "string" : "string"
                   }
                },
                "response": {
                   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                   "messageGroups": [
                      {
                         "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                               "buttons": [
                                  {
                                     "text": "string",
                                     "value": "string"
                                  }
                               ],
                               "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              },
                              "variations": [
                                 {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
```

```
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
},
"successNextStep": {
    "dialogAction": {
        "slotToElicit": "string",
        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
        "type": "string"
    },
    "intent": {
        "name": "string",
        "slots": {
            "string" : {
                "shape": "string",
                "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "successResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
```

```
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    },
    "timeoutConditional": {
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
            {
                "condition": {
                    "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                    "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                            "string" : {
                                "shape": "string",
                                "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                },
                                "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
```

```
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ],
    "defaultBranch": {
        "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        },
```

```
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
```

```
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "timeoutNextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "timeoutResponse": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
```

```
            }
         },
         "elicitationCodeHook": {
            "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
            "invocationLabel": "string"
         },
         "failureConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         }
      ]
```

```
                        }
                    ]
                }
            }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
                "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                                "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                                "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                },
                "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                }
            },
            "response": {
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "messageGroups": [
                    {
                        "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
```

```
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "failureNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "failureResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      },
      "slotConstraint": "string",
      "slotResolutionSetting": {
         "slotResolutionStrategy": "string"
      },
      "waitAndContinueSpecification": {
         "active": boolean,
         "continueResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
```

```
            ]
         },
         "stillWaitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "frequencyInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ],
            "timeoutInSeconds": number
         },
         "waitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

Required: Yes

intentId

The identifier of the intent that contains the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that the slot will be used in. The string must match one of the supported locales. All of the bots, intents, slot types used by the slot must have the same locale. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

A description of the slot. Use this to help identify the slot in lists.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

multipleValuesSetting

Indicates whether the slot returns multiple values in one response. Multi-value slots are only available in the `en-US` locale. If you set this value to `true` in any other locale, Amazon Lex throws a `ValidationException`.

If the `multipleValuesSetting` is not set, the default value is `false`.

Type: MultipleValuesSetting object

Required: No

obfuscationSetting

Determines how slot values are used in Amazon CloudWatch logs. If the value of the `obfuscationSetting` parameter is `DefaultObfuscation`, slot values are obfuscated in the log output. If the value is `None`, the actual value is present in the log output.

The default is to obfuscate values in the CloudWatch logs.

Type: ObfuscationSetting object

Required: No

slotName

The name of the slot. Slot names must be unique within the bot that contains the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

slotTypeId

The unique identifier for the slot type associated with this slot. The slot type determines the values that can be entered into the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 25.

Pattern: `^((AMAZON\.)[a-zA-Z_]+?|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: No

subSlotSetting

Specifications for the constituent sub slots and the expression for the composite slot.

Type: SubSlotSetting object

Required: No

valueElicitationSetting

Specifies prompts that Amazon Lex sends to the user to elicit a response that provides the value for the slot.

Type: SlotValueElicitationSetting object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "intentId": "string",
   "localeId": "string",
   "multipleValuesSetting": {
      "allowMultipleValues": boolean
   },
   "obfuscationSetting": {
      "obfuscationSettingType": "string"
   },
   "slotId": "string",
   "slotName": "string",
   "slotTypeId": "string",
   "subSlotSetting": {
      "expression": "string",
      "slotSpecifications": {
         "string" : {
            "slotTypeId": "string",
            "valueElicitationSetting": {
               "defaultValueSpecification": {
                  "defaultValueList": [
                     {
                        "defaultValue": "string"
                     }
                  ]
               },
               "promptSpecification": {
```

```
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "maxRetries": number,
                "messageGroups": [
                   {
                      "message": {
                         "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                               {
                                  "text": "string",
                                  "value": "string"
                               }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                         },
                         "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      },
                      "variations": [
                         {
                            "customPayload": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                               "buttons": [
                                  {
                                     "text": "string",
                                     "value": "string"
                                  }
                               ],
                               "imageUrl": "string",
                               "subtitle": "string",
                               "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                               "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ],
            "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
            "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
               "string" : {
                  "allowedInputTypes": {
                     "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                     "allowDTMFInput": boolean
                  },
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                     "audioSpecification": {
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLengthMs": number
                     },
                     "dtmfSpecification": {
                        "deletionCharacter": "string",
                        "endCharacter": "string",
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLength": number
                     },
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  },
                  "textInputSpecification": {
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  }
               }
            }
         },
         "sampleUtterances": [
            {
               "utterance": "string"
            }
         ],
         "waitAndContinueSpecification": {
            "active": boolean,
            "continueResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
```

```
"messageGroups": [
   {
      "message": {
         "customPayload": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        },
        "stillWaitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "frequencyInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
```

```
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ],
            "timeoutInSeconds": number
        },
        "waitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    },
```

```
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         }
      }
   },
   "valueElicitationSetting": {
      "defaultValueSpecification": {
         "defaultValueList": [
            {
               "defaultValue": "string"
            }
         ]
      },
      "promptSpecification": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "maxRetries": number,
         "messageGroups": [
```

```
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ],
        "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
        "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
           "string" : {
              "allowedInputTypes": {
                 "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                 "allowDTMFInput": boolean
              },
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                 "audioSpecification": {
                    "endTimeoutMs": number,
                    "maxLengthMs": number
                 },
                 "dtmfSpecification": {
                    "deletionCharacter": "string",
                    "endCharacter": "string",
                    "endTimeoutMs": number,
                    "maxLength": number
                 },
                 "startTimeoutMs": number
              },
              "textInputSpecification": {
                 "startTimeoutMs": number
              }
           }
        }
     },
     "sampleUtterances": [
        {
           "utterance": "string"
        }
     ],
     "slotCaptureSetting": {
        "captureConditional": {
           "active": boolean,
           "conditionalBranches": [
              {
                 "condition": {
                    "expressionString": "string"
```

```
      },
      "name": "string",
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
```

```
                "intent": {
                   "name": "string",
                   "slots": {
                      "string" : {
                         "shape": "string",
                         "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                         },
                         "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                         ]
                      }
                   }
                },
                "sessionAttributes": {
                   "string" : "string"
                }
             },
             "response": {
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "messageGroups": [
                   {
                      "message": {
                         "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                               {
                                  "text": "string",
                                  "value": "string"
                               }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                         },
                         "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      },
```

```
                    "variations": [
                       {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              ]
           }
        }
     },
     "captureNextStep": {
        "dialogAction": {
           "slotToElicit": "string",
           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
           "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
           "name": "string",
           "slots": {
              "string" : {
                 "shape": "string",
                 "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                 },
                 "values": [
```

```
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
        }
    },
    "captureResponse": {
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "messageGroups": [
            {
                "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
```

```
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
},
"codeHook": {
    "active": boolean,
    "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
    "invocationLabel": "string",
    "postCodeHookSpecification": {
        "failureConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
                {
                    "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                    },
                    "name": "string",
                    "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                            "slotToElicit": "string",
                            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                            "name": "string",
                            "slots": {
                                "string" : {
                                    "shape": "string",
                                    "value": {
                                        "interpretedValue": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
```

```
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ],
    "defaultBranch": {
        "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
```

```
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
```

```
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "failureNextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "failureResponse": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
```

```
                    }
                ]
            },
            "successConditional": {
                "active": boolean,
                "conditionalBranches": [
                    {
                        "condition": {
                            "expressionString": "string"
                        },
                        "name": "string",
                        "nextStep": {
                            "dialogAction": {
                                "slotToElicit": "string",
                                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                                "type": "string"
                            },
                            "intent": {
                                "name": "string",
                                "slots": {
                                    "string" : {
                                        "shape": "string",
                                        "value": {
                                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                                        },
                                        "values": [
                                            "SlotValueOverride"
                                        ]
                                    }
                                }
                            },
                            "sessionAttributes": {
                                "string" : "string"
                            }
                        },
                        "response": {
                            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                            "messageGroups": [
                                {
                                    "message": {
                                        "customPayload": {
                                            "value": "string"
                                        },
                                        "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
```

```
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "successNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
```

```
                "intent": {
                   "name": "string",
                   "slots": {
                      "string" : {
                         "shape": "string",
                         "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                         },
                         "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                         ]
                      }
                   }
                },
                "sessionAttributes": {
                   "string" : "string"
                }
             },
             "successResponse": {
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "messageGroups": [
                   {
                      "message": {
                         "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                               {
                                  "text": "string",
                                  "value": "string"
                               }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                         },
                         "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      },
```

```
                    "variations": [
                       {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              ]
           },
           "timeoutConditional": {
              "active": boolean,
              "conditionalBranches": [
                 {
                    "condition": {
                       "expressionString": "string"
                    },
                    "name": "string",
                    "nextStep": {
                       "dialogAction": {
                          "slotToElicit": "string",
                          "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                          "type": "string"
                       },
                       "intent": {
                          "name": "string",
                          "slots": {
```

```
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
                                          "value": "string"
                                       }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
```

```
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
```

```
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               },
               "timeoutNextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "timeoutResponse": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
```

```
                "messageGroups": [
                   {
                      "message": {
                         "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                               {
                                  "text": "string",
                                  "value": "string"
                               }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                         },
                         "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      },
                      "variations": [
                         {
                            "customPayload": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                               "buttons": [
                                  {
                                     "text": "string",
                                     "value": "string"
                                  }
                               ],
                               "imageUrl": "string",
                               "subtitle": "string",
                               "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
},
"elicitationCodeHook": {
    "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
    "invocationLabel": "string"
},
"failureConditional": {
    "active": boolean,
    "conditionalBranches": [
        {
            "condition": {
                "expressionString": "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "nextStep": {
                "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                                "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                                "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                },
                "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                }
```

```
        },
        "response": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
```

```
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
```

```
                ]
             }
          }
       },
       "failureNextStep": {
          "dialogAction": {
             "slotToElicit": "string",
             "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
             "type": "string"
          },
          "intent": {
             "name": "string",
             "slots": {
                "string" : {
                   "shape": "string",
                   "value": {
                      "interpretedValue": "string"
                   },
                   "values": [
                      "SlotValueOverride"
                   ]
                }
             }
          },
          "sessionAttributes": {
             "string" : "string"
          }
       },
       "failureResponse": {
          "allowInterrupt": boolean,
          "messageGroups": [
             {
                "message": {
                   "customPayload": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "imageResponseCard": {
                      "buttons": [
                         {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      ],
                      "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      },
      "slotConstraint": "string",
      "slotResolutionSetting": {
         "slotResolutionStrategy": "string"
      },
      "waitAndContinueSpecification": {
         "active": boolean,
```

```
      "continueResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "stillWaitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "frequencyInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
```

```
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ],
            "timeoutInSeconds": number
         },
         "waitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot associated with the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

creationDateTime

The timestamp of the date and time that the slot was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description associated with the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

intentId

The unique identifier of the intent associated with the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

localeId

The language and local specified for the slot.

Type: String

multipleValuesSetting

Indicates whether the slot returns multiple values in one response.

Type: MultipleValuesSetting object

obfuscationSetting

Indicates whether the slot is configured to obfuscate values in Amazon CloudWatch logs.

Type: ObfuscationSetting object

slotId

The unique identifier associated with the slot. Use this to identify the slot when you update or delete it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

slotName

The name specified for the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

slotTypeId

The unique identifier of the slot type associated with this slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 25.

Pattern: `^((AMAZON\.)[a-zA-Z_]+?|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

subSlotSetting

Specifications for the constituent sub slots and the expression for the composite slot.

Type: SubSlotSetting object

valueElicitationSetting

The value elicitation settings specified for the slot.

Type: SlotValueElicitationSetting object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateSlotType

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Creates a custom slot type

To create a custom slot type, specify a name for the slot type and a set of enumeration values, the values that a slot of this type can assume.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/slottypes/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "compositeSlotTypeSetting": {
      "subSlots": [
         {
            "name": "string",
            "slotTypeId": "string"
         }
      ]
   },
   "description": "string",
   "externalSourceSetting": {
      "grammarSlotTypeSetting": {
         "source": {
            "kmsKeyArn": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3ObjectKey": "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "parentSlotTypeSignature": "string",
   "slotTypeName": "string",
   "slotTypeValues": [
      {
         "sampleValue": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "synonyms": [
            {
               "value": "string"
            }
         ]
```

```
      }
   ],
   "valueSelectionSetting": {
      "advancedRecognitionSetting": {
         "audioRecognitionStrategy": "string"
      },
      "regexFilter": {
         "pattern": "string"
      },
      "resolutionStrategy": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with this slot type.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The identifier of the bot version associated with this slot type.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that the slot type will be used in. The string must match one of the supported locales. All of the bots, intents, and slots used by the slot type must have the same locale. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

compositeSlotTypeSetting

Specifications for a composite slot type.

Type: CompositeSlotTypeSetting object

Required: No

description

A description of the slot type. Use the description to help identify the slot type in lists.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

externalSourceSetting

Sets the type of external information used to create the slot type.

Type: ExternalSourceSetting object

Required: No

parentSlotTypeSignature

The built-in slot type used as a parent of this slot type. When you define a parent slot type, the new slot type has the configuration of the parent slot type.

Only `AMAZON.AlphaNumeric` is supported.

Type: String

Required: No

slotTypeName

The name for the slot. A slot type name must be unique within the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

slotTypeValues

A list of `SlotTypeValue` objects that defines the values that the slot type can take. Each value can have a list of synonyms, additional values that help train the machine learning model about the values that it resolves for a slot.

Type: Array of SlotTypeValue objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10000 items.

Required: No

valueSelectionSetting

Determines the strategy that Amazon Lex uses to select a value from the list of possible values. The field can be set to one of the following values:

- `ORIGINAL_VALUE` - Returns the value entered by the user, if the user value is similar to the slot value.
- `TOP_RESOLUTION` - If there is a resolution list for the slot, return the first value in the resolution list. If there is no resolution list, return null.

If you don't specify the `valueSelectionSetting` parameter, the default is `ORIGINAL_VALUE`.

Type: SlotValueSelectionSetting object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "compositeSlotTypeSetting": {
      "subSlots": [
         {
            "name": "string",
```

```
            "slotTypeId": "string"
         }
      ]
   },
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "externalSourceSetting": {
      "grammarSlotTypeSetting": {
         "source": {
            "kmsKeyArn": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3ObjectKey": "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "localeId": "string",
   "parentSlotTypeSignature": "string",
   "slotTypeId": "string",
   "slotTypeName": "string",
   "slotTypeValues": [
      {
         "sampleValue": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "synonyms": [
            {
               "value": "string"
            }
         ]
      }
   ],
   "valueSelectionSetting": {
      "advancedRecognitionSetting": {
         "audioRecognitionStrategy": "string"
      },
      "regexFilter": {
         "pattern": "string"
      },
      "resolutionStrategy": "string"
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier for the bot associated with the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

compositeSlotTypeSetting

Specifications for a composite slot type.

Type: CompositeSlotTypeSetting object

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the slot type was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description specified for the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

externalSourceSetting

The type of external information used to create the slot type.

Type: ExternalSourceSetting object

localeId

The specified language and local specified for the slot type.

Type: String

parentSlotTypeSignature

The signature of the base slot type specified for the slot type.

Type: String

slotTypeId

The unique identifier assigned to the slot type. Use this to identify the slot type in the `UpdateSlotType` and `DeleteSlotType` operations.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

slotTypeName

The name specified for the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

slotTypeValues

The list of values that the slot type can assume.

Type: Array of SlotTypeValue objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10000 items.

valueSelectionSetting

The strategy that Amazon Lex uses to select a value from the list of possible values.

Type: SlotValueSelectionSetting object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateTestSetDiscrepancyReport

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Create a report that describes the differences between the bot and the test set.

Request Syntax

```
POST /testsets/testSetId/testsetdiscrepancy HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "target": {
      "botAliasTarget": {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botId": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      }
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testSetId

The test set Id for the test set discrepancy report.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

target

The target bot for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: TestSetDiscrepancyReportResourceTarget object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "target": {
      "botAliasTarget": {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botId": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      }
   },
   "testSetDiscrepancyReportId": "string",
   "testSetId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The creation date and time for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: Timestamp

target

The target bot for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: TestSetDiscrepancyReportResourceTarget object

testSetDiscrepancyReportId

The unique identifier of the test set discrepancy report to describe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

testSetId

The test set Id for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CreateUploadUrl

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a pre-signed S3 write URL that you use to upload the zip archive when importing a bot or a bot locale.

Request Syntax

```
POST /createuploadurl/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "importId": "string",
   "uploadUrl": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

importId

An identifier for a unique import job. Use it when you call the StartImport operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

uploadUrl

A pre-signed S3 write URL. Upload the zip archive file that contains the definition of your bot or bot locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteBot

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Deletes all versions of a bot, including the `Draft` version. To delete a specific version, use the `DeleteBotVersion` operation.

When you delete a bot, all of the resources contained in the bot are also deleted. Deleting a bot removes all locales, intents, slot, and slot types defined for the bot.

If a bot has an alias, the `DeleteBot` operation returns a `ResourceInUseException` exception. If you want to delete the bot and the alias, set the `skipResourceInUseCheck` parameter to `true`.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/?skipResourceInUseCheck=skipResourceInUseCheck HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

skipResourceInUseCheck

By default, Amazon Lex checks if any other resource, such as an alias or bot network, is using the bot version before it is deleted and throws a `ResourceInUseException` exception if the bot is being used by another resource. Set this parameter to `true` to skip this check and remove the bot even if it is being used by another resource.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botStatus": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that Amazon Lex is deleting.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botStatus

The current status of the bot. The status is `Deleting` while the bot and its associated resources are being deleted.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Inactive | Deleting | Failed | Versioning | Importing | Updating`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteBotAlias

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Deletes the specified bot alias.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/botaliases/botAliasId/?skipResourceInUseCheck=skipResourceInUseCheck
 HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAliasId

The unique identifier of the bot alias to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: Yes

botId

The unique identifier of the bot associated with the alias to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

skipResourceInUseCheck

By default, Amazon Lex checks if any other resource, such as a bot network, is using the bot alias before it is deleted and throws a `ResourceInUseException` exception if the alias is being used by another resource. Set this parameter to `true` to skip this check and remove the alias even if it is being used by another resource.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAliasId": "string",
   "botAliasStatus": "string",
   "botId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAliasId

The unique identifier of the bot alias to delete.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

botAliasStatus

The current status of the alias. The status is `Deleting` while the alias is in the process of being deleted. Once the alias is deleted, it will no longer appear in the list of aliases returned by the `ListBotAliases` operation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Deleting | Failed`

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the alias to delete.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteBotAnalyzerRecommendation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Permanently deletes the recommendations and analysis results for a specific bot analysis request. This operation is provided for GDPR compliance and cannot be undone.

After deletion, the analysis results cannot be retrieved. The analysis request ID will still appear in the history list, but attempting to describe the recommendations will return a `ResourceNotFoundException`.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/botanalyzer/botAnalyzerRequestId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAnalyzerRequestId

The unique identifier of the analysis request whose recommendations should be deleted.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

Required: Yes

botId

The unique identifier of the bot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example request

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteBotAnalyzerRecommendation.

```
DELETE https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/<BotId>/botanalyzer/
<RequestId>/
```

Example response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteBotAnalyzerRecommendation.

```
HTTP/1.1 204 No Content
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteBotLocale

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Removes a locale from a bot.

When you delete a locale, all intents, slots, and slot types defined for the locale are also deleted.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the locale.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the locale.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that will be deleted. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botLocaleStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "localeId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contained the deleted locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botLocaleStatus

The status of deleting the bot locale. The locale first enters the `Deleting` status. Once the locale is deleted it no longer appears in the list of locales for the bot.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Building | Built | ReadyExpressTesting | Failed | Deleting | NotBuilt | Importing | Processing`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contained the deleted locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

localeId

The language and locale of the deleted locale.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteBotReplica

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The action to delete the replicated bot in the secondary region.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/replicas/replicaRegion/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique ID of the replicated bot to be deleted from the secondary region

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

replicaRegion

The secondary region of the replicated bot that will be deleted.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botReplicaStatus": "string",
```

```
    "replicaRegion": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique bot ID of the replicated bot generated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botReplicaStatus

The operational status of the replicated bot generated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Enabling | Enabled | Deleting | Failed`

replicaRegion

The region of the replicated bot generated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

This example illustrates one example input of DeleteBotReplica.

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteBotReplica.

```
DELETE https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/replicas/us-west-2
{
```

```
    "replicaRegion": "us-west-2"
}
```

This example illustrates one example response of DeleteBotReplica.

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteBotReplica.

```
{
    "botId": "BOT1234567",
    "botReplicaStatus": "Deleting",
    "replicaRegion": "us-west-2"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteBotVersion

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Deletes a specific version of a bot. To delete all versions of a bot, use the DeleteBot operation.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/?
skipResourceInUseCheck=skipResourceInUseCheck HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the version.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to delete.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

skipResourceInUseCheck

By default, Amazon Lex checks if any other resource, such as an alias or bot network, is using the bot version before it is deleted and throws a `ResourceInUseException` exception if the version is being used by another resource. Set this parameter to `true` to skip this check and remove the version even if it is being used by another resource.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that is being deleted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botStatus

The current status of the bot.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Inactive | Deleting | Failed | Versioning | Importing | Updating`

botVersion

The version of the bot that is being deleted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteCustomVocabulary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Removes a custom vocabulary from the specified locale in the specified bot.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/customvocabulary HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot to remove the custom vocabulary from.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to remove the custom vocabulary from.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale identifier for the locale that contains the custom vocabulary to remove.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "customVocabularyStatus": "string",
   "localeId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that the custom vocabulary was removed from.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that the custom vocabulary was removed from.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

customVocabularyStatus

The status of removing the custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ready | Deleting | Exporting | Importing | Creating`

localeId

The locale identifier for the locale that the custom vocabulary was removed from.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteExport

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Removes a previous export and the associated files stored in an S3 bucket.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /exports/exportId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

exportId

The unique identifier of the export to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "exportId": "string",
   "exportStatus": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

exportId

The unique identifier of the deleted export.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

exportStatus

The current status of the deletion. When the deletion is complete, the export will no longer be returned by the ListExports operation and calls to the DescribeExport operation with the export identifier will fail.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed | Deleting`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteImport

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Removes a previous import and the associated file stored in an S3 bucket.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /imports/importId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

importId

The unique identifier of the import to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "importId": "string",
   "importStatus": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

importId

The unique identifier of the deleted import.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

importStatus

The current status of the deletion. When the deletion is complete, the import will no longer be returned by the ListImports operation and calls to the DescribeImport operation with the import identifier will fail.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed | Deleting`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteIntent

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Removes the specified intent.

Deleting an intent also deletes the slots associated with the intent.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/intentId/
 HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the intent.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the intent.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

Required: Yes

intentId

The unique identifier of the intent to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where the bot will be deleted. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteResourcePolicy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Removes an existing policy from a bot or bot alias. If the resource doesn't have a policy attached, Amazon Lex returns an exception.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /policy/resourceArn/?expectedRevisionId=expectedRevisionId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

expectedRevisionId

The identifier of the revision to edit. If this ID doesn't match the current revision number, Amazon Lex returns an exception

If you don't specify a revision ID, Amazon Lex will delete the current policy.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that has the resource policy attached.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
   "resourceArn": "string",
   "revisionId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy was deleted from.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

revisionId

The current revision of the resource policy. Use the revision ID to make sure that you are updating the most current version of a resource policy when you add a policy statement to a resource, delete a resource, or update a resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteResourcePolicyStatement

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Deletes a policy statement from a resource policy. If you delete the last statement from a policy, the policy is deleted. If you specify a statement ID that doesn't exist in the policy, or if the bot or bot alias doesn't have a policy attached, Amazon Lex returns an exception.

You need to add the `DeleteResourcePolicy` or `UpdateResourcePolicy` action to the bot role in order to call the API.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /policy/resourceArn/statements/statementId/?
expectedRevisionId=expectedRevisionId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

expectedRevisionId

The identifier of the revision of the policy to delete the statement from. If this revision ID doesn't match the current revision ID, Amazon Lex throws an exception.

If you don't specify a revision, Amazon Lex removes the current contents of the statement.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy is attached to.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Required: Yes

statementId

The name of the statement (SID) to delete from the policy.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: ^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
Content-type: application/json

{
   "resourceArn": "string",
   "revisionId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy statement was removed from.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

revisionId

The current revision of the resource policy. Use the revision ID to make sure that you are updating the most current version of a resource policy when you add a policy statement to a resource, delete a resource, or update a resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: ^[0-9]+$

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteSlot

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Deletes the specified slot from an intent.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/intentId/
slots/slotId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the slot to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the slot to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

intentId

The identifier of the intent associated with the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that the slot will be deleted from. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

slotId

The identifier of the slot to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3

- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteSlotType

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Deletes a slot type from a bot locale.

If a slot is using the slot type, Amazon Lex throws a `ResourceInUseException` exception. To avoid the exception, set the `skipResourceInUseCheck` parameter to `true`.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/slottypes/slotTypeId/?
skipResourceInUseCheck=skipResourceInUseCheck HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the slot type.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the slot type.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that the slot type will be deleted from. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

skipResourceInUseCheck

By default, the `DeleteSlotType` operations throws a `ResourceInUseException` exception if you try to delete a slot type used by a slot. Set the `skipResourceInUseCheck` parameter to `true` to skip this check and remove the slot type even if a slot uses it.

slotTypeId

The identifier of the slot type to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3

- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteTestSet

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The action to delete the selected test set.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /testsets/testSetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testSetId

The test set Id of the test set to be deleted.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeleteUtterances

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Deletes stored utterances.

Amazon Lex stores the utterances that users send to your bot. Utterances are stored for 15 days for use with the ListAggregatedUtterances operation, and then stored indefinitely for use in improving the ability of your bot to respond to user input..

Use the `DeleteUtterances` operation to manually delete utterances for a specific session. When you use the `DeleteUtterances` operation, utterances stored for improving your bot's ability to respond to user input are deleted immediately. Utterances stored for use with the `ListAggregatedUtterances` operation are deleted after 15 days.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/utterances/?localeId=localeId&sessionId=sessionId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the utterances.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where the utterances were collected. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

sessionId

The unique identifier of the session with the user. The ID is returned in the response from the RecognizeText and RecognizeUtterance operations.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeBot

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides metadata information about a bot.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botMembers": [
      {
         "botMemberAliasId": "string",
         "botMemberAliasName": "string",
         "botMemberId": "string",
         "botMemberName": "string",
         "botMemberVersion": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "botName": "string",
    "botStatus": "string",
    "botType": "string",
    "creationDateTime": number,
    "dataPrivacy": {
       "childDirected": boolean
    },
    "description": "string",
    "errorLogSettings": {
       "enabled": boolean
    },
    "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
    "idleSessionTTLInSeconds": number,
    "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
    "roleArn": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botMembers

The list of bots in the network that was described.

Type: Array of BotMember objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

botName

The name of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

botStatus

The current status of the bot. When the status is `Available` the bot is ready to be used in conversations with users.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Inactive | Deleting | Failed | Versioning | Importing | Updating`

botType

The type of the bot that was described.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Bot | BotNetwork`

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot was created.

Type: Timestamp

dataPrivacy

Settings for managing data privacy of the bot and its conversations with users.

Type: DataPrivacy object

description

The description of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

errorLogSettings

Contains the configuration for error logging that specifies where and how bot errors are recorded, including destinations like CloudWatch Logs.

Type: ErrorLogSettings object

failureReasons

If the `botStatus` is `Failed`, this contains a list of reasons that the bot couldn't be built.

Type: Array of strings

idleSessionTTLInSeconds

The maximum time in seconds that Amazon Lex retains the data gathered in a conversation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 86400.

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

roleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an IAM role that has permission to access the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeBotAlias

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Get information about a specific bot alias.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botaliases/botAliasId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAliasId

The identifier of the bot alias to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: Yes

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the bot alias to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAliasHistoryEvents": [
      {
```

```
         "botVersion": "string",
         "endDate": number,
         "startDate": number
      }
   ],
   "botAliasId": "string",
   "botAliasLocaleSettings": {
      "string" : {
         "codeHookSpecification": {
            "lambdaCodeHook": {
               "codeHookInterfaceVersion": "string",
               "lambdaARN": "string"
            }
         },
         "enabled": boolean
      }
   },
   "botAliasName": "string",
   "botAliasStatus": "string",
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "conversationLogSettings": {
      "audioLogSettings": [
         {
            "destination": {
               "s3Bucket": {
                  "kmsKeyArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string",
                  "s3BucketArn": "string"
               }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ],
      "textLogSettings": [
         {
            "destination": {
               "cloudWatch": {
                  "cloudWatchLogGroupArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string"
               }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
```

```
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ]
   },
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "parentBotNetworks": [
      {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string"
      }
   ],
   "sentimentAnalysisSettings": {
      "detectSentiment": boolean
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAliasHistoryEvents

A list of events that affect a bot alias. For example, an event is recorded when the version that the alias points to changes.

Type: Array of BotAliasHistoryEvent objects

botAliasId

The identifier of the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

botAliasLocaleSettings

The locale settings that are unique to the alias.

Type: String to BotAliasLocaleSettings object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of items.

botAliasName

The name of the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

botAliasStatus

The current status of the alias. When the alias is `Available`, the alias is ready for use with your bot.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Deleting | Failed`

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

conversationLogSettings

Specifics of how Amazon Lex logs text and audio conversations with the bot associated with the alias.

Type: ConversationLogSettings object

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the alias was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the alias was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

parentBotNetworks

A list of the networks to which the bot alias you described belongs.

Type: Array of ParentBotNetwork objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 30 items.

sentimentAnalysisSettings

Determines whether Amazon Lex will use Amazon Comprehend to detect the sentiment of user utterances.

Type: SentimentAnalysisSettings object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin

- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeBotAnalyzerRecommendation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Retrieves the analysis results and recommendations for bot optimization. The analysis must be in `Available` status before recommendations can be retrieved.

Recommendations are returned with pagination support. Each recommendation includes the issue location, priority level, detailed description, and proposed fix.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botanalyzer/describe/botAnalyzerRequestId/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAnalyzerRequestId

The unique identifier of the analysis request.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

Required: Yes

botId

The unique identifier of the bot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of recommendations to return in the response. The default is 5.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from a previous request was truncated, the `nextToken` value is used to retrieve the next page of recommendations.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAnalyzerRecommendationList": [
      {
         "issueDescription": "string",
         "issueLocation": {
            "botLocale": "string",
            "intentId": "string",
            "slotId": "string"
         },
         "priority": "string",
         "proposedFix": "string"
      }
   ],
   "botAnalyzerStatus": "string",
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
```

```
    "creationDateTime": number,
    "localeId": "string",
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAnalyzerRecommendationList

A list of recommendations for optimizing your bot configuration. Each recommendation includes the issue location, priority, description, and proposed fix.

Type: Array of BotAnalyzerRecommendation objects

botAnalyzerStatus

The current status of the analysis.

Valid Values: `Processing | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

Type: String

Valid Values: `Processing | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

botId

The unique identifier of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that was analyzed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

creationDateTime

The date and time when the analysis was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The locale identifier of the bot locale that was analyzed.

Type: String

nextToken

If the response is truncated, this token can be used in a subsequent request to retrieve the next page of recommendations.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example request

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeBotAnalyzerRecommendation.

```
POST https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/<BotId>/botanalyzer/describe/
<RequestId>/

Payload:
{
    "nextToken": ""
}
```

Example response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeBotAnalyzerRecommendation.

```
{
    "botId": "<BotId>",
    "localeId": "en_US",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT",
    "creationDateTime": 1729570423.948,
    "botAnalyzerStatus": "Available",
    "botAnalyzerRecommendationList": [
        {
            "issueLocation": {
                "botLocale": "en_US",
                "intentId": "BookHotel",
                "slotId": null
            },
            "priority": "High",
            "issueDescription": "Intent 'BookHotel' has overlapping utterances with
 'ReserveRoom' intent that may cause routing confusion",
            "proposedFix": "Consider consolidating these intents or making utterances
 more distinct. For example, use 'book a hotel room' vs 'reserve a conference room'"
```

```
        }
    ],
    "nextToken": "<NextToken>"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeBotLocale

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Describes the settings that a bot has for a specific locale.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the locale.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the locale.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The unique identifier of the locale to describe. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botLocaleHistoryEvents": [
      {
         "event": "string",
         "eventDate": number
      }
   ],
   "botLocaleStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "generativeAISettings": {
      "buildtimeSettings": {
         "descriptiveBotBuilder": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         },
         "sampleUtteranceGeneration": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         }
```

```
      },
      "runtimeSettings": {
         "nluImprovement": {
            "assistedNluMode": "string",
            "enabled": boolean,
            "intentDisambiguationSettings": {
               "customDisambiguationMessage": "string",
               "enabled": boolean,
               "maxDisambiguationIntents": number
            }
         },
         "slotResolutionImprovement": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         }
      }
   },
   "intentsCount": number,
   "lastBuildSubmittedDateTime": number,
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string",
   "localeName": "string",
   "nluIntentConfidenceThreshold": number,
   "recommendedActions": [ "string" ],
   "slotTypesCount": number,
   "speechDetectionSensitivity": "string",
   "speechRecognitionSettings": {
      "speechModelConfig": {
         "deepgramConfig": {
            "apiTokenSecretArn": "string",
            "modelId": "string"
         }
      },
      "speechModelPreference": "string"
   },
   "unifiedSpeechSettings": {
```

```
      "speechFoundationModel": {
         "modelArn": "string",
         "voiceId": "string"
      }
   },
   "voiceSettings": {
      "engine": "string",
      "voiceId": "string"
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botLocaleHistoryEvents

History of changes, such as when a locale is used in an alias, that have taken place for the locale.

Type: Array of BotLocaleHistoryEvent objects

botLocaleStatus

The status of the bot. If the status is `Failed`, the reasons for the failure are listed in the `failureReasons` field.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Building | Built | ReadyExpressTesting | Failed | Deleting | NotBuilt | Importing | Processing`

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

creationDateTime

The date and time that the locale was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

failureReasons

if `botLocaleStatus` is `Failed`, Amazon Lex explains why it failed to build the bot.

Type: Array of strings

generativeAISettings

Contains settings for Amazon Bedrock's generative AI features for your bot locale.

Type: GenerativeAISettings object

intentsCount

The number of intents defined for the locale.

Type: Integer

lastBuildSubmittedDateTime

The date and time that the locale was last submitted for building.

Type: Timestamp

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the locale was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The unique identifier of the described locale.

Type: String

localeName

The name of the locale.

Type: String

nluIntentConfidenceThreshold

The confidence threshold where Amazon Lex inserts the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent` and `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intents in the list of possible intents for an utterance.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1.

recommendedActions

Recommended actions to take to resolve an error in the `failureReasons` field.

Type: Array of strings

slotTypesCount

The number of slot types defined for the locale.

Type: Integer

speechDetectionSensitivity

The sensitivity level for voice activity detection (VAD) configured for the bot locale.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Default | HighNoiseTolerance | MaximumNoiseTolerance`

speechRecognitionSettings

The speech-to-text settings configured for the bot locale.

Type: SpeechRecognitionSettings object

unifiedSpeechSettings

The unified speech settings configured for the bot locale.

Type: UnifiedSpeechSettings object

voiceSettings

The Amazon Polly voice Amazon Lex uses for voice interaction with the user.

Type: VoiceSettings object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeBotRecommendation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides metadata information about a bot recommendation. This information will enable you to get a description on the request inputs, to download associated transcripts after processing is complete, and to download intents and slot-types generated by the bot recommendation.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/
botrecommendations/botRecommendationId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot associated with the bot recommendation.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botRecommendationId

The identifier of the bot recommendation to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the bot recommendation.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot recommendation to describe. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botRecommendationId": "string",
   "botRecommendationResults": {
      "associatedTranscriptsUrl": "string",
      "botLocaleExportUrl": "string",
      "statistics": {
         "intents": {
            "discoveredIntentCount": number
         },
         "slotTypes": {
            "discoveredSlotTypeCount": number
         }
      }
   },
   "botRecommendationStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "encryptionSetting": {
      "associatedTranscriptsPassword": "string",
      "botLocaleExportPassword": "string",
      "kmsKeyArn": "string"
   },
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string",
```

```
   "transcriptSourceSetting": {
      "s3BucketTranscriptSource": {
         "kmsKeyArn": "string",
         "pathFormat": {
            "objectPrefixes": [ "string" ]
         },
         "s3BucketName": "string",
         "transcriptFilter": {
            "lexTranscriptFilter": {
               "dateRangeFilter": {
                  "endDateTime": number,
                  "startDateTime": number
               }
            }
         },
         "transcriptFormat": "string"
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the bot recommendation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

botRecommendationId

The identifier of the bot recommendation being described.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

botRecommendationResults

The object representing the URL of the bot definition, the URL of the associated transcript and a statistical summary of the bot recommendation results.

Type: BotRecommendationResults object

botRecommendationStatus

The status of the bot recommendation. If the status is Failed, then the reasons for the failure are listed in the failureReasons field.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Processing | Deleting | Deleted | Downloading | Updating | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the bot recommendation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

creationDateTime

The date and time that the bot recommendation was created.

Type: Timestamp

encryptionSetting

The object representing the passwords that were used to encrypt the data related to the bot recommendation results, as well as the KMS key ARN used to encrypt the associated metadata.

Type: EncryptionSetting object

failureReasons

If botRecommendationStatus is Failed, Amazon Lex explains why.

Type: Array of strings

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the bot recommendation was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot recommendation to describe.

Type: String

transcriptSourceSetting

The object representing the Amazon S3 bucket containing the transcript, as well as the associated metadata.

Type: TranscriptSourceSetting object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeBotReplica

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Monitors the bot replication status through the UI console.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/replicas/replicaRegion/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The request for the unique bot ID of the replicated bot being monitored.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

replicaRegion

The request for the region of the replicated bot being monitored.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botReplicaStatus": "string",
```

```
    "creationDateTime": number,
    "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
    "replicaRegion": "string",
    "sourceRegion": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique bot ID of the replicated bot being monitored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botReplicaStatus

The operational status of the replicated bot being monitored.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Enabling | Enabled | Deleting | Failed`

creationDateTime

The creation date and time of the replicated bot being monitored.

Type: Timestamp

failureReasons

The failure reasons the bot being monitored failed to replicate.

Type: Array of strings

replicaRegion

The region of the replicated bot being monitored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

sourceRegion

The source region of the replicated bot being monitored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

This example illustrates one example input of DescribeBotReplica

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeBotReplica.

```
GET https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/replicas/us-west-2
{
    "replicaRegion": "us-west-2"
}
```

This example illustrates one example response of DescribeBotReplica.

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeBotReplica.

```
{
    "botId": "BOT1234567",
    "botReplicaStatus": "Enabled",
    "creationDateTime": 1.706821927692E9,
    "failureReasons": null,
    "replicaRegion": "us-west-2",
    "sourceRegion": "us-east-1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3

- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeBotResourceGeneration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Returns information about a request to generate a bot through natural language description, made through the `StartBotResource` API. Use the `generatedBotLocaleUrl` to retrieve the Amazon S3 object containing the bot locale configuration. You can then modify and import this configuration.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/generations/generationId
 HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot for which to return the generation details.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot for which to return the generation details.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

generationId

The unique identifier of the generation request for which to return the generation details.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale of the bot for which to return the generation details.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "generatedBotLocaleUrl": "string",
   "generationId": "string",
   "generationInputPrompt": "string",
   "generationStatus": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string",
   "modelArn": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot for which the generation request was made.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

botVersion

The version of the bot for which the generation request was made.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: ^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$

creationDateTime

The date and time at which the item was generated.

Type: Timestamp

failureReasons

A list of reasons why the generation of bot resources through natural language description failed.

Type: Array of strings

generatedBotLocaleUrl

The Amazon S3 location of the generated bot locale configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

generationId

The generation ID for which to return the generation details.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

generationInputPrompt

The prompt used in the generation request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 100. Maximum length of 2000.

generationStatus

The status of the generation request.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Failed | Complete | InProgress`

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time at which the generated item was updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The locale of the bot for which the generation request was made.

Type: String

modelArn

The ARN of the model used to generate the bot resources.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws(-[^:]+)?:bedrock:[a-z0-9-]{1,20}::foundation-model\/[a-z0-9-]{1,63}[.]{1}([a-z0-9-]{1,63}[.]){0,2}[a-z0-9-]{1,63}([:][a-z0-9-]{1,63}){0,2}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example request

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeBotResourceGeneration.

```
GET https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/botversions/DRAFT/
botlocales/en_GB/generations/GEN1234567
```

Example response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeBotResourceGeneration.

```
{
    "botId": "BOT1234567",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT",
    "creationDateTime": 1.699570064977E9,
    "failureReasons": null,
    "generatedBotLocaleUrl": "https://lex-botresourcegenerations-us-east-1-
prod.s3.amazonaws.com/901559830335/BOT1234567/DRAFT/en_GB/GEN1234567/generated-
LexJson-54481014-ef11-42a5-a3e6-eac6062044b9.zip",
    "generationId": "GEN1234567",
    "generationInputPrompt": "We want a bot to help customers order food (using
 item id, quantity, size), check order status, and cancel an order. Use Order ID for
 indexing order.",
```

```
    "generationStatus": "Complete",
    "lastUpdatedDateTime": 1.699570064977E9,
    "localeId": "en_GB",
    "modelArn ": null
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeBotVersion

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides metadata about a version of a bot.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot containing the version to return metadata for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to return metadata for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: ^[0-9]+$

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
```

```
   "botMembers": [
      {
         "botMemberAliasId": "string",
         "botMemberAliasName": "string",
         "botMemberId": "string",
         "botMemberName": "string",
         "botMemberVersion": "string"
      }
   ],
   "botName": "string",
   "botStatus": "string",
   "botType": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "dataPrivacy": {
      "childDirected": boolean
   },
   "description": "string",
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "idleSessionTTLInSeconds": number,
   "parentBotNetworks": [
      {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string"
      }
   ],
   "roleArn": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botMembers

The members of bot network in the version that was described.

Type: Array of BotMember objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

botName

The name of the bot that contains the version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

botStatus

The current status of the bot. When the status is `Available`, the bot version is ready for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Inactive | Deleting | Failed | Versioning | Importing | Updating`

botType

The type of the bot in the version that was described.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Bot | BotNetwork`

botVersion

The version of the bot that was described.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot version was created.

Type: Timestamp

dataPrivacy

Data privacy settings for the bot version.

Type: DataPrivacy object

description

The description specified for the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

failureReasons

If the `botStatus` is `Failed`, this contains a list of reasons that the version couldn't be built.

Type: Array of strings

idleSessionTTLInSeconds

The number of seconds that a session with the bot remains active before it is discarded by Amazon Lex.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 86400.

parentBotNetworks

A list of the networks to which the bot version you described belongs.

Type: Array of ParentBotNetwork objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 30 items.

roleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an IAM role that has permission to access the bot version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2

- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeCustomVocabularyMetadata

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides metadata information about a custom vocabulary.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/customvocabulary/DEFAULT/
metadata HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the custom vocabulary.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The bot version of the bot to return metadata for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale to return the custom vocabulary information for. The locale must be `en_GB`.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "customVocabularyStatus": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the custom vocabulary to describe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

creationDateTime

The date and time that the custom vocabulary was created.

Type: Timestamp

customVocabularyStatus

The status of the custom vocabulary. If the status is `Ready` the custom vocabulary is ready to use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ready | Deleting | Exporting | Importing | Creating`

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the custom vocabulary was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The locale that contains the custom vocabulary to describe.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeExport

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets information about a specific export.

Request Syntax

```
GET /exports/exportId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

exportId

The unique identifier of the export to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "downloadUrl": "string",
   "exportId": "string",
   "exportStatus": "string",
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "fileFormat": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "resourceSpecification": {
      "botExportSpecification": {
```

```
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string"
      },
      "botLocaleExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "customVocabularyExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "testSetExportSpecification": {
         "testSetId": "string"
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The date and time that the export was created.

Type: Timestamp

downloadUrl

A pre-signed S3 URL that points to the bot or bot locale archive. The URL is only available for 5 minutes after calling the `DescribeExport` operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

exportId

The unique identifier of the described export.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

exportStatus

The status of the export. When the status is `Complete` the export archive file is available for download.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed | Deleting`

failureReasons

If the `exportStatus` is failed, contains one or more reasons why the export could not be completed.

Type: Array of strings

fileFormat

The file format used in the files that describe the resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: `LexJson | TSV | CSV`

lastUpdatedDateTime

The last date and time that the export was updated.

Type: Timestamp

resourceSpecification

The bot, bot ID, and optional locale ID of the exported bot or bot locale.

Type: ExportResourceSpecification object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeImport

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets information about a specific import.

Request Syntax

```
GET /imports/importId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

importId

The unique identifier of the import to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "importedResourceId": "string",
   "importedResourceName": "string",
   "importId": "string",
   "importStatus": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "mergeStrategy": "string",
   "resourceSpecification": {
      "botImportSpecification": {
         "botName": "string",
```

```
         "botTags": {
            "string" : "string"
         },
         "dataPrivacy": {
            "childDirected": boolean
         },
         "errorLogSettings": {
            "enabled": boolean
         },
         "idleSessionTTLInSeconds": number,
         "roleArn": "string",
         "testBotAliasTags": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "botLocaleImportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string",
         "nluIntentConfidenceThreshold": number,
         "speechDetectionSensitivity": "string",
         "speechRecognitionSettings": {
            "speechModelConfig": {
               "deepgramConfig": {
                  "apiTokenSecretArn": "string",
                  "modelId": "string"
               }
            },
            "speechModelPreference": "string"
         },
         "unifiedSpeechSettings": {
            "speechFoundationModel": {
               "modelArn": "string",
               "voiceId": "string"
            }
         },
         "voiceSettings": {
            "engine": "string",
            "voiceId": "string"
         }
      },
      "customVocabularyImportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
```

```
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "testSetImportResourceSpecification": {
         "description": "string",
         "importInputLocation": {
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3Path": "string"
         },
         "modality": "string",
         "roleArn": "string",
         "storageLocation": {
            "kmsKeyArn": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3Path": "string"
         },
         "testSetName": "string",
         "testSetTags": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The date and time that the import was created.

Type: Timestamp

failureReasons

If the `importStatus` field is `Failed`, this provides one or more reasons for the failure.

Type: Array of strings

importedResourceId

The unique identifier that Amazon Lex assigned to the resource created by the import.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 5. Maximum length of 10.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z_])+$`

importedResourceName

The name of the imported resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

importId

The unique identifier of the described import.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

importStatus

The status of the import process. When the status is `Completed` the resource is imported and ready for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed | Deleting`

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the import was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

mergeStrategy

The strategy used when there was a name conflict between the imported resource and an existing resource. When the merge strategy is `FailOnConflict` existing resources are not overwritten and the import fails.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Overwrite | FailOnConflict | Append`

resourceSpecification

The specifications of the imported bot, bot locale, or custom vocabulary.

Type: ImportResourceSpecification object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeIntent

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Returns metadata about an intent.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/intentId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the intent.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the intent.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

intentId

The identifier of the intent to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the intent to describe. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "dialogCodeHook": {
      "enabled": boolean
   },
   "fulfillmentCodeHook": {
      "active": boolean,
      "enabled": boolean,
      "fulfillmentUpdatesSpecification": {
         "active": boolean,
         "startResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "delayInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
```

```
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           ]
        },
        "timeoutInSeconds": number,
        "updateResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "frequencyInSeconds": number,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
```

```
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           ]
```

```
            }
         },
         "postFulfillmentStatusSpecification": {
            "failureConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
                                 "shape": "string",
                                 "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                 },
                                 "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
                                 ]
                              }
                           }
                        },
                        "sessionAttributes": {
                           "string" : "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "response": {
                        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                        "messageGroups": [
                           {
                              "message": {
                                 "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
```

```
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "failureNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
```

```
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "failureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
```

```
                "variations": [
                   {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   }
                ]
             }
          ]
       },
       "successConditional": {
          "active": boolean,
          "conditionalBranches": [
             {
                "condition": {
                   "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                   "dialogAction": {
                      "slotToElicit": "string",
                      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                      "type": "string"
                   },
                   "intent": {
                      "name": "string",
                      "slots": {
```

```
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
                                          "value": "string"
                                       }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               },
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
```

```
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
```

```
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                             },
                             "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                             },
                             "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          }
                       ]
                    }
                 ]
              }
           }
        },
        "successNextStep": {
           "dialogAction": {
              "slotToElicit": "string",
              "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
              "type": "string"
           },
           "intent": {
              "name": "string",
              "slots": {
                 "string" : {
                    "shape": "string",
                    "value": {
                       "interpretedValue": "string"
                    },
                    "values": [
                       "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                 }
              }
           },
           "sessionAttributes": {
              "string" : "string"
           }
        },
        "successResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
```

```
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "timeoutConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
```

```
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
```

```
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "timeoutNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
```

```
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "timeoutResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
```

```
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           ]
        }
     }
  },
  "initialResponseSetting": {
     "codeHook": {
        "active": boolean,
        "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
        "invocationLabel": "string",
        "postCodeHookSpecification": {
           "failureConditional": {
              "active": boolean,
              "conditionalBranches": [
                 {
                    "condition": {
```

```
            "expressionString": "string"
         },
         "name": "string",
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
```

```
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
```

```
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "failureNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
```

```
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "failureResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            },
            "successConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
                                 "shape": "string",
                                 "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                 },
                                 "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
                                 ]
```

```
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
```

```
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
```

```
   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
   "messageGroups": [
      {
         "message": {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
```

```
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             }
                          ]
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              },
              "successNextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "successResponse": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
```

```
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        },
        "timeoutConditional": {
```

```
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
```

```
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                            {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                ]
            }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
```

```
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "timeoutNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
```

```
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "timeoutResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "conditional": {
      "active": boolean,
      "conditionalBranches": [
         {
            "condition": {
               "expressionString": "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
```

```
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
```

```
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
```

```
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   },
   "initialResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
```

```
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ]
     },
     "nextStep": {
        "dialogAction": {
           "slotToElicit": "string",
           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
           "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
           "name": "string",
           "slots": {
              "string" : {
                 "shape": "string",
                 "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                 },
                 "values": [
                    "SlotValueOverride"
                 ]
              }
           }
```

```
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "inputContexts": [
      {
         "name": "string"
      }
   ],
   "intentClosingSetting": {
      "active": boolean,
      "closingResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
```

```
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ]
     },
     "conditional": {
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
           {
              "condition": {
                 "expressionString": "string"
              },
              "name": "string",
              "nextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
```

```
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
```

```
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "nextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string"
               },
               "values": [
                  "SlotValueOverride"
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   }
},
"intentConfirmationSetting": {
   "active": boolean,
   "codeHook": {
      "active": boolean,
      "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
      "invocationLabel": "string",
```

```
      "postCodeHookSpecification": {
         "failureConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
],
```

```
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
```

```
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "failureNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
```

```
                "slots": {
                   "string" : {
                      "shape": "string",
                      "value": {
                         "interpretedValue": "string"
                      },
                      "values": [
                         "SlotValueOverride"
                      ]
                   }
                }
             },
             "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
             }
          },
          "failureResponse": {
             "allowInterrupt": boolean,
             "messageGroups": [
                {
                   "message": {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   },
                   "variations": [
                      {
```

```
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "successConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
```

```
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
```

```
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
```

```
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "successNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "successResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
```

```
      "message": {
         "customPayload": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
```

```
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        },
        "timeoutConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
                {
                    "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                    },
                    "name": "string",
                    "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                            "slotToElicit": "string",
                            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                            "name": "string",
                            "slots": {
                                "string" : {
                                    "shape": "string",
                                    "value": {
                                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                                    },
                                    "values": [
                                        "SlotValueOverride"
                                    ]
                                }
                            }
                        },
                        "sessionAttributes": {
                            "string" : "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "response": {
                        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                        "messageGroups": [
                            {
                                "message": {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                        "value": "string"
```

```
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "timeoutNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
```

```
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "timeoutResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "confirmationConditional": {
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
            {
                "condition": {
                    "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                    "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
```

```
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
```

```
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
```

```
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              ]
           }
        }
     },
     "confirmationNextStep": {
        "dialogAction": {
           "slotToElicit": "string",
           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
           "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
           "name": "string",
           "slots": {
              "string" : {
                 "shape": "string",
                 "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                 },
                 "values": [
                    "SlotValueOverride"
                 ]
              }
           }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
           "string" : "string"
```

```
            }
        },
        "confirmationResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
```

```
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ]
     },
     "declinationConditional": {
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
           {
              "condition": {
                 "expressionString": "string"
              },
              "name": "string",
              "nextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "response": {
```

```
   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
   "messageGroups": [
      {
         "message": {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
```

```
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
```

```
            }
        },
        "declinationNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        },
        "declinationResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
```

```
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           ]
        },
        "elicitationCodeHook": {
           "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
           "invocationLabel": "string"
        },
        "failureConditional": {
           "active": boolean,
           "conditionalBranches": [
              {
                 "condition": {
```

```
            "expressionString": "string"
         },
         "name": "string",
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
```

```
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
```

```
                    },
                    "variations": [
                       {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              ]
           }
        }
     },
     "failureNextStep": {
        "dialogAction": {
           "slotToElicit": "string",
           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
           "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
           "name": "string",
           "slots": {
              "string" : {
                 "shape": "string",
                 "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                 },
```

```
                "values": [
                   "SlotValueOverride"
                ]
             }
          }
       },
       "sessionAttributes": {
          "string" : "string"
       }
    },
    "failureResponse": {
       "allowInterrupt": boolean,
       "messageGroups": [
          {
             "message": {
                "customPayload": {
                   "value": "string"
                },
                "imageResponseCard": {
                   "buttons": [
                      {
                         "text": "string",
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   ],
                   "imageUrl": "string",
                   "subtitle": "string",
                   "title": "string"
                },
                "plainTextMessage": {
                   "value": "string"
                },
                "ssmlMessage": {
                   "value": "string"
                }
             },
             "variations": [
                {
                   "customPayload": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "imageResponseCard": {
                      "buttons": [
                         {
```

```
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                },
                "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                },
                "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
  ]
},
"promptSpecification": {
    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
    "maxRetries": number,
    "messageGroups": [
        {
            "message": {
                "customPayload": {
                    "value": "string"
                },
                "imageResponseCard": {
                    "buttons": [
                        {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                },
                "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                },
                "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
```

```
                }
            },
            "variations": [
                {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    ],
    "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
    "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
        "string" : {
            "allowedInputTypes": {
                "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                "allowDTMFInput": boolean
            },
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                "audioSpecification": {
                    "endTimeoutMs": number,
                    "maxLengthMs": number
                },
                "dtmfSpecification": {
                    "deletionCharacter": "string",
                    "endCharacter": "string",
```

```
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLength": number
                     },
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  },
                  "textInputSpecification": {
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  }
               }
            }
         }
      },
      "intentDisplayName": "string",
      "intentId": "string",
      "intentName": "string",
      "kendraConfiguration": {
         "kendraIndex": "string",
         "queryFilterString": "string",
         "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
      },
      "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "localeId": "string",
      "outputContexts": [
         {
            "name": "string",
            "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
            "turnsToLive": number
         }
      ],
      "parentIntentSignature": "string",
      "qInConnectIntentConfiguration": {
         "qInConnectAssistantConfiguration": {
            "assistantArn": "string"
         }
      },
      "qnAIntentConfiguration": {
         "bedrockModelConfiguration": {
            "customPrompt": "string",
            "guardrail": {
               "identifier": "string",
               "version": "string"
            },
            "modelArn": "string",
            "traceStatus": "string"
```

```
      },
      "dataSourceConfiguration": {
         "bedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration": {
            "bedrockKnowledgeBaseArn": "string",
            "exactResponse": boolean,
            "exactResponseFields": {
               "answerField": "string"
            }
         },
         "kendraConfiguration": {
            "exactResponse": boolean,
            "kendraIndex": "string",
            "queryFilterString": "string",
            "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
         },
         "opensearchConfiguration": {
            "domainEndpoint": "string",
            "exactResponse": boolean,
            "exactResponseFields": {
               "answerField": "string",
               "questionField": "string"
            },
            "includeFields": [ "string" ],
            "indexName": "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "sampleUtterances": [
      {
         "utterance": "string"
      }
   ],
   "slotPriorities": [
      {
         "priority": number,
         "slotId": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the intent was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

dialogCodeHook

The Lambda function called during each turn of a conversation with the intent.

Type: DialogCodeHookSettings object

fulfillmentCodeHook

The Lambda function called when the intent is complete and ready for fulfillment.

Type: FulfillmentCodeHookSettings object

initialResponseSetting

Configuration setting for a response sent to the user before Amazon Lex starts eliciting slots.

Type: InitialResponseSetting object

inputContexts

A list of contexts that must be active for the intent to be considered for sending to the user.

Type: Array of InputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

intentClosingSetting

The response that Amazon Lex sends to when the intent is closed.

Type: IntentClosingSetting object

intentConfirmationSetting

Prompts that Amazon Lex sends to the user to confirm completion of an intent.

Type: IntentConfirmationSetting object

intentDisplayName

The display name specified for the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

intentId

The unique identifier assigned to the intent when it was created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

intentName

The name specified for the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

kendraConfiguration

Configuration information required to use the `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intent.

Type: KendraConfiguration object

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the intent was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The language and locale specified for the intent.

Type: String

outputContexts

A list of contexts that are activated when the intent is fulfilled.

Type: Array of OutputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

parentIntentSignature

The identifier of the built-in intent that this intent is derived from, if any.

Type: String

qInConnectIntentConfiguration

Qinconnect intent configuration details for the describe intent response.

Type: QInConnectIntentConfiguration object

qnAIntentConfiguration

Details about the configuration of the built-in `Amazon.QnAIntent`.

Type: QnAIntentConfiguration object

sampleUtterances

User utterances that trigger this intent.

Type: Array of SampleUtterance objects

slotPriorities

The list that determines the priority that slots should be elicited from the user.

Type: Array of SlotPriority objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeResourcePolicy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets the resource policy and policy revision for a bot or bot alias.

Request Syntax

```
GET /policy/resourceArn/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy is attached to.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "policy": "string",
   "resourceArn": "string",
   "revisionId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

policy

The JSON structure that contains the resource policy. For more information about the contents of a JSON policy document, see IAM JSON policy reference .

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy is attached to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

revisionId

The current revision of the resource policy. Use the revision ID to make sure that you are updating the most current version of a resource policy when you add a policy statement to a resource, delete a resource, or update a resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeSlot

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets metadata information about a slot.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/intentId/
slots/slotId/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the slot.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

intentId

The identifier of the intent that contains the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the slot to describe. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

slotId

The unique identifier for the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "intentId": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string",
   "multipleValuesSetting": {
      "allowMultipleValues": boolean
   },
   "obfuscationSetting": {
      "obfuscationSettingType": "string"
   },
   "slotId": "string",
   "slotName": "string",
   "slotTypeId": "string",
   "subSlotSetting": {
      "expression": "string",
```

```
      "slotSpecifications": {
         "string" : {
            "slotTypeId": "string",
            "valueElicitationSetting": {
               "defaultValueSpecification": {
                  "defaultValueList": [
                     {
                        "defaultValue": "string"
                     }
                  ]
               },
               "promptSpecification": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "maxRetries": number,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ],
         "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
         "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
            "string" : {
               "allowedInputTypes": {
                  "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                  "allowDTMFInput": boolean
               },
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                  "audioSpecification": {
                     "endTimeoutMs": number,
                     "maxLengthMs": number
                  },
                  "dtmfSpecification": {
                     "deletionCharacter": "string",
                     "endCharacter": "string",
                     "endTimeoutMs": number,
                     "maxLength": number
                  },
                  "startTimeoutMs": number
               },
               "textInputSpecification": {
                  "startTimeoutMs": number
               }
```

```
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sampleUtterances": [
                     {
                        "utterance": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "waitAndContinueSpecification": {
                     "active": boolean,
                     "continueResponse": {
                        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                        "messageGroups": [
                           {
                              "message": {
                                 "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
                                          "value": "string"
                                       }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              },
                              "variations": [
                                 {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            },
            "stillWaitingResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "frequencyInSeconds": number,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ],
            "timeoutInSeconds": number
        },
        "waitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
```

```
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              },
                              "variations": [
                                 {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               }
            }
         }
      },
```

```
   "valueElicitationSetting": {
      "defaultValueSpecification": {
         "defaultValueList": [
            {
               "defaultValue": "string"
            }
         ]
      },
      "promptSpecification": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "maxRetries": number,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
```

```
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      ],
                      "imageUrl": "string",
                      "subtitle": "string",
                      "title": "string"
                   },
                   "plainTextMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "ssmlMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   }
                }
             ]
          }
       ],
       "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
       "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
          "string" : {
             "allowedInputTypes": {
                "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                "allowDTMFInput": boolean
             },
             "allowInterrupt": boolean,
             "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                "audioSpecification": {
                   "endTimeoutMs": number,
                   "maxLengthMs": number
                },
                "dtmfSpecification": {
                   "deletionCharacter": "string",
                   "endCharacter": "string",
                   "endTimeoutMs": number,
                   "maxLength": number
                },
                "startTimeoutMs": number
             },
             "textInputSpecification": {
                "startTimeoutMs": number
             }
          }
       }
    },
```

```
      "sampleUtterances": [
         {
            "utterance": "string"
         }
      ],
      "slotCaptureSetting": {
         "captureConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         }
      ]
```

```
                        }
                    ]
                }
            }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
                "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                                "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                                "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                },
                "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                }
            },
            "response": {
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "messageGroups": [
                    {
                        "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
```

```
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              },
                              "variations": [
                                 {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "captureNextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "captureResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "codeHook": {
            "active": boolean,
            "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
            "invocationLabel": "string",
            "postCodeHookSpecification": {
               "failureConditional": {
                  "active": boolean,
                  "conditionalBranches": [
                     {
                        "condition": {
                           "expressionString": "string"
                        },
                        "name": "string",
                        "nextStep": {
```

```
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
```

```
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
                                          "value": "string"
                                       }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "failureNextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
```

```
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "failureResponse": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       },
                       "variations": [
                          {
                             "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                             },
                             "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                   {
                                      "text": "string",
                                      "value": "string"
                                   }
                                ],
```

```
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                             },
                             "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                             },
                             "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          }
                       ]
                    }
                 ]
              },
              "successConditional": {
                 "active": boolean,
                 "conditionalBranches": [
                    {
                       "condition": {
                          "expressionString": "string"
                       },
                       "name": "string",
                       "nextStep": {
                          "dialogAction": {
                             "slotToElicit": "string",
                             "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                             "type": "string"
                          },
                          "intent": {
                             "name": "string",
                             "slots": {
                                "string" : {
                                   "shape": "string",
                                   "value": {
                                      "interpretedValue": "string"
                                   },
                                   "values": [
                                      "SlotValueOverride"
                                   ]
                                }
                             }
                          },
                          "sessionAttributes": {
```

```
                        "string" : "string"
                    }
                },
                "response": {
                    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                    "messageGroups": [
                        {
                            "message": {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            },
                            "variations": [
                                {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                        "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                        "buttons": [
                                            {
                                                "text": "string",
                                                "value": "string"
                                            }
                                        ],
                                        "imageUrl": "string",
                                        "subtitle": "string",
                                        "title": "string"
```

```
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
```

```
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "successNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "successResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
```

```
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "timeoutConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
```

```
            "expressionString": "string"
         },
         "name": "string",
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              },
                              "variations": [
                                 {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
```

```
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
```

```
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "timeoutNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
```

```
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "timeoutResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "elicitationCodeHook": {
         "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
         "invocationLabel": "string"
      },
      "failureConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
```

```
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
```

```
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
```

```
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "failureNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "failureResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
```

```
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
```

```
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
},
"slotConstraint": "string",
"slotResolutionSetting": {
    "slotResolutionStrategy": "string"
},
"waitAndContinueSpecification": {
    "active": boolean,
    "continueResponse": {
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "messageGroups": [
            {
                "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "stillWaitingResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "frequencyInSeconds": number,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
```

```
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           ],
           "timeoutInSeconds": number
        },
        "waitingResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
```

```
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the slot was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description specified for the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

intentId

The identifier of the intent associated with the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the slot was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The language and locale specified for the slot.

Type: String

multipleValuesSetting

Indicates whether the slot accepts multiple values in a single utterance.

If the `multipleValuesSetting` is not set, the default value is `false`.

Type: MultipleValuesSetting object

obfuscationSetting

Whether slot values are shown in Amazon CloudWatch logs. If the value is None, the actual value of the slot is shown in logs.

Type: ObfuscationSetting object

slotId

The unique identifier generated for the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

slotName

The name specified for the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

slotTypeId

The identifier of the slot type that determines the values entered into the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 25.

Pattern: `^((AMAZON\.)[a-zA-Z_]+?|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

subSlotSetting

Specifications for the constituent sub slots and the expression for the composite slot.

Type: SubSlotSetting object

valueElicitationSetting

Prompts that Amazon Lex uses to elicit a value for the slot.

Type: SlotValueElicitationSetting object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeSlotType

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets metadata information about a slot type.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/slottypes/slotTypeId/
 HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the slot type.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the slot type.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the slot type to describe. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

slotTypeId

The identifier of the slot type.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "compositeSlotTypeSetting": {
      "subSlots": [
         {
            "name": "string",
            "slotTypeId": "string"
         }
      ]
   },
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "externalSourceSetting": {
      "grammarSlotTypeSetting": {
         "source": {
            "kmsKeyArn": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3ObjectKey": "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string",
   "parentSlotTypeSignature": "string",
   "slotTypeId": "string",
   "slotTypeName": "string",
   "slotTypeValues": [
      {
```

```
            "sampleValue": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "synonyms": [
               {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ]
         }
      ],
      "valueSelectionSetting": {
         "advancedRecognitionSetting": {
            "audioRecognitionStrategy": "string"
         },
         "regexFilter": {
            "pattern": "string"
         },
         "resolutionStrategy": "string"
      }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot associated with the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: ^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$

compositeSlotTypeSetting

Specifications for a composite slot type.

Type: CompositeSlotTypeSetting object

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the slot type was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description specified for the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

externalSourceSetting

Provides information about the external source of the slot type's definition.

Type: ExternalSourceSetting object

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the slot type was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The language and locale specified for the slot type.

Type: String

parentSlotTypeSignature

The built in slot type used as a parent to this slot type.

Type: String

slotTypeId

The unique identifier for the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

slotTypeName

The name specified for the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

slotTypeValues

The values that the slot type can take. Includes any synonyms for the slot type values.

Type: Array of SlotTypeValue objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10000 items.

valueSelectionSetting

The strategy that Amazon Lex uses to choose a value from a list of possible values.

Type: SlotValueSelectionSetting object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeTestExecution

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets metadata information about the test execution.

Request Syntax

```
GET /testexecutions/testExecutionId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testExecutionId

The execution Id of the test set execution.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "apiMode": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "target": {
      "botAliasTarget": {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botId": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
```

```
        }
    },
    "testExecutionId": "string",
    "testExecutionModality": "string",
    "testExecutionStatus": "string",
    "testSetId": "string",
    "testSetName": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiMode

Indicates whether we use streaming or non-streaming APIs are used for the test set execution. For streaming, `StartConversation` Amazon Lex Runtime API is used. Whereas for non-streaming, `RecognizeUtterance` and `RecognizeText` Amazon Lex Runtime API is used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Streaming | NonStreaming`

creationDateTime

The execution creation date and time for the test set execution.

Type: Timestamp

failureReasons

Reasons for the failure of the test set execution.

Type: Array of strings

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time of the last update for the execution.

Type: Timestamp

target

The target bot for the test set execution details.

Type: TestExecutionTarget object

testExecutionId

The execution Id for the test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

testExecutionModality

Indicates whether test set is audio or text.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Text | Audio`

testExecutionStatus

The test execution status for the test execution.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Pending | Waiting | InProgress | Completed | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

testSetId

The test set Id for the test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

testSetName

The test set name of the test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2

- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeTestSet

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets metadata information about the test set.

Request Syntax

```
GET /testsets/testSetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testSetId

The test set Id for the test set request.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "modality": "string",
   "numTurns": number,
   "roleArn": "string",
   "status": "string",
   "storageLocation": {
      "kmsKeyArn": "string",
```

```
        "s3BucketName": "string",
        "s3Path": "string"
    },
    "testSetId": "string",
    "testSetName": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The creation date and time for the test set data.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time for the last update of the test set data.

Type: Timestamp

modality

Indicates whether the test set is audio or text data.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Text | Audio`

numTurns

The total number of agent and user turn in the test set.

Type: Integer

roleArn

The roleARN used for any operation in the test set to access resources in the AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

status

The status of the test set.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Importing | PendingAnnotation | Deleting | ValidationError | Ready`

storageLocation

The Amazon S3 storage location for the test set data.

Type: TestSetStorageLocation object

testSetId

The test set Id for the test set response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

testSetName

The test set name of the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeTestSetDiscrepancyReport

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets metadata information about the test set discrepancy report.

Request Syntax

```
GET /testsetdiscrepancy/testSetDiscrepancyReportId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testSetDiscrepancyReportId

The unique identifier of the test set discrepancy report.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "lastUpdatedDataTime": number,
   "target": {
      "botAliasTarget": {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botId": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      }
```

```
    },
    "testSetDiscrepancyRawOutputUrl": "string",
    "testSetDiscrepancyReportId": "string",
    "testSetDiscrepancyReportStatus": "string",
    "testSetDiscrepancyTopErrors": {
       "intentDiscrepancies": [
          {
             "errorMessage": "string",
             "intentName": "string"
          }
       ],
       "slotDiscrepancies": [
          {
             "errorMessage": "string",
             "intentName": "string",
             "slotName": "string"
          }
       ]
    },
    "testSetId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The time and date of creation for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: Timestamp

failureReasons

The failure report for the test set discrepancy report generation action.

Type: Array of strings

lastUpdatedDataTime

The date and time of the last update for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: Timestamp

target

The target bot location for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: TestSetDiscrepancyReportResourceTarget object

testSetDiscrepancyRawOutputUrl

Pre-signed Amazon S3 URL to download the test set discrepancy report.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

testSetDiscrepancyReportId

The unique identifier of the test set discrepancy report to describe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

testSetDiscrepancyReportStatus

The status for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed`

testSetDiscrepancyTopErrors

The top 200 error results from the test set discrepancy report.

Type: TestSetDiscrepancyErrors object

testSetId

The test set Id for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2

- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescribeTestSetGeneration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets metadata information about the test set generation.

Request Syntax

```
GET /testsetgenerations/testSetGenerationId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testSetGenerationId

The unique identifier of the test set generation.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "generationDataSource": {
      "conversationLogsDataSource": {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botId": "string",
         "filter": {
            "endTime": number,
            "inputMode": "string",
```

```
            "startTime": number
         },
         "localeId": "string"
      }
   },
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "roleArn": "string",
   "storageLocation": {
      "kmsKeyArn": "string",
      "s3BucketName": "string",
      "s3Path": "string"
   },
   "testSetGenerationId": "string",
   "testSetGenerationStatus": "string",
   "testSetId": "string",
   "testSetName": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The creation date and time for the test set generation.

Type: Timestamp

description

The test set description for the test set generation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

failureReasons

The reasons the test set generation failed.

Type: Array of strings

generationDataSource

The data source of the test set used for the test set generation.

Type: TestSetGenerationDataSource object

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time of the last update for the test set generation.

Type: Timestamp

roleArn

The roleARN of the test set used for the test set generation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

storageLocation

The Amazon S3 storage location for the test set generation.

Type: TestSetStorageLocation object

testSetGenerationId

The unique identifier of the test set generation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

testSetGenerationStatus

The status for the test set generation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Generating | Ready | Failed | Pending`

testSetId

The unique identifier for the test set created for the generated test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

testSetName

The test set name for the generated test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

GenerateBotElement

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Generates sample utterances for an intent.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/generate HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "intentId": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The bot unique Id for the bot request to generate utterances.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The bot version for the bot request to generate utterances.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The unique locale Id for the bot request to generate utterances.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

intentId

The intent unique Id for the bot request to generate utterances.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "intentId": "string",
   "localeId": "string",
   "sampleUtterances": [
      {
         "utterance": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique bot Id for the bot which received the response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

botVersion

The unique bot version for the bot which received the response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

intentId

The unique intent Id for the bot which received the response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

localeId

The unique locale Id for the bot which received the response.

Type: String

sampleUtterances

The sample utterances for the bot which received the response.

Type: Array of SampleUtterance objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example request

This example illustrates one usage of GenerateBotElement.

```
POST https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/botversions/DRAFT/
botlocales/en_US/generate

Payload:
{
   "intentId":"INTENT1234"
}
```

Example response

This example illustrates one usage of GenerateBotElement.

```
{
    "botId": "BOT1234567",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT",
    "intentId": "INTENT1234",
    "localeId": "en_US",
    "sampleUtterances": [{
        "utterance": "I need to cancel my order {OrderId} due to {CancellationReason}"
    }, {
        "utterance": "Please cancel order {OrderId} as {CancellationReason}"
    }, {
        "utterance": "{OrderId} requires cancellation because of {CancellationReason}"
    }, {
        "utterance": "Cancel order {OrderId} . {CancellationReason}"
    }, {
        "utterance": "I have to cancel my order {OrderId} . The reason is
 {CancellationReason}"
    }]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

GetTestExecutionArtifactsUrl

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The pre-signed Amazon S3 URL to download the test execution result artifacts.

Request Syntax

```
GET /testexecutions/testExecutionId/artifacturl HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testExecutionId

The unique identifier of the completed test execution.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "downloadArtifactsUrl": "string",
   "testExecutionId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

downloadArtifactsUrl

The pre-signed Amazon S3 URL to download completed test execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

testExecutionId

The unique identifier of the completed test execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListAggregatedUtterances

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides a list of utterances that users have sent to the bot.

Utterances are aggregated by the text of the utterance. For example, all instances where customers used the phrase "I want to order pizza" are aggregated into the same line in the response.

You can see both detected utterances and missed utterances. A detected utterance is where the bot properly recognized the utterance and activated the associated intent. A missed utterance was not recognized by the bot and didn't activate an intent.

Utterances can be aggregated for a bot alias or for a bot version, but not both at the same time.

Utterances statistics are not generated under the following conditions:

- The `childDirected` field was set to true when the bot was created.
- You are using slot obfuscation with one or more slots.
- You opted out of participating in improving Amazon Lex.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/aggregatedutterances/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "aggregationDuration": {
      "relativeAggregationDuration": {
         "timeDimension": "string",
         "timeValue": number
      }
   },
   "botAliasId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
```

```
    "localeId": "string",
    "maxResults": number,
    "nextToken": "string",
    "sortBy": {
       "attribute": "string",
       "order": "string"
    }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot associated with this request.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

aggregationDuration

The time window for aggregating the utterance information. You can specify a time between one hour and two weeks.

Type: UtteranceAggregationDuration object

Required: Yes

botAliasId

The identifier of the bot alias associated with this request. If you specify the bot alias, you can't specify the bot version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: No

botVersion

The identifier of the bot version associated with this request. If you specify the bot version, you can't specify the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

filters

Provides the specification of a filter used to limit the utterances in the response to only those that match the filter specification. You can only specify one filter and one string to filter on.

Type: Array of AggregatedUtterancesFilter objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where the utterances were collected. For more information, see Supported languages.

Type: String

Required: Yes

maxResults

The maximum number of utterances to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the maximum page size, only the actual number of results are returned. If you don't specify the `maxResults` parameter, 1,000 results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListAggregatedUtterances` operation contains more results that specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the `nextToken` parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Specifies sorting parameters for the list of utterances. You can sort by the hit count, the missed count, or the number of distinct sessions the utterance appeared in.

Type: AggregatedUtterancesSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "aggregatedUtterancesSummaries": [
      {
         "containsDataFromDeletedResources": boolean,
         "hitCount": number,
         "missedCount": number,
         "utterance": "string",
         "utteranceFirstRecordedInAggregationDuration": number,
         "utteranceLastRecordedInAggregationDuration": number
      }
   ],
   "aggregationDuration": {
      "relativeAggregationDuration": {
```

```
            "timeDimension": "string",
            "timeValue": number
        }
    },
    "aggregationLastRefreshedDateTime": number,
    "aggregationWindowEndTime": number,
    "aggregationWindowStartTime": number,
    "botAliasId": "string",
    "botId": "string",
    "botVersion": "string",
    "localeId": "string",
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

aggregatedUtterancesSummaries

Summaries of the aggregated utterance data. Each response contains information about the number of times that the utterance was seen during the time period, whether it was detected or missed, and when it was seen during the time period.

Type: Array of AggregatedUtterancesSummary objects

aggregationDuration

The time period used to aggregate the utterance data.

Type: UtteranceAggregationDuration object

aggregationLastRefreshedDateTime

The last date and time that the aggregated data was collected. The time period depends on the length of the aggregation window.

- **Hours** - for 1 hour time window, every half hour; otherwise every hour.
- **Days** - every 6 hours
- **Weeks** - for a one week time window, every 12 hours; otherwise, every day

Type: Timestamp

aggregationWindowEndTime

The date and time that the aggregation window ends. Only data collected between the start time and the end time are returned in the results.

Type: Timestamp

aggregationWindowStartTime

The date and time that the aggregation window begins. Only data collected after this time is returned in the results.

Type: Timestamp

botAliasId

The identifier of the bot alias that contains the utterances. If you specified the bot version, the bot alias ID isn't returned.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the utterances.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The identifier of the bot version that contains the utterances. If you specified the bot alias, the bot version isn't returned.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that the utterances are in.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListAggregatedUtterances` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListAggregatedUtterances` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBotAliases

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of aliases for the specified bot.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botaliases/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot to list aliases for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of aliases to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListBotAliases` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the `nextToken` parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAliasSummaries": [
      {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botAliasName": "string",
         "botAliasStatus": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "description": "string",
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number
      }
   ],
   "botId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAliasSummaries

Summary information for the bot aliases that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter of the request. If there are more aliases available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of BotAliasSummary objects

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with the aliases.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListBotAliases` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListBotAliases` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBotAliasReplicas

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The action to list the replicated bots created from the source bot alias.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/replicas/replicaRegion/botaliases/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The request for the unique bot ID of the replicated bot created from the source bot alias.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

replicaRegion

The request for the secondary region of the replicated bot created from the source bot alias.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The request for maximum results to list the replicated bots created from the source bot alias.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

The request for the next token for the replicated bot created from the source bot alias.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAliasReplicaSummaries": [
      {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botAliasReplicationStatus": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number
      }
   ],
   "botId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "replicaRegion": "string",
   "sourceRegion": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAliasReplicaSummaries

The summary information of the replicated bot created from the source bot alias.

Type: Array of BotAliasReplicaSummary objects

botId

The unique bot ID of the replicated bot created from the source bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

nextToken

The next token for the replicated bots created from the source bot alias.

Type: String

replicaRegion

The secondary region of the replicated bot created from the source bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

sourceRegion

The source region of the replicated bot created from the source bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

This example illustrates one example input of ListBotAliasReplicas.

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotAliasReplicas.

```
POST https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/replicas/us-west-2/
botaliases
{
    "replicaRegion": "us-west-2",
    "maxResults": 50
}
```

This example illustrates one example response of ListBotAliasReplicas.

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotAliasReplicas.

```
{
    "botAliasReplicaSummaries": [{
        "botAliasId": "ALIAS12345",
        "botAliasReplicationStatus": "Available",
        "botVersion": "0000000001",
        "creationDateTime": 1.706822183021E9,
        "failureReasons": [],
        "lastUpdatedDateTime": 1.706822187379E9
```

```
    }],
     "botId": "BOT1234567",
     "nextToken": null,
     "replicaRegion": "us-west-2",
     "sourceRegion": "us-east-1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBotAnalyzerHistory

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Retrieves a list of historical bot analysis executions for a specific bot. You can filter the results by locale and bot version.

The history includes all analysis executions regardless of their status, allowing you to track past analyses and their outcomes.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botanalyzer/history/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botVersion": "string",
   "localeId": "string",
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

botVersion

The bot version to filter the history. If not specified, defaults to DRAFT.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

Required: No

localeId

The locale identifier to filter the history. If not specified, returns history for all locales.

Type: String

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of history entries to return in the response. The default is 10.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from a previous request was truncated, the `nextToken` value is used to retrieve the next page of history entries.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAnalyzerHistoryList": [
      {
         "botAnalyzerRequestId": "string",
         "botAnalyzerStatus": "string",
```

```
            "creationDateTime": number
        }
    ],
    "botId": "string",
    "botVersion": "string",
    "localeId": "string",
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAnalyzerHistoryList

A list of historical analysis executions, ordered by creation date with the most recent first.

Type: Array of BotAnalyzerHistorySummary objects

botId

The unique identifier of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The bot version used to filter the history.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

localeId

The locale identifier used to filter the history.

Type: String

nextToken

If the response is truncated, this token can be used in a subsequent request to retrieve the next page of history entries.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example request

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotAnalyzerHistory.

```
POST https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/<BotId>/botanalyzer/history/

Payload:
{
    "localeId": "en_US",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT"
}
```

Example response

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotAnalyzerHistory.

```
{
    "botId": "<BotId>",
    "localeId": "en_US",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT",
    "botAnalyzerHistoryList": [
        {
            "botAnalyzerStatus": "Available",
            "creationDateTime": 1729570423.948,
            "botAnalyzerRequestId": "<RequestId1>"
        },
        {
            "botAnalyzerStatus": "Failed",
            "creationDateTime": 1729484530.123,
            "botAnalyzerRequestId": "<RequestId2>"
        }
    ],
    "nextToken": "<NextToken>"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBotLocales

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of locales for the specified bot.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot to list locales for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to list locales for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

Provides the specification for a filter used to limit the response to only those locales that match the filter specification. You can only specify one filter and one value to filter on.

Type: Array of BotLocaleFilter objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of aliases to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListBotLocales` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token as the `nextToken` parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Specifies sorting parameters for the list of locales. You can sort by locale name in ascending or descending order.

Type: BotLocaleSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botLocaleSummaries": [
      {
         "botLocaleStatus": "string",
         "description": "string",
         "lastBuildSubmittedDateTime": number,
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
         "localeId": "string",
         "localeName": "string"
      }
   ],
   "botVersion": "string",
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot to list locales for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botLocaleSummaries

Summary information for the locales that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter of the request. If there are more locales available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of BotLocaleSummary objects

botVersion

The version of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListBotLocales` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListBotLocales` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBotRecommendations

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Get a list of bot recommendations that meet the specified criteria.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/botrecommendations/
 HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the bot recommendation list.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the bot recommendation list.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot recommendation list.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of bot recommendations to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the ListBotRecommendation operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the nextToken parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botRecommendationSummaries": [
      {
         "botRecommendationId": "string",
         "botRecommendationStatus": "string",
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number
      }
   ],
   "botVersion": "string",
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string"
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the bot recommendation list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botRecommendationSummaries

Summary information for the bot recommendations that meet the filter specified in this request. The length of the list is specified in the maxResults parameter of the request. If there are more bot recommendations available, the nextToken field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of BotRecommendationSummary objects

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the bot recommendation list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot recommendation list.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the ListBotRecommendations operation. If the nextToken field is present, you send the contents as

the nextToken parameter of a ListBotRecommendations operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2

- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBotReplicas

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The action to list the replicated bots.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/replicas/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The request for the unique bot IDs in the list of replicated bots.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botReplicaSummaries": [
      {
         "botReplicaStatus": "string",
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
         "replicaRegion": "string"
      }
   ],
   "sourceRegion": "string"
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

the unique bot IDs in the list of replicated bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botReplicaSummaries

The summary details for the replicated bots.

Type: Array of BotReplicaSummary objects

sourceRegion

The source region of the source bots in the list of replicated bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

This example illustrates one example input of ListBotReplicas.

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotReplicas.

```
POST https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/replicas/
{
}
```

This example illustrates one example response of ListBotReplicas.

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotReplicas.

```
{
    "botId": "BOT1234567",
    "botReplicaSummaries": [{
        "botReplicaStatus": "Enabled",
        "creationDateTime": 1.706821927692E9,
        "failureReasons": null,
        "replicaRegion": "us-west-2"
    }],
    "sourceRegion": "us-east-1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBotResourceGenerations

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Lists the generation requests made for a bot locale.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/generations HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot whose generation requests you want to view.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot whose generation requests you want to view.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale of the bot whose generation requests you want to view.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of results to return in the response.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the total number of results is greater than the number specified in the `maxResults`, the response returns a token in the `nextToken` field. Use this token when making a request to return the next batch of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

An object containing information about the attribute and the method by which to sort the results

Type: GenerationSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
```

```
   "botVersion": "string",
   "generationSummaries": [
      {
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "generationId": "string",
         "generationStatus": "string",
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot for which the generation requests were made.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot for which the generation requests were made.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

generationSummaries

A list of objects, each containing information about a generation request for the bot locale.

Type: Array of GenerationSummary objects

localeId

The locale of the bot for which the generation requests were made.

Type: String

nextToken

If the total number of results is greater than the number specified in the `maxResults`, the response returns a token in the `nextToken` field. Use this token when making a request to return the next batch of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example request

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotResourceGenerations.

```
POST https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/botversions/DRAFT/
botlocales/en_GB/generations

Payload:
{
    "sortBy": {
        "attribute": "lastUpdatedTime",
        "order": "Descending"
    },
    "maxResults": 1
}
```

Example response

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotResourceGenerations.

```
{
    "botId": "BOT1234567",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT",
    "generationSummaries": [{
        "creationDateTime": 1.699570064977E9,
        "generationId": "GEN1234567",
        "generationStatus": "Complete",
        "lastUpdatedDateTime": 1.699570064977E9
    }],
    "localeId": "en_GB",
    "nextToken": null
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBots

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of available bots.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

Provides the specification of a filter used to limit the bots in the response to only those that match the filter specification. You can only specify one filter and one string to filter on.

Type: Array of BotFilter objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of bots to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the maximum page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListBots` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListBots` request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the `ListBots` operation until the `nextToken` returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Specifies sorting parameters for the list of bots. You can specify that the list be sorted by bot name in ascending or descending order.

Type: BotSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botSummaries": [
      {
         "botId": "string",
         "botName": "string",
         "botStatus": "string",
```

```
            "botType": "string",
            "description": "string",
            "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
            "latestBotVersion": "string"
        }
    ],
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botSummaries

Summary information for the bots that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter of the request. If there are more bots available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to the next page of results.

Type: Array of BotSummary objects

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListBots` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListBots` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBotVersionReplicas

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about all the versions replication statuses applicable for Global Resiliency.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/replicas/replicaRegion/botversions/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The request for the unique ID in the list of replicated bots.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

replicaRegion

The request for the region used in the list of replicated bots.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum results given in the list of replicated bots.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

The next token given in the list of replicated bots.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

The requested sort category for the list of replicated bots.

Type: BotVersionReplicaSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersionReplicaSummaries": [
      {
         "botVersion": "string",
         "botVersionReplicationStatus": "string",
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "failureReasons": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "nextToken": "string",
   "replicaRegion": "string",
   "sourceRegion": "string"
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique ID of the bots in the list of replicated bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersionReplicaSummaries

The information summary used for the replicated bots in the list of replicated bots.

Type: Array of BotVersionReplicaSummary objects

nextToken

The next token used for the replicated bots in the list of replicated bots.

Type: String

replicaRegion

The region used for the replicated bots in the list of replicated bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

sourceRegion

The source region used for the bots in the list of replicated bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

This example illustrates one example input of ListBotVersionReplicas.

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotVersionReplicas.

```
POST https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/replicas/us-west-2/
botversions
{
    "replicaRegion": "us-west-2",
    "maxResults": 50,
    "sortBy": {
        "attribute" : "BotVersion",
```

```
        "order" : "Ascending"
    }
}
```

This example illustrates one example response of ListBotVersionReplicas.

This example illustrates one usage of ListBotVersionReplicas.

```
{
    "botId": "BOT1234567",
    "botVersionReplicaSummaries": [{
            "botVersion": "0000000001",
            "botVersionReplicationStatus": "Available",
            "creationDateTime": 1.706822064378E9,
            "failureReasons": []
   }],
    "nextToken": null,
    "replicaRegion": "us-west-2",
    "sourceRegion": "us-east-1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBotVersions

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets information about all of the versions of a bot.

The `ListBotVersions` operation returns a summary of each version of a bot. For example, if a bot has three numbered versions, the `ListBotVersions` operation returns for summaries, one for each numbered version and one for the `DRAFT` version.

The `ListBotVersions` operation always returns at least one version, the `DRAFT` version.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot to list versions for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of versions to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response to the `ListBotVersion` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the `nextToken` parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Specifies sorting parameters for the list of versions. You can specify that the list be sorted by version name in either ascending or descending order.

Type: BotVersionSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersionSummaries": [
      {
         "botName": "string",
         "botStatus": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "description": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot to list versions for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersionSummaries

Summary information for the bot versions that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter of the request. If there are more versions available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of BotVersionSummary objects

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListBotVersions` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListBotAliases` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBuiltInIntents

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of built-in intents provided by Amazon Lex that you can use in your bot.

To use a built-in intent as a the base for your own intent, include the built-in intent signature in the `parentIntentSignature` parameter when you call the `CreateIntent` operation. For more information, see CreateIntent.

Request Syntax

```
POST /builtins/locales/localeId/intents/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the intents to list. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of built-in intents to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Fixed value of 20.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListBuiltInIntents` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the `nextToken` parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Specifies sorting parameters for the list of built-in intents. You can specify that the list be sorted by the built-in intent signature in either ascending or descending order.

Type: BuiltInIntentSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "builtInIntentSummaries": [
      {
         "description": "string",
         "intentSignature": "string"
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

builtInIntentSummaries

Summary information for the built-in intents that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter of the request. If there are more intents available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of BuiltInIntentSummary objects

localeId

The language and locale of the intents in the list.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListBuiltInIntents` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListBotAliases` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListBuiltInSlotTypes

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of built-in slot types that meet the specified criteria.

Request Syntax

```
POST /builtins/locales/localeId/slottypes/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the slot types to list. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of built-in slot types to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Fixed value of 20.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListBuiltInSlotTypes` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the `nextToken` parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Determines the sort order for the response from the `ListBuiltInSlotTypes` operation. You can choose to sort by the slot type signature in either ascending or descending order.

Type: BuiltInSlotTypeSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "builtInSlotTypeSummaries": [
      {
         "description": "string",
         "slotTypeSignature": "string"
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

builtInSlotTypeSummaries

Summary information for the built-in slot types that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter of the request. If there are more slot types available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of BuiltInSlotTypeSummary objects

localeId

The language and locale of the slot types in the list.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListBuiltInSlotTypes` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `LIstBuiltInSlotTypes` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListCustomVocabularyItems

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Paginated list of custom vocabulary items for a given bot locale's custom vocabulary.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/customvocabulary/DEFAULT/
list HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the version of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The bot version of the bot to the list custom vocabulary request.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this custom vocabulary is used. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages (https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lexv2/latest/dg/how-languages.html).

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of items returned by the list operation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

The nextToken identifier to the list custom vocabulary request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "customVocabularyItems": [
      {
         "displayAs": "string",
         "itemId": "string",
         "phrase": "string",
         "weight": number
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The identifier of the version of the bot associated with this custom vocabulary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

customVocabularyItems

The custom vocabulary items from the list custom vocabulary response.

Type: Array of CustomVocabularyItem objects

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this custom vocabulary is used. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported Languages .

Type: String

nextToken

The nextToken identifier to the list custom vocabulary response.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListExports

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Lists the exports for a bot, bot locale, or custom vocabulary. Exports are kept in the list for 7 days.

Request Syntax

```
POST /exports/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

botId

The unique identifier that Amazon Lex assigned to the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

botVersion

The version of the bot to list exports for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

filters

Provides the specification of a filter used to limit the exports in the response to only those that match the filter specification. You can only specify one filter and one string to filter on.

Type: Array of ExportFilter objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

localeId

Specifies the resources that should be exported. If you don't specify a resource type in the `filters` parameter, both bot locales and custom vocabularies are exported.

Type: String

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of exports to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListExports` operation contains more results that specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListExports` request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the `ListExports` operation until the `nextToken` returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Determines the field that the list of exports is sorted by. You can sort by the `LastUpdatedDateTime` field in ascending or descending order.

Type: ExportSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "exportSummaries": [
      {
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "exportId": "string",
         "exportStatus": "string",
         "fileFormat": "string",
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
         "resourceSpecification": {
            "botExportSpecification": {
               "botId": "string",
               "botVersion": "string"
            },
            "botLocaleExportSpecification": {
```

```
                "botId": "string",
                "botVersion": "string",
                "localeId": "string"
            },
            "customVocabularyExportSpecification": {
                "botId": "string",
                "botVersion": "string",
                "localeId": "string"
            },
            "testSetExportSpecification": {
                "testSetId": "string"
            }
        }
    }
  ],
  "localeId": "string",
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier assigned to the bot by Amazon Lex.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that was exported.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

exportSummaries

Summary information for the exports that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter. If there are more exports available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of ExportSummary objects

localeId

The locale specified in the request.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListExports` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListExports` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListImports

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Lists the imports for a bot, bot locale, or custom vocabulary. Imports are kept in the list for 7 days.

Request Syntax

```
POST /imports/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

botId

The unique identifier that Amazon Lex assigned to the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

botVersion

The version of the bot to list imports for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: No

filters

Provides the specification of a filter used to limit the bots in the response to only those that match the filter specification. You can only specify one filter and one string to filter on.

Type: Array of ImportFilter objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

localeId

Specifies the locale that should be present in the list. If you don't specify a resource type in the `filters` parameter, the list contains both bot locales and custom vocabularies.

Type: String

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of imports to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListImports` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListImports` request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the `ListImports` operation until the `nextToken` returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Determines the field that the list of imports is sorted by. You can sort by the `LastUpdatedDateTime` field in ascending or descending order.

Type: ImportSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "importSummaries": [
      {
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "importedResourceId": "string",
         "importedResourceName": "string",
         "importedResourceType": "string",
         "importId": "string",
         "importStatus": "string",
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
         "mergeStrategy": "string"
      }
   ],
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string"
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier assigned by Amazon Lex to the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that was imported. It will always be `DRAFT`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

importSummaries

Summary information for the imports that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter. If there are more imports available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of ImportSummary objects

localeId

The locale specified in the request.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListImports` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListImports` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin

- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListIntentMetrics

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Retrieves summary metrics for the intents in your bot. The following fields are required:

- `metrics` – A list of AnalyticsIntentMetric objects. In each object, use the `name` field to specify the metric to calculate, the `statistic` field to specify whether to calculate the `Sum`, `Average`, or `Max` number, and the `order` field to specify whether to sort the results in `Ascending` or `Descending` order.
- `startDateTime` and `endDateTime` – Define a time range for which you want to retrieve results.

Of the optional fields, you can organize the results in the following ways:

- Use the `filters` field to filter the results, the `groupBy` field to specify categories by which to group the results, and the `binBy` field to specify time intervals by which to group the results.
- Use the `maxResults` field to limit the number of results to return in a single response and the `nextToken` field to return the next batch of results if the response does not return the full set of results.

Note that an `order` field exists in both `binBy` and `metrics`. You can specify only one `order` in a given request.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/analytics/intentmetrics HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "binBy": [
      {
         "interval": "string",
         "name": "string",
         "order": "string"
      }
   ],
   "endDateTime": number,
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
```

```
            "values": [ "string" ]
         }
      ],
      "groupBy": [
         {
            "name": "string"
         }
      ],
      "maxResults": number,
      "metrics": [
         {
            "name": "string",
            "order": "string",
            "statistic": "string"
         }
      ],
      "nextToken": "string",
      "startDateTime": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you want to retrieve intent metrics.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

binBy

A list of objects, each of which contains specifications for organizing the results by time.

Type: Array of AnalyticsBinBySpecification objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

endDateTime

The date and time that marks the end of the range of time for which you want to see intent metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

filters

A list of objects, each of which describes a condition by which you want to filter the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentFilter objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 9 items.

Required: No

groupBy

A list of objects, each of which specifies how to group the results. You can group by the following criteria:

- `IntentName` – The name of the intent.
- `IntentEndState` – The final state of the intent. The possible end states are detailed in Key definitions in the user guide.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentGroupBySpecification objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 3 items.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of results to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the maximum page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

metrics

A list of objects, each of which contains a metric you want to list, the statistic for the metric you want to return, and the order by which to organize the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentMetric objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

nextToken

If the response from the ListIntentMetrics operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListIntentMetrics request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListIntentMetrics operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

startDateTime

The timestamp that marks the beginning of the range of time for which you want to see intent metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "results": [
```

```
      {
         "binKeys": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "value": number
            }
         ],
         "groupByKeys": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "value": "string"
            }
         ],
         "metricsResults": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "statistic": "string",
               "value": number
            }
         ]
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you retrieved intent metrics.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

nextToken

If the response from the ListIntentMetrics operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListIntentMetrics request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListIntentMetrics operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

results

The results for the intent metrics.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentResult objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListIntentPaths

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Retrieves summary statistics for a path of intents that users take over sessions with your bot. The following fields are required:

- `startDateTime` and `endDateTime` – Define a time range for which you want to retrieve results.
- `intentPath` – Define an order of intents for which you want to retrieve metrics. Separate intents in the path with a forward slash. For example, populate the `intentPath` field with `/BookCar/BookHotel` to see details about how many times users invoked the `BookCar` and `BookHotel` intents in that order.

Use the optional `filters` field to filter the results.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/analytics/intentpaths HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "endDateTime": number,
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "intentPath": "string",
   "startDateTime": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you want to retrieve intent path metrics.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

endDateTime

The date and time that marks the end of the range of time for which you want to see intent path metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

filters

A list of objects, each describes a condition by which you want to filter the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsPathFilter objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

intentPath

The intent path for which you want to retrieve metrics. Use a forward slash to separate intents in the path. For example:

- /BookCar
- /BookCar/BookHotel
- /BookHotel/BookCar

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

startDateTime

The date and time that marks the beginning of the range of time for which you want to see intent path metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "nodeSummaries": [
      {
         "intentCount": number,
         "intentLevel": number,
         "intentName": "string",
         "intentPath": "string",
         "nodeType": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

nodeSummaries

A list of objects, each of which contains information about a node in the intent path for which you requested metrics.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentNodeSummary objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3

- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListIntents

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Get a list of intents that meet the specified criteria.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the intent.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the intent.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the intents to list. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

Provides the specification of a filter used to limit the intents in the response to only those that match the filter specification. You can only specify one filter and only one string to filter on.

Type: Array of IntentFilter objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of intents to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListIntents` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListIntents` request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the `ListIntents` operation until the `nextToken` returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Determines the sort order for the response from the `ListIntents` operation. You can choose to sort by the intent name or last updated date in either ascending or descending order.

Type: IntentSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "intentSummaries": [
      {
         "description": "string",
         "inputContexts": [
            {
               "name": "string"
            }
         ],
         "intentDisplayName": "string",
         "intentId": "string",
         "intentName": "string",
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
         "outputContexts": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
               "turnsToLive": number
            }
         ],
```

```
            "parentIntentSignature": "string"
        }
    ],
    "localeId": "string",
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

intentSummaries

Summary information for the intents that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter of the request. If there are more intents available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of IntentSummary objects

localeId

The language and locale of the intents in the list.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListIntents` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListIntents` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListIntentStageMetrics

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Retrieves summary metrics for the stages within intents in your bot. The following fields are required:

- `metrics` – A list of AnalyticsIntentStageMetric objects. In each object, use the `name` field to specify the metric to calculate, the `statistic` field to specify whether to calculate the `Sum`, `Average`, or `Max` number, and the `order` field to specify whether to sort the results in `Ascending` or `Descending` order.
- `startDateTime` and `endDateTime` – Define a time range for which you want to retrieve results.

Of the optional fields, you can organize the results in the following ways:

- Use the `filters` field to filter the results, the `groupBy` field to specify categories by which to group the results, and the `binBy` field to specify time intervals by which to group the results.
- Use the `maxResults` field to limit the number of results to return in a single response and the `nextToken` field to return the next batch of results if the response does not return the full set of results.

Note that an `order` field exists in both `binBy` and `metrics`. You can only specify one `order` in a given request.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/analytics/intentstagemetrics HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "binBy": [
      {
         "interval": "string",
         "name": "string",
         "order": "string"
      }
   ],
   "endDateTime": number,
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
```

```
            "operator": "string",
            "values": [ "string" ]
         }
      ],
      "groupBy": [
         {
            "name": "string"
         }
      ],
      "maxResults": number,
      "metrics": [
         {
            "name": "string",
            "order": "string",
            "statistic": "string"
         }
      ],
      "nextToken": "string",
      "startDateTime": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you want to retrieve intent stage metrics.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

binBy

A list of objects, each of which contains specifications for organizing the results by time.

Type: Array of AnalyticsBinBySpecification objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

endDateTime

The date and time that marks the end of the range of time for which you want to see intent stage metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

filters

A list of objects, each of which describes a condition by which you want to filter the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentStageFilter objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 9 items.

Required: No

groupBy

A list of objects, each of which specifies how to group the results. You can group by the following criteria:

- `IntentStageName` – The name of the intent stage.
- `SwitchedToIntent` – The intent to which the conversation was switched (if any).

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentStageGroupBySpecification objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of results to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the maximum page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

metrics

A list of objects, each of which contains a metric you want to list, the statistic for the metric you want to return, and the method by which to organize the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentStageMetric objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

nextToken

If the response from the ListIntentStageMetrics operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListIntentStageMetrics request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListIntentStageMetrics operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

startDateTime

The date and time that marks the beginning of the range of time for which you want to see intent stage metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "results": [
      {
         "binKeys": [
            {
```

```
                "name": "string",
                "value": number
            }
        ],
        "groupByKeys": [
            {
                "name": "string",
                "value": "string"
            }
        ],
        "metricsResults": [
            {
                "name": "string",
                "statistic": "string",
                "value": number
            }
        ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you retrieved intent stage metrics.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

nextToken

If the response from the ListIntentStageMetrics operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListIntentStageMetrics request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListIntentStageMetrics operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

results

The results for the intent stage metrics.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentStageResult objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListRecommendedIntents

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of recommended intents provided by the bot recommendation that you can use in your bot. Intents in the response are ordered by relevance.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/
botrecommendations/botRecommendationId/intents HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot associated with the recommended intents.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botRecommendationId

The identifier of the bot recommendation that contains the recommended intents.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the recommended intents.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the recommended intents.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of bot recommendations to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the ListRecommendedIntents operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the nextToken parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
   "botId": "string",
   "botRecommendationId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "summaryList": [
      {
         "intentId": "string",
         "intentName": "string",
         "sampleUtterancesCount": number
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot associated with the recommended intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botRecommendationId

The identifier of the bot recommendation that contains the recommended intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the intents to list. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the ListRecommendedIntents operation. If the nextToken field is present, you send the contents as the nextToken parameter of a ListRecommendedIntents operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

summaryList

Summary information for the intents that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the maxResults parameter of the request. If there are more intents available, the nextToken field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of RecommendedIntentSummary objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListSessionAnalyticsData

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Retrieves a list of metadata for individual user sessions with your bot. The `startDateTime` and `endDateTime` fields are required. These fields define a time range for which you want to retrieve results. Of the optional fields, you can organize the results in the following ways:

- Use the `filters` field to filter the results and the `sortBy` field to specify the values by which to sort the results.
- Use the `maxResults` field to limit the number of results to return in a single response and the `nextToken` field to return the next batch of results if the response does not return the full set of results.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/analytics/sessions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "endDateTime": number,
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "name": "string",
      "order": "string"
   },
   "startDateTime": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you want to retrieve session analytics.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

endDateTime

The date and time that marks the end of the range of time for which you want to see session analytics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

filters

A list of objects, each of which describes a condition by which you want to filter the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsSessionFilter objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of results to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the maximum page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the ListSessionAnalyticsData operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListSessionAnalyticsData request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListSessionAnalyticsData operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

An object specifying the measure and method by which to sort the session analytics data.

Type: SessionDataSortBy object

Required: No

startDateTime

The date and time that marks the beginning of the range of time for which you want to see session analytics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sessions": [
      {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "channel": "string",
```

```
         "conversationDurationSeconds": number,
         "conversationEndState": "string",
         "conversationEndTime": number,
         "conversationStartTime": number,
         "invokedIntentSamples": [
            {
               "intentName": "string"
            }
         ],
         "localeId": "string",
         "mode": "string",
         "numberOfTurns": number,
         "originatingRequestId": "string",
         "sessionId": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that the sessions belong to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

nextToken

If the response from the ListSessionAnalyticsData operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListSessionAnalyticsData request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListSessionAnalyticsData operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

sessions

A list of objects, each of which contains information about a session with the bot.

Type: Array of SessionSpecification objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListSessionMetrics

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Retrieves summary metrics for the user sessions with your bot. The following fields are required:

- `metrics` – A list of AnalyticsSessionMetric objects. In each object, use the `name` field to specify the metric to calculate, the `statistic` field to specify whether to calculate the `Sum`, `Average`, or `Max` number, and the `order` field to specify whether to sort the results in `Ascending` or `Descending` order.
- `startDateTime` and `endDateTime` – Define a time range for which you want to retrieve results.

Of the optional fields, you can organize the results in the following ways:

- Use the `filters` field to filter the results, the `groupBy` field to specify categories by which to group the results, and the `binBy` field to specify time intervals by which to group the results.
- Use the `maxResults` field to limit the number of results to return in a single response and the `nextToken` field to return the next batch of results if the response does not return the full set of results.

Note that an `order` field exists in both `binBy` and `metrics`. Currently, you can specify it in either field, but not in both.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/analytics/sessionmetrics HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "binBy": [
      {
         "interval": "string",
         "name": "string",
         "order": "string"
      }
   ],
   "endDateTime": number,
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
```

```
            "values": [ "string" ]
         }
      ],
      "groupBy": [
         {
            "name": "string"
         }
      ],
      "maxResults": number,
      "metrics": [
         {
            "name": "string",
            "order": "string",
            "statistic": "string"
         }
      ],
      "nextToken": "string",
      "startDateTime": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you want to retrieve session metrics.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

binBy

A list of objects, each of which contains specifications for organizing the results by time.

Type: Array of AnalyticsBinBySpecification objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

endDateTime

The date and time that marks the end of the range of time for which you want to see session metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

filters

A list of objects, each of which describes a condition by which you want to filter the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsSessionFilter objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

groupBy

A list of objects, each of which specifies how to group the results. You can group by the following criteria:

- `ConversationEndState` – The final state of the conversation. The possible end states are detailed in Key definitions in the user guide.
- `LocaleId` – The unique identifier of the bot locale.

Type: Array of AnalyticsSessionGroupBySpecification objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of results to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the maximum page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

metrics

A list of objects, each of which contains a metric you want to list, the statistic for the metric you want to return, and the method by which to organize the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsSessionMetric objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 7 items.

Required: Yes

nextToken

If the response from the ListSessionMetrics operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListSessionMetrics request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListSessionMetrics operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

startDateTime

The date and time that marks the beginning of the range of time for which you want to see session metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "results": [
```

```
      {
         "binKeys": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "value": number
            }
         ],
         "groupByKeys": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "value": "string"
            }
         ],
         "metricsResults": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "statistic": "string",
               "value": number
            }
         ]
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you retrieved session metrics.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

nextToken

If the response from the ListSessionMetrics operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListSessionMetrics request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListSessionMetrics operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

results

The results for the session metrics.

Type: Array of AnalyticsSessionResult objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListSlots

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of slots that match the specified criteria.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/intentId/slots/
 HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the slot.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

intentId

The unique identifier of the intent that contains the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the slots to list. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

Provides the specification of a filter used to limit the slots in the response to only those that match the filter specification. You can only specify one filter and only one string to filter on.

Type: Array of SlotFilter objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of slots to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListSlots` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the `nextToken` parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Determines the sort order for the response from the `ListSlots` operation. You can choose to sort by the slot name or last updated date in either ascending or descending order.

Type: SlotSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "intentId": "string",
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "slotSummaries": [
      {
         "description": "string",
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
         "slotConstraint": "string",
         "slotId": "string",
         "slotName": "string",
         "slotTypeId": "string",
         "valueElicitationPromptSpecification": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "maxRetries": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
```

```
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
```

```
                    }
                ]
            }
        ],
        "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
        "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
            "string" : {
                "allowedInputTypes": {
                    "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                    "allowDTMFInput": boolean
                },
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                    "audioSpecification": {
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLengthMs": number
                    },
                    "dtmfSpecification": {
                        "deletionCharacter": "string",
                        "endCharacter": "string",
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLength": number
                    },
                    "startTimeoutMs": number
                },
                "textInputSpecification": {
                    "startTimeoutMs": number
                }
            }
        }
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the slots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the slots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

intentId

The identifier of the intent that contains the slots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

localeId

The language and locale of the slots in the list.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListSlots` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListSlots` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

slotSummaries

Summary information for the slots that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter of the request. If there are more slots available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of SlotSummary objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3

- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListSlotTypes

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of slot types that match the specified criteria.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/slottypes/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the slot types.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the slot type.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the slot types to list. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

Provides the specification of a filter used to limit the slot types in the response to only those that match the filter specification. You can only specify one filter and only one string to filter on.

Type: Array of SlotTypeFilter objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of slot types to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListSlotTypes` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the `nextToken` parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

Determines the sort order for the response from the `ListSlotTypes` operation. You can choose to sort by the slot type name or last updated date in either ascending or descending order.

Type: SlotTypeSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "slotTypeSummaries": [
      {
         "description": "string",
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
         "parentSlotTypeSignature": "string",
         "slotTypeCategory": "string",
         "slotTypeId": "string",
         "slotTypeName": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the slot types.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the slot types.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

localeId

The language and local of the slot types in the list.

Type: String

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListSlotTypes` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListSlotTypes` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

slotTypeSummaries

Summary information for the slot types that meet the filter criteria specified in the request. The length of the list is specified in the `maxResults` parameter of the request. If there are more slot types available, the `nextToken` field contains a token to get the next page of results.

Type: Array of SlotTypeSummary objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListTagsForResource

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of tags associated with a resource. Only bots, bot aliases, and bot channels can have tags associated with them.

Request Syntax

```
GET /tags/resourceARN HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource to get a list of tags for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

tags

The tags associated with a resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListTestExecutionResultItems

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Gets a list of test execution result items.

Request Syntax

```
POST /testexecutions/testExecutionId/results HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "resultFilterBy": {
      "conversationLevelTestResultsFilterBy": {
         "endToEndResult": "string"
      },
      "resultTypeFilter": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testExecutionId

The unique identifier of the test execution to list the result items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of test execution result items to return in each page. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the `ListTestExecutionResultItems` operation contains more results than specified in the `maxResults` parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the `nextToken` parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

resultFilterBy

The filter for the list of results from the test set execution.

Type: TestExecutionResultFilterBy object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "nextToken": "string",
   "testExecutionResults": {
      "conversationLevelTestResults": {
         "items": [
            {
               "conversationId": "string",
               "endToEndResult": "string",
               "intentClassificationResults": [
                  {
                     "intentName": "string",
                     "matchResult": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "slotResolutionResults": [
                  {
```

```
                    "intentName": "string",
                    "matchResult": "string",
                    "slotName": "string"
                 }
              ],
              "speechTranscriptionResult": "string"
           }
        ]
     },
     "intentClassificationTestResults": {
        "items": [
           {
              "intentName": "string",
              "multiTurnConversation": boolean,
              "resultCounts": {
                 "intentMatchResultCounts": {
                    "string" : number
                 },
                 "speechTranscriptionResultCounts": {
                    "string" : number
                 },
                 "totalResultCount": number
              }
           }
        ]
     },
     "intentLevelSlotResolutionTestResults": {
        "items": [
           {
              "intentName": "string",
              "multiTurnConversation": boolean,
              "slotResolutionResults": [
                 {
                    "resultCounts": {
                       "slotMatchResultCounts": {
                          "string" : number
                       },
                       "speechTranscriptionResultCounts": {
                          "string" : number
                       },
                       "totalResultCount": number
                    },
                    "slotName": "string"
                 }
```

```
            ]
         }
      ]
   },
   "overallTestResults": {
      "items": [
         {
            "endToEndResultCounts": {
               "string" : number
            },
            "multiTurnConversation": boolean,
            "speechTranscriptionResultCounts": {
               "string" : number
            },
            "totalResultCount": number
         }
      ]
   },
   "utteranceLevelTestResults": {
      "items": [
         {
            "conversationId": "string",
            "recordNumber": number,
            "turnResult": {
               "agent": {
                  "actualAgentPrompt": "string",
                  "actualElicitedSlot": "string",
                  "actualIntent": "string",
                  "errorDetails": {
                     "errorCode": "string",
                     "errorMessage": "string"
                  },
                  "expectedAgentPrompt": "string"
               },
               "user": {
                  "actualOutput": {
                     "activeContexts": [
                        {
                           "name": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
```

```
                        "string" : {
                           "subSlots": {
                              "string" : "UserTurnSlotOutput"
                           },
                           "value": "string",
                           "values": [
                              "UserTurnSlotOutput"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "transcript": "string"
               },
               "conversationLevelResult": {
                  "endToEndResult": "string",
                  "speechTranscriptionResult": "string"
               },
               "endToEndResult": "string",
               "errorDetails": {
                  "errorCode": "string",
                  "errorMessage": "string"
               },
               "expectedOutput": {
                  "activeContexts": [
                     {
                        "name": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "subSlots": {
                              "string" : "UserTurnSlotOutput"
                           },
                           "value": "string",
                           "values": [
                              "UserTurnSlotOutput"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "transcript": "string"
               },
```

```
                    "input": {
                       "requestAttributes": {
                          "string" : "string"
                       },
                       "sessionState": {
                          "activeContexts": [
                             {
                                "name": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "runtimeHints": {
                             "slotHints": {
                                "string" : {
                                   "string" : {
                                      "runtimeHintValues": [
                                         {
                                            "phrase": "string"
                                         }
                                      ],
                                      "subSlotHints": {
                                         "string" : "RuntimeHintDetails"
                                      }
                                   }
                                }
                             }
                          },
                          "sessionAttributes": {
                             "string" : "string"
                          }
                       },
                       "utteranceInput": {
                          "audioInput": {
                             "audioFileS3Location": "string"
                          },
                          "textInput": "string"
                       }
                    },
                    "intentMatchResult": "string",
                    "slotMatchResult": "string",
                    "speechTranscriptionResult": "string"
                 }
              }
           }
        ]
```

```
        }
    }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the `ListTestExecutionResultItems` operation. If the `nextToken` field is present, you send the contents as the `nextToken` parameter of a `ListTestExecutionResultItems` operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

testExecutionResults

The list of results from the test execution.

Type: TestExecutionResultItems object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListTestExecutions

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The list of test set executions.

Request Syntax

```
POST /testexecutions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of test executions to return in each page. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the ListTestExecutions operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the nextToken parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

The sort order of the test set executions.

Type: TestExecutionSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "nextToken": "string",
   "testExecutions": [
      {
         "apiMode": "string",
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
         "target": {
            "botAliasTarget": {
               "botAliasId": "string",
               "botId": "string",
               "localeId": "string"
            }
         },
         "testExecutionId": "string",
         "testExecutionModality": "string",
         "testExecutionStatus": "string",
         "testSetId": "string",
         "testSetName": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the ListTestExecutions operation. If the nextToken field is present, you send the contents as the nextToken parameter of a ListTestExecutions operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

testExecutions

The list of test executions.

Type: Array of TestExecutionSummary objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListTestSetRecords

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The list of test set records.

Request Syntax

```
POST /testsets/testSetId/records HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testSetId

The identifier of the test set to list its test set records.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of test set records to return in each page. If there are fewer records than the max page size, only the actual number of records are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the ListTestSetRecords operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the nextToken parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "nextToken": "string",
   "testSetRecords": [
      {
         "conversationId": "string",
         "recordNumber": number,
         "turnNumber": number,
         "turnSpecification": {
            "agentTurn": {
               "agentPrompt": "string"
            },
            "userTurn": {
               "expected": {
                  "activeContexts": [
                     {
                        "name": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "subSlots": {
                              "string" : "UserTurnSlotOutput"
                           },
                           "value": "string",
                           "values": [
                              "UserTurnSlotOutput"
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "transcript": "string"
            },
            "input": {
               "requestAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               },
               "sessionState": {
                  "activeContexts": [
                     {
                        "name": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "runtimeHints": {
                     "slotHints": {
                        "string" : {
                           "string" : {
                              "runtimeHintValues": [
                                 {
                                    "phrase": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "subSlotHints": {
                                 "string" : "RuntimeHintDetails"
                              }
                           }
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "utteranceInput": {
                  "audioInput": {
                     "audioFileS3Location": "string"
                  },
                  "textInput": "string"
               }
            }
         }
```

```
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more records to return in a response to the ListTestSetRecords operation. If the nextToken field is present, you send the contents as the nextToken parameter of a ListTestSetRecords operation request to get the next page of records.

Type: String

testSetRecords

The list of records from the test set.

Type: Array of TestSetTurnRecord objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListTestSets

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The list of the test sets

Request Syntax

```
POST /testsets HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
      "attribute": "string",
      "order": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of test sets to return in each page. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the ListTestSets operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response. Use that token in the nextToken parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

The sort order for the list of test sets.

Type: TestSetSortBy object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "nextToken": "string",
   "testSets": [
      {
         "creationDateTime": number,
         "description": "string",
         "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
         "modality": "string",
         "numTurns": number,
         "roleArn": "string",
         "status": "string",
         "storageLocation": {
            "kmsKeyArn": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3Path": "string"
         },
         "testSetId": "string",
         "testSetName": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

nextToken

A token that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the ListTestSets operation. If the nextToken field is present, you send the contents as the nextToken parameter of a ListTestSets operation request to get the next page of results.

Type: String

testSets

The selected test sets in a list of test sets.

Type: Array of TestSetSummary objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListUtteranceAnalyticsData

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

> **Note**
>
> To use this API operation, your IAM role must have permissions to perform the ListAggregatedUtterances operation, which provides access to utterance-related analytics. See Viewing utterance statistics for the IAM policy to apply to the IAM role.

Retrieves a list of metadata for individual user utterances to your bot. The following fields are required:

- `startDateTime` and `endDateTime` – Define a time range for which you want to retrieve results.

Of the optional fields, you can organize the results in the following ways:

- Use the `filters` field to filter the results and the `sortBy` field to specify the values by which to sort the results.
- Use the `maxResults` field to limit the number of results to return in a single response and the `nextToken` field to return the next batch of results if the response does not return the full set of results.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/analytics/utterances HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "endDateTime": number,
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextToken": "string",
   "sortBy": {
```

```
      "name": "string",
      "order": "string"
   },
   "startDateTime": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you want to retrieve utterance analytics.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

endDateTime

The date and time that marks the end of the range of time for which you want to see utterance analytics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

filters

A list of objects, each of which describes a condition by which you want to filter the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsUtteranceFilter objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 9 items.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of results to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the maximum page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

If the response from the ListUtteranceAnalyticsData operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListUtteranceAnalyticsData request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListUtteranceAnalyticsData operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

sortBy

An object specifying the measure and method by which to sort the utterance analytics data.

Type: UtteranceDataSortBy object

Required: No

startDateTime

The date and time that marks the beginning of the range of time for which you want to see utterance analytics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
   "botId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "utterances": [
      {
         "associatedIntentName": "string",
         "associatedSlotName": "string",
         "audioVoiceDurationMillis": number,
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botResponseAudioVoiceId": "string",
         "botResponses": [
            {
               "content": "string",
               "contentType": "string",
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               }
            }
         ],
         "botVersion": "string",
         "channel": "string",
         "conversationEndTime": number,
         "conversationStartTime": number,
         "dialogActionType": "string",
         "inputType": "string",
         "intentState": "string",
         "localeId": "string",
         "mode": "string",
         "outputType": "string",
         "sessionId": "string",
         "slotsFilledInSession": "string",
         "utterance": "string",
         "utteranceRequestId": "string",
         "utteranceTimestamp": number,
         "utteranceUnderstood": boolean
      }
```

```
    ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that the utterances belong to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

nextToken

If the response from the ListUtteranceAnalyticsData operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListUtteranceAnalyticsData request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListUtteranceAnalyticsData operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

utterances

A list of objects, each of which contains information about an utterance in a user session with your bot.

Type: Array of UtteranceSpecification objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3

- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ListUtteranceMetrics

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

> **Note**
>
> To use this API operation, your IAM role must have permissions to perform the ListAggregatedUtterances operation, which provides access to utterance-related analytics. See Viewing utterance statistics for the IAM policy to apply to the IAM role.

Retrieves summary metrics for the utterances in your bot. The following fields are required:

- `metrics` – A list of AnalyticsUtteranceMetric objects. In each object, use the `name` field to specify the metric to calculate, the `statistic` field to specify whether to calculate the `Sum`, `Average`, or `Max` number, and the `order` field to specify whether to sort the results in `Ascending` or `Descending` order.
- `startDateTime` and `endDateTime` – Define a time range for which you want to retrieve results.

Of the optional fields, you can organize the results in the following ways:

- Use the `filters` field to filter the results, the `groupBy` field to specify categories by which to group the results, and the `binBy` field to specify time intervals by which to group the results.
- Use the `maxResults` field to limit the number of results to return in a single response and the `nextToken` field to return the next batch of results if the response does not return the full set of results.

Note that an `order` field exists in both `binBy` and `metrics`. Currently, you can specify it in either field, but not in both.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/analytics/utterancemetrics HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "attributes": [
      {
         "name": "string"
      }
```

```
   ],
   "binBy": [
      {
         "interval": "string",
         "name": "string",
         "order": "string"
      }
   ],
   "endDateTime": number,
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "operator": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "groupBy": [
      {
         "name": "string"
      }
   ],
   "maxResults": number,
   "metrics": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "order": "string",
         "statistic": "string"
      }
   ],
   "nextToken": "string",
   "startDateTime": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you want to retrieve utterance metrics.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

attributes

A list containing attributes related to the utterance that you want the response to return. The following attributes are possible:

- `LastUsedIntent` – The last used intent at the time of the utterance.

Type: Array of AnalyticsUtteranceAttribute objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

binBy

A list of objects, each of which contains specifications for organizing the results by time.

Type: Array of AnalyticsBinBySpecification objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

endDateTime

The date and time that marks the end of the range of time for which you want to see utterance metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

filters

A list of objects, each of which describes a condition by which you want to filter the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsUtteranceFilter objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 9 items.

Required: No

groupBy

A list of objects, each of which specifies how to group the results. You can group by the following criteria:

- `UtteranceText` – The transcription of the utterance.
- `UtteranceState` – The state of the utterance. The possible states are detailed in Key definitions in the user guide.

Type: Array of AnalyticsUtteranceGroupBySpecification objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of results to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the maximum page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

metrics

A list of objects, each of which contains a metric you want to list, the statistic for the metric you want to return, and the method by which to organize the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsUtteranceMetric objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 4 items.

Required: Yes

nextToken

If the response from the ListUtteranceMetrics operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListUtteranceMetrics request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListUtteranceMetrics operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

Required: No

startDateTime

The date and time that marks the beginning of the range of time for which you want to see utterance metrics.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "nextToken": "string",
   "results": [
      {
         "attributeResults": [
            {
               "lastUsedIntent": "string"
            }
         ],
         "binKeys": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "value": number
            }
         ],
         "groupByKeys": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "value": "string"
            }
         ],
         "metricsResults": [
            {
               "name": "string",
               "statistic": "string",
```

```
                "value": number
            }
         ]
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier for the bot for which you retrieved utterance metrics.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

nextToken

If the response from the ListUtteranceMetrics operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, a token is returned in the response.

Use the returned token in the nextToken parameter of a ListUtteranceMetrics request to return the next page of results. For a complete set of results, call the ListUtteranceMetrics operation until the nextToken returned in the response is null.

Type: String

results

The results for the utterance metrics.

Type: Array of AnalyticsUtteranceResult objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SearchAssociatedTranscripts

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Search for associated transcripts that meet the specified criteria.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/
botrecommendations/botRecommendationId/associatedtranscripts HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "filters": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "values": [ "string" ]
      }
   ],
   "maxResults": number,
   "nextIndex": number,
   "searchOrder": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot associated with the transcripts that you are searching.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botRecommendationId

The unique identifier of the bot recommendation associated with the transcripts to search.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot containing the transcripts that you are searching.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the transcripts to search. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

A list of filter objects.

Type: Array of AssociatedTranscriptFilter objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

maxResults

The maximum number of bot recommendations to return in each page of results. If there are fewer results than the max page size, only the actual number of results are returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextIndex

If the response from the SearchAssociatedTranscriptsRequest operation contains more results than specified in the maxResults parameter, an index is returned in the response. Use that index in the nextIndex parameter to return the next page of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000000.

Required: No

searchOrder

How SearchResults are ordered. Valid values are Ascending or Descending. The default is Descending.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "associatedTranscripts": [
      {
         "transcript": "string"
      }
   ],
   "botId": "string",
   "botRecommendationId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "localeId": "string",
   "nextIndex": number,
   "totalResults": number
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

associatedTranscripts

The object that contains the associated transcript that meet the criteria you specified.

Type: Array of AssociatedTranscript objects

botId

The unique identifier of the bot associated with the transcripts that you are searching.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botRecommendationId

The unique identifier of the bot recommendation associated with the transcripts to search.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot containing the transcripts that you are searching.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the transcripts to search. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages

Type: String

nextIndex

A index that indicates whether there are more results to return in a response to the SearchAssociatedTranscripts operation. If the nextIndex field is present, you send the contents as the nextIndex parameter of a SearchAssociatedTranscriptsRequest operation to get the next page of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000000.

totalResults

The total number of transcripts returned by the search.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StartBotAnalyzer

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Initiates an asynchronous analysis of your bot configuration using AI-powered analysis to identify potential issues and recommend improvements based on AWS best practices.

The analysis examines your bot's configuration, including intents, utterances, slots, and conversation flows, to provide actionable recommendations for optimization.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botanalyzer/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "analysisScope": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "localeId": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot to analyze.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

analysisScope

The scope of analysis to perform. Currently only `BotLocale` scope is supported.

Valid Values: `BotLocale`

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotLocale`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to analyze. Defaults to `DRAFT` if not specified.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: No

localeId

The locale identifier for the bot locale to analyze. Required when `analysisScope` is `BotLocale`.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAnalyzerRequestId": "string",
   "botAnalyzerStatus": "string",
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAnalyzerRequestId

A unique identifier for this analysis request. Use this identifier to check the status and retrieve results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

botAnalyzerStatus

The current status of the analysis. The initial status is `Processing`.

Valid Values: `Processing | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

Type: String

Valid Values: `Processing | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

botId

The unique identifier of the bot being analyzed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot being analyzed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

creationDateTime

The date and time when the analysis was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The locale identifier of the bot locale being analyzed.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example request

This example illustrates one usage of StartBotAnalyzer.

```
POST https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/<BotId>/botanalyzer/

Payload:
{
    "analysisScope": "BotLocale",
    "botId": "<BotId>",
    "localeId": "en_US",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT"
}
```

Example response

This example illustrates one usage of StartBotAnalyzer.

```
{
    "botId": "<BotId>",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT",
    "localeId": "en_US",
    "botAnalyzerStatus": "Processing",
    "creationDateTime": 1729570423.948,
    "botAnalyzerRequestId": "<RequestId>"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StartBotRecommendation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Use this to provide your transcript data, and to start the bot recommendation process.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/botrecommendations/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "encryptionSetting": {
      "associatedTranscriptsPassword": "string",
      "botLocaleExportPassword": "string",
      "kmsKeyArn": "string"
   },
   "transcriptSourceSetting": {
      "s3BucketTranscriptSource": {
         "kmsKeyArn": "string",
         "pathFormat": {
            "objectPrefixes": [ "string" ]
         },
         "s3BucketName": "string",
         "transcriptFilter": {
            "lexTranscriptFilter": {
               "dateRangeFilter": {
                  "endDateTime": number,
                  "startDateTime": number
               }
            }
         },
         "transcriptFormat": "string"
      }
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot containing the bot recommendation.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot containing the bot recommendation.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot recommendation to start. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

encryptionSetting

The object representing the passwords that will be used to encrypt the data related to the bot recommendation results, as well as the AWS KMS key ARN used to encrypt the associated metadata.

Type: EncryptionSetting object

Required: No

transcriptSourceSetting

The object representing the Amazon S3 bucket containing the transcript, as well as the associated metadata.

Type: TranscriptSourceSetting object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botRecommendationId": "string",
   "botRecommendationStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "encryptionSetting": {
      "associatedTranscriptsPassword": "string",
      "botLocaleExportPassword": "string",
      "kmsKeyArn": "string"
   },
   "localeId": "string",
   "transcriptSourceSetting": {
      "s3BucketTranscriptSource": {
         "kmsKeyArn": "string",
         "pathFormat": {
            "objectPrefixes": [ "string" ]
         },
         "s3BucketName": "string",
         "transcriptFilter": {
            "lexTranscriptFilter": {
               "dateRangeFilter": {
                  "endDateTime": number,
                  "startDateTime": number
               }
            }
         },
         "transcriptFormat": "string"
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot containing the bot recommendation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botRecommendationId

The identifier of the bot recommendation that you have created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botRecommendationStatus

The status of the bot recommendation.

If the status is Failed, then the reasons for the failure are listed in the failureReasons field.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Processing | Deleting | Deleted | Downloading | Updating | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

botVersion

The version of the bot containing the bot recommendation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot recommendation was created.

Type: Timestamp

encryptionSetting

The object representing the passwords that were used to encrypt the data related to the bot recommendation results, as well as the AWS KMS key ARN used to encrypt the associated metadata.

Type: EncryptionSetting object

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot recommendation to start. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages

Type: String

transcriptSourceSetting

The object representing the Amazon S3 bucket containing the transcript, as well as the associated metadata.

Type: TranscriptSourceSetting object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StartBotResourceGeneration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Starts a request for the descriptive bot builder to generate a bot locale configuration based on the prompt you provide it. After you make this call, use the `DescribeBotResourceGeneration` operation to check on the status of the generation and for the `generatedBotLocaleUrl` when the generation is complete. Use that value to retrieve the Amazon S3 object containing the bot locale configuration. You can then modify and import this configuration.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/startgeneration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "generationInputPrompt": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot for which to generate intents and slot types.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot for which to generate intents and slot types.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale of the bot for which to generate intents and slot types.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

generationInputPrompt

The prompt to generate intents and slot types for the bot locale. Your description should be both *detailed* and *precise* to help generate appropriate and sufficient intents for your bot. Include a list of actions to improve the intent creation process.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 100. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "generationId": "string",
   "generationInputPrompt": "string",
   "generationStatus": "string",
   "localeId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot for which the generation request was made.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot for which the generation request was made.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

creationDateTime

The date and time at which the generation request was made.

Type: Timestamp

generationId

The unique identifier of the generation request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

generationInputPrompt

The prompt that was used generate intents and slot types for the bot locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 100. Maximum length of 2000.

generationStatus

The status of the generation request.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Failed | Complete | InProgress`

localeId

The locale of the bot for which the generation request was made.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example request

This example illustrates one usage of StartBotResourceGeneration.

```
PUT https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/BOT1234567/botversions/DRAFT/
botlocales/en_GB/startgeneration

Payload:
{
    "generationInputPrompt": "We want a bot to help customers order food (using
 item id, quantity, size), check order status, and cancel an order. Use Order ID for
 indexing order."
}
```

Example response

This example illustrates one usage of StartBotResourceGeneration.

```
{
    "botId": "BOT1234567",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT",
    "creationDateTime": 1.699570064977E9,
    "generationId": "GEN1234567",
    "generationInputPrompt": null,
    "generationStatus": "InProgress",
    "localeId": "en_GB"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StartImport

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Starts importing a bot, bot locale, or custom vocabulary from a zip archive that you uploaded to an S3 bucket.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /imports/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "filePassword": "string",
   "importId": "string",
   "mergeStrategy": "string",
   "resourceSpecification": {
      "botImportSpecification": {
         "botName": "string",
         "botTags": {
            "string" : "string"
         },
         "dataPrivacy": {
            "childDirected": boolean
         },
         "errorLogSettings": {
            "enabled": boolean
         },
         "idleSessionTTLInSeconds": number,
         "roleArn": "string",
         "testBotAliasTags": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "botLocaleImportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string",
         "nluIntentConfidenceThreshold": number,
         "speechDetectionSensitivity": "string",
         "speechRecognitionSettings": {
            "speechModelConfig": {
               "deepgramConfig": {
                  "apiTokenSecretArn": "string",
                  "modelId": "string"
```

```
                }
            },
            "speechModelPreference": "string"
        },
        "unifiedSpeechSettings": {
            "speechFoundationModel": {
                "modelArn": "string",
                "voiceId": "string"
            }
        },
        "voiceSettings": {
            "engine": "string",
            "voiceId": "string"
        }
    },
    "customVocabularyImportSpecification": {
        "botId": "string",
        "botVersion": "string",
        "localeId": "string"
    },
    "testSetImportResourceSpecification": {
        "description": "string",
        "importInputLocation": {
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3Path": "string"
        },
        "modality": "string",
        "roleArn": "string",
        "storageLocation": {
            "kmsKeyArn": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3Path": "string"
        },
        "testSetName": "string",
        "testSetTags": {
            "string" : "string"
        }
    }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filePassword

The password used to encrypt the zip archive that contains the resource definition. You should always encrypt the zip archive to protect it during transit between your site and Amazon Lex.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

importId

The unique identifier for the import. It is included in the response from the CreateUploadUrl operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

mergeStrategy

The strategy to use when there is a name conflict between the imported resource and an existing resource. When the merge strategy is `FailOnConflict` existing resources are not overwritten and the import fails.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Overwrite | FailOnConflict | Append`

Required: Yes

resourceSpecification

Parameters for creating the bot, bot locale or custom vocabulary.

Type: ImportResourceSpecification object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "importId": "string",
   "importStatus": "string",
   "mergeStrategy": "string",
   "resourceSpecification": {
      "botImportSpecification": {
         "botName": "string",
         "botTags": {
            "string" : "string"
         },
         "dataPrivacy": {
            "childDirected": boolean
         },
         "errorLogSettings": {
            "enabled": boolean
         },
         "idleSessionTTLInSeconds": number,
         "roleArn": "string",
         "testBotAliasTags": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "botLocaleImportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string",
         "nluIntentConfidenceThreshold": number,
         "speechDetectionSensitivity": "string",
         "speechRecognitionSettings": {
            "speechModelConfig": {
               "deepgramConfig": {
                  "apiTokenSecretArn": "string",
                  "modelId": "string"
```

```
                }
            },
            "speechModelPreference": "string"
         },
         "unifiedSpeechSettings": {
            "speechFoundationModel": {
               "modelArn": "string",
               "voiceId": "string"
            }
         },
         "voiceSettings": {
            "engine": "string",
            "voiceId": "string"
         }
      },
      "customVocabularyImportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "testSetImportResourceSpecification": {
         "description": "string",
         "importInputLocation": {
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3Path": "string"
         },
         "modality": "string",
         "roleArn": "string",
         "storageLocation": {
            "kmsKeyArn": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3Path": "string"
         },
         "testSetName": "string",
         "testSetTags": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The date and time that the import request was created.

Type: Timestamp

importId

A unique identifier for the import.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

importStatus

The current status of the import. When the status is `Complete` the bot, bot alias, or custom vocabulary is ready to use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed | Deleting`

mergeStrategy

The strategy used when there was a name conflict between the imported resource and an existing resource. When the merge strategy is `FailOnConflict` existing resources are not overwritten and the import fails.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Overwrite | FailOnConflict | Append`

resourceSpecification

The parameters used when importing the resource.

Type: ImportResourceSpecification object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StartTestExecution

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The action to start test set execution.

Request Syntax

```
POST /testsets/testSetId/testexecutions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "apiMode": "string",
   "target": {
      "botAliasTarget": {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botId": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      }
   },
   "testExecutionModality": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testSetId

The test set Id for the test set execution.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

apiMode

Indicates whether we use streaming or non-streaming APIs for the test set execution. For streaming, StartConversation Runtime API is used. Whereas, for non-streaming, RecognizeUtterance and RecognizeText Amazon Lex Runtime API are used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Streaming | NonStreaming`

Required: Yes

target

The target bot for the test set execution.

Type: TestExecutionTarget object

Required: Yes

testExecutionModality

Indicates whether audio or text is used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Text | Audio`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "apiMode": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "target": {
      "botAliasTarget": {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botId": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      }
   },
```

```
    "testExecutionId": "string",
    "testExecutionModality": "string",
    "testSetId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiMode

Indicates whether we use streaming or non-streaming APIs for the test set execution. For streaming, StartConversation Amazon Lex Runtime API is used. Whereas for non-streaming, RecognizeUtterance and RecognizeText Amazon Lex Runtime API are used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Streaming | NonStreaming`

creationDateTime

The creation date and time for the test set execution.

Type: Timestamp

target

The target bot for the test set execution.

Type: TestExecutionTarget object

testExecutionId

The unique identifier of the test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

testExecutionModality

Indicates whether audio or text is used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Text | Audio`

testSetId

The test set Id for the test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StartTestSetGeneration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The action to start the generation of test set.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /testsetgenerations HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "description": "string",
   "generationDataSource": {
      "conversationLogsDataSource": {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botId": "string",
         "filter": {
            "endTime": number,
            "inputMode": "string",
            "startTime": number
         },
         "localeId": "string"
      }
   },
   "roleArn": "string",
   "storageLocation": {
      "kmsKeyArn": "string",
      "s3BucketName": "string",
      "s3Path": "string"
   },
   "testSetName": "string",
   "testSetTags": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

The test set description for the test set generation request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

generationDataSource

The data source for the test set generation.

Type: TestSetGenerationDataSource object

Required: Yes

roleArn

The roleARN used for any operation in the test set to access resources in the AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

Required: Yes

storageLocation

The Amazon S3 storage location for the test set generation.

Type: TestSetStorageLocation object

Required: Yes

testSetName

The test set name for the test set generation request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: ^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$

Required: Yes

testSetTags

A list of tags to add to the test set. You can only add tags when you import/generate a new test set. You can't use the UpdateTestSet operation to update tags. To update tags, use the TagResource operation.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "generationDataSource": {
      "conversationLogsDataSource": {
         "botAliasId": "string",
         "botId": "string",
         "filter": {
            "endTime": number,
            "inputMode": "string",
            "startTime": number
         },
         "localeId": "string"
      }
   },
   "roleArn": "string",
   "storageLocation": {
      "kmsKeyArn": "string",
      "s3BucketName": "string",
```

```
      "s3Path": "string"
   },
   "testSetGenerationId": "string",
   "testSetGenerationStatus": "string",
   "testSetName": "string",
   "testSetTags": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The creation date and time for the test set generation.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description used for the test set generation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

generationDataSource

The data source for the test set generation.

Type: TestSetGenerationDataSource object

roleArn

The roleARN used for any operation in the test set to access resources in the AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

storageLocation

The Amazon S3 storage location for the test set generation.

Type: TestSetStorageLocation object

testSetGenerationId

The unique identifier of the test set generation to describe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

testSetGenerationStatus

The status for the test set generation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Generating | Ready | Failed | Pending`

testSetName

The test set name used for the test set generation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

testSetTags

A list of tags that was used for the test set that is being generated.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StopBotAnalyzer

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Cancels an ongoing bot analysis execution. Once stopped, the analysis cannot be resumed and no recommendations will be generated.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botanalyzer/botAnalyzerRequestId/stop/ HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAnalyzerRequestId

The unique identifier of the analysis request to stop.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

Required: Yes

botId

The unique identifier of the bot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
   "botAnalyzerRequestId": "string",
   "botAnalyzerStatus": "string",
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "localeId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAnalyzerRequestId

The unique identifier of the analysis request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

botAnalyzerStatus

The updated status of the analysis. The status will be `Stopping` and will eventually transition to `Stopped`.

Valid Values: `Processing | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

Type: String

Valid Values: `Processing | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

botId

The unique identifier of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

localeId

The locale identifier of the bot locale.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Example request

This example illustrates one usage of StopBotAnalyzer.

```
PUT https://models-v2-lex.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/bots/<BotId>/botanalyzer/<RequestId>/
stop/
```

Example response

This example illustrates one usage of StopBotAnalyzer.

```
{
    "botId": "<BotId>",
    "botVersion": "DRAFT",
    "localeId": "en_US",
    "botAnalyzerStatus": "Stopping",
    "botAnalyzerRequestId": "<RequestId>"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StopBotRecommendation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Stop an already running Bot Recommendation request.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/
botrecommendations/botRecommendationId/stopbotrecommendation HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot containing the bot recommendation to be stopped.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botRecommendationId

The unique identifier of the bot recommendation to be stopped.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot containing the bot recommendation.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot recommendation to stop. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botRecommendationId": "string",
   "botRecommendationStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "localeId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot containing the bot recommendation that is being stopped.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botRecommendationId

The unique identifier of the bot recommendation that is being stopped.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botRecommendationStatus

The status of the bot recommendation. If the status is Failed, then the reasons for the failure are listed in the failureReasons field.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Processing | Deleting | Deleted | Downloading | Updating | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

botVersion

The version of the bot containing the recommendation that is being stopped.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot response to stop. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TagResource

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Adds the specified tags to the specified resource. If a tag key already exists, the existing value is replaced with the new value.

Request Syntax

```
POST /tags/resourceARN HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot, bot alias, or bot channel to tag.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

tags

A list of tag keys to add to the resource. If a tag key already exists, the existing value is replaced with the new value.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UntagResource

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Removes tags from a bot, bot alias, or bot channel.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /tags/resourceARN?tagKeys=tagKeys HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource to remove the tags from.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Required: Yes

tagKeys

A list of tag keys to remove from the resource. If a tag key does not exist on the resource, it is ignored.

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateBot

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Updates the configuration of an existing bot.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botMembers": [
      {
         "botMemberAliasId": "string",
         "botMemberAliasName": "string",
         "botMemberId": "string",
         "botMemberName": "string",
         "botMemberVersion": "string"
      }
   ],
   "botName": "string",
   "botType": "string",
   "dataPrivacy": {
      "childDirected": boolean
   },
   "description": "string",
   "errorLogSettings": {
      "enabled": boolean
   },
   "idleSessionTTLInSeconds": number,
   "roleArn": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot to update. This identifier is returned by the CreateBot operation.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

botMembers

The list of bot members in the network associated with the update action.

Type: Array of BotMember objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

botName

The new name of the bot. The name must be unique in the account that creates the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

botType

The type of the bot to be updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Bot | BotNetwork`

Required: No

dataPrivacy

Provides information on additional privacy protections Amazon Lex should use with the bot's data.

Type: DataPrivacy object

Required: Yes

description

A description of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

errorLogSettings

Allows you to modify how Amazon Lex logs errors during bot interactions, including destinations for error logs and the types of errors to be captured.

Type: ErrorLogSettings object

Required: No

idleSessionTTLInSeconds

The time, in seconds, that Amazon Lex should keep information about a user's conversation with the bot.

A user interaction remains active for the amount of time specified. If no conversation occurs during this time, the session expires and Amazon Lex deletes any data provided before the timeout.

You can specify between 60 (1 minute) and 86,400 (24 hours) seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 86400.

Required: Yes

roleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an IAM role that has permissions to access the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botMembers": [
      {
         "botMemberAliasId": "string",
         "botMemberAliasName": "string",
         "botMemberId": "string",
         "botMemberName": "string",
         "botMemberVersion": "string"
      }
   ],
   "botName": "string",
   "botStatus": "string",
   "botType": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "dataPrivacy": {
      "childDirected": boolean
   },
   "description": "string",
   "errorLogSettings": {
      "enabled": boolean
   },
   "idleSessionTTLInSeconds": number,
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "roleArn": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that was updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botMembers

The list of bot members in the network that was updated.

Type: Array of BotMember objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

botName

The name of the bot after the update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

botStatus

Shows the current status of the bot. The bot is first in the `Creating` status. Once the bot is read for use, it changes to the `Available` status. After the bot is created, you can use the `DRAFT` version of the bot.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Inactive | Deleting | Failed | Versioning | Importing | Updating`

botType

The type of the bot that was updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Bot | BotNetwork`

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot was created.

Type: Timestamp

dataPrivacy

The data privacy settings for the bot after the update.

Type: DataPrivacy object

description

The description of the bot after the update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

errorLogSettings

Settings for managing error logs within the response of an update bot operation.

Type: ErrorLogSettings object

idleSessionTTLInSeconds

The session timeout, in seconds, for the bot after the update.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 86400.

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

roleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role used by the bot after the update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateBotAlias

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Updates the configuration of an existing bot alias.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botaliases/botAliasId/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAliasLocaleSettings": {
      "string" : {
         "codeHookSpecification": {
            "lambdaCodeHook": {
               "codeHookInterfaceVersion": "string",
               "lambdaARN": "string"
            }
         },
         "enabled": boolean
      }
   },
   "botAliasName": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "conversationLogSettings": {
      "audioLogSettings": [
         {
            "destination": {
               "s3Bucket": {
                  "kmsKeyArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string",
                  "s3BucketArn": "string"
               }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ],
      "textLogSettings": [
         {
            "destination": {
               "cloudWatch": {
                  "cloudWatchLogGroupArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string"
```

```
                }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ]
   },
   "description": "string",
   "sentimentAnalysisSettings": {
      "detectSentiment": boolean
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAliasId

The unique identifier of the bot alias.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: Yes

botId

The identifier of the bot with the updated alias.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

botAliasLocaleSettings

The new Lambda functions to use in each locale for the bot alias.

Type: String to BotAliasLocaleSettings object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of items.

Required: No

botAliasName

The new name to assign to the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The new bot version to assign to the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

conversationLogSettings

The new settings for storing conversation logs in Amazon CloudWatch Logs and Amazon S3 buckets.

Type: ConversationLogSettings object

Required: No

description

The new description to assign to the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

sentimentAnalysisSettings

Determines whether Amazon Lex will use Amazon Comprehend to detect the sentiment of user utterances.

Type: SentimentAnalysisSettings object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAliasId": "string",
   "botAliasLocaleSettings": {
      "string" : {
         "codeHookSpecification": {
            "lambdaCodeHook": {
               "codeHookInterfaceVersion": "string",
               "lambdaARN": "string"
            }
         },
         "enabled": boolean
      }
   },
   "botAliasName": "string",
   "botAliasStatus": "string",
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "conversationLogSettings": {
      "audioLogSettings": [
         {
            "destination": {
               "s3Bucket": {
                  "kmsKeyArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string",
                  "s3BucketArn": "string"
               }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
```

```
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ],
      "textLogSettings": [
         {
            "destination": {
               "cloudWatch": {
                  "cloudWatchLogGroupArn": "string",
                  "logPrefix": "string"
               }
            },
            "enabled": boolean,
            "selectiveLoggingEnabled": boolean
         }
      ]
   },
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "sentimentAnalysisSettings": {
      "detectSentiment": boolean
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAliasId

The identifier of the updated bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

botAliasLocaleSettings

The updated Lambda functions to use in each locale for the bot alias.

Type: String to BotAliasLocaleSettings object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of items.

botAliasName

The updated name of the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

botAliasStatus

The current status of the bot alias. When the status is `Available` the alias is ready for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Deleting | Failed`

botId

The identifier of the bot with the updated alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The updated version of the bot that the alias points to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

conversationLogSettings

The updated settings for storing conversation logs in Amazon CloudWatch Logs and Amazon S3 buckets.

Type: ConversationLogSettings object

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The updated description of the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

sentimentAnalysisSettings

Determines whether Amazon Lex will use Amazon Comprehend to detect the sentiment of user utterances.

Type: SentimentAnalysisSettings object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin

- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateBotLocale

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Updates the settings that a bot has for a specific locale.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "description": "string",
   "generativeAISettings": {
      "buildtimeSettings": {
         "descriptiveBotBuilder": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         },
         "sampleUtteranceGeneration": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         }
      },
      "runtimeSettings": {
         "nluImprovement": {
            "assistedNluMode": "string",
            "enabled": boolean,
            "intentDisambiguationSettings": {
```

```
                "customDisambiguationMessage": "string",
                "enabled": boolean,
                "maxDisambiguationIntents": number
             }
          },
          "slotResolutionImprovement": {
             "bedrockModelSpecification": {
                "customPrompt": "string",
                "guardrail": {
                   "identifier": "string",
                   "version": "string"
                },
                "modelArn": "string",
                "traceStatus": "string"
             },
             "enabled": boolean
          }
       }
    },
    "nluIntentConfidenceThreshold": number,
    "speechDetectionSensitivity": "string",
    "speechRecognitionSettings": {
       "speechModelConfig": {
          "deepgramConfig": {
             "apiTokenSecretArn": "string",
             "modelId": "string"
          }
       },
       "speechModelPreference": "string"
    },
    "unifiedSpeechSettings": {
       "speechFoundationModel": {
          "modelArn": "string",
          "voiceId": "string"
       }
    },
    "voiceSettings": {
       "engine": "string",
       "voiceId": "string"
    }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the locale.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the locale to be updated. The version can only be the DRAFT version.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale to update. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

The new description of the locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

generativeAISettings

Contains settings for generative AI features powered by Amazon Bedrock for your bot locale. Use this object to turn generative AI features on and off. Pricing may differ if you turn a feature on. For more information, see LINK.

Type: GenerativeAISettings object

Required: No

nluIntentConfidenceThreshold

The new confidence threshold where Amazon Lex inserts the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent` and `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intents in the list of possible intents for an utterance.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1.

Required: Yes

speechDetectionSensitivity

The new sensitivity level for voice activity detection (VAD) in the bot locale. This setting helps optimize speech recognition accuracy by adjusting how the system responds to background noise during voice interactions.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Default | HighNoiseTolerance | MaximumNoiseTolerance`

Required: No

speechRecognitionSettings

Updated speech-to-text settings to apply to the bot locale.

Type: SpeechRecognitionSettings object

Required: No

unifiedSpeechSettings

Updated unified speech settings to apply to the bot locale.

Type: UnifiedSpeechSettings object

Required: No

voiceSettings

The new Amazon Polly voice Amazon Lex should use for voice interaction with the user.

Type: VoiceSettings object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botLocaleStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "failureReasons": [ "string" ],
   "generativeAISettings": {
      "buildtimeSettings": {
         "descriptiveBotBuilder": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         },
         "sampleUtteranceGeneration": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
```

```
            "enabled": boolean
         }
      },
      "runtimeSettings": {
         "nluImprovement": {
            "assistedNluMode": "string",
            "enabled": boolean,
            "intentDisambiguationSettings": {
               "customDisambiguationMessage": "string",
               "enabled": boolean,
               "maxDisambiguationIntents": number
            }
         },
         "slotResolutionImprovement": {
            "bedrockModelSpecification": {
               "customPrompt": "string",
               "guardrail": {
                  "identifier": "string",
                  "version": "string"
               },
               "modelArn": "string",
               "traceStatus": "string"
            },
            "enabled": boolean
         }
      }
   },
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string",
   "localeName": "string",
   "nluIntentConfidenceThreshold": number,
   "recommendedActions": [ "string" ],
   "speechDetectionSensitivity": "string",
   "speechRecognitionSettings": {
      "speechModelConfig": {
         "deepgramConfig": {
            "apiTokenSecretArn": "string",
            "modelId": "string"
         }
      },
      "speechModelPreference": "string"
   },
   "unifiedSpeechSettings": {
      "speechFoundationModel": {
```

```
            "modelArn": "string",
            "voiceId": "string"
         }
      },
      "voiceSettings": {
         "engine": "string",
         "voiceId": "string"
      }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the updated locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botLocaleStatus

The current status of the locale. When the bot status is `Built` the locale is ready for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Building | Built | ReadyExpressTesting | Failed | Deleting | NotBuilt | Importing | Processing`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the updated locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the locale was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The updated description of the locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

failureReasons

If the `botLocaleStatus` is `Failed`, the `failureReasons` field lists the errors that occurred while building the bot.

Type: Array of strings

generativeAISettings

Contains settings for generative AI features powered by Amazon Bedrock for your bot locale.

Type: GenerativeAISettings object

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the locale was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The language and locale of the updated bot locale.

Type: String

localeName

The updated locale name for the locale.

Type: String

nluIntentConfidenceThreshold

The updated confidence threshold for inserting the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent` and `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intents in the list of possible intents for an utterance.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1.

recommendedActions

Recommended actions to take to resolve an error in the `failureReasons` field.

Type: Array of strings

speechDetectionSensitivity

The updated sensitivity level for voice activity detection (VAD) in the bot locale.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Default | HighNoiseTolerance | MaximumNoiseTolerance`

speechRecognitionSettings

The updated speech-to-text settings for the bot locale.

Type: SpeechRecognitionSettings object

unifiedSpeechSettings

The updated unified speech settings for the bot locale.

Type: UnifiedSpeechSettings object

voiceSettings

The updated Amazon Polly voice to use for voice interaction with the user.

Type: VoiceSettings object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateBotRecommendation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Updates an existing bot recommendation request.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/
botrecommendations/botRecommendationId/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "encryptionSetting": {
      "associatedTranscriptsPassword": "string",
      "botLocaleExportPassword": "string",
      "kmsKeyArn": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot containing the bot recommendation to be updated.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botRecommendationId

The unique identifier of the bot recommendation to be updated.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot containing the bot recommendation to be updated.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot recommendation to update. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

encryptionSetting

The object representing the passwords that will be used to encrypt the data related to the bot recommendation results, as well as the AWS KMS key ARN used to encrypt the associated metadata.

Type: EncryptionSetting object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botRecommendationId": "string",
   "botRecommendationStatus": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "encryptionSetting": {
      "associatedTranscriptsPassword": "string",
      "botLocaleExportPassword": "string",
      "kmsKeyArn": "string"
   },
```

```
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string",
   "transcriptSourceSetting": {
      "s3BucketTranscriptSource": {
         "kmsKeyArn": "string",
         "pathFormat": {
            "objectPrefixes": [ "string" ]
         },
         "s3BucketName": "string",
         "transcriptFilter": {
            "lexTranscriptFilter": {
               "dateRangeFilter": {
                  "endDateTime": number,
                  "startDateTime": number
               }
            }
         },
         "transcriptFormat": "string"
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot containing the bot recommendation that has been updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botRecommendationId

The unique identifier of the bot recommendation to be updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

botRecommendationStatus

The status of the bot recommendation.

If the status is Failed, then the reasons for the failure are listed in the failureReasons field.

Type: String

Valid Values: Processing | Deleting | Deleted | Downloading | Updating | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped

botVersion

The version of the bot containing the bot recommendation that has been updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot recommendation was created.

Type: Timestamp

encryptionSetting

The object representing the passwords that were used to encrypt the data related to the bot recommendation results, as well as the AWS KMS key ARN used to encrypt the associated metadata.

Type: EncryptionSetting object

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot recommendation was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale of the bot recommendation to update. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages

Type: String

transcriptSourceSetting

The object representing the Amazon S3 bucket containing the transcript, as well as the associated metadata.

Type: TranscriptSourceSetting object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateExport

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Updates the password used to protect an export zip archive.

The password is not required. If you don't supply a password, Amazon Lex generates a zip file that is not protected by a password. This is the archive that is available at the pre-signed S3 URL provided by the DescribeExport operation.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /exports/exportId/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "filePassword": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

exportId

The unique identifier Amazon Lex assigned to the export.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filePassword

The new password to use to encrypt the export zip archive.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "exportId": "string",
   "exportStatus": "string",
   "fileFormat": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "resourceSpecification": {
      "botExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string"
      },
      "botLocaleExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "customVocabularyExportSpecification": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botVersion": "string",
         "localeId": "string"
      },
      "testSetExportSpecification": {
         "testSetId": "string"
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The date and time that the export was created.

Type: Timestamp

exportId

The unique identifier Amazon Lex assigned to the export.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

exportStatus

The status of the export. When the status is `Completed` the export archive is available for download.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed | Deleting`

fileFormat

The file format used for the files that define the resource. The `TSV` format is required to export a custom vocabulary only; otherwise use `LexJson` format.

Type: String

Valid Values: `LexJson | TSV | CSV`

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the export was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

resourceSpecification

A description of the type of resource that was exported, either a bot or a bot locale.

Type: ExportResourceSpecification object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateIntent

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Updates the settings for an intent.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/intentId/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "description": "string",
   "dialogCodeHook": {
      "enabled": boolean
   },
   "fulfillmentCodeHook": {
      "active": boolean,
      "enabled": boolean,
      "fulfillmentUpdatesSpecification": {
         "active": boolean,
         "startResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "delayInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "timeoutInSeconds": number,
         "updateResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "frequencyInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
```

```
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      ],
                      "imageUrl": "string",
                      "subtitle": "string",
                      "title": "string"
                   },
                   "plainTextMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "ssmlMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   }
                },
                "variations": [
                   {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   }
                ]
             }
          ]
       }
    },
    "postFulfillmentStatusSpecification": {
       "failureConditional": {
```

```
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
```

```
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                            {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                ]
            }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
```

```
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "failureNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
```

```
                    "shape": "string",
                    "value": {
                       "interpretedValue": "string"
                    },
                    "values": [
                       "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                 }
              }
           },
           "sessionAttributes": {
              "string" : "string"
           }
        },
        "failureResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "successConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
```

```
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
```

```
                        "string" : "string"
                    }
                },
                "response": {
                    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                    "messageGroups": [
                        {
                            "message": {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            },
                            "variations": [
                                {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                        "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                        "buttons": [
                                            {
                                                "text": "string",
                                                "value": "string"
                                            }
                                        ],
                                        "imageUrl": "string",
                                        "subtitle": "string",
                                        "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      },
      "successNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "successResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
```

```
                }
            ]
        },
        "timeoutConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
                {
                    "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                    },
                    "name": "string",
                    "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                            "slotToElicit": "string",
                            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                            "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                            "name": "string",
                            "slots": {
                                "string" : {
                                    "shape": "string",
                                    "value": {
                                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                                    },
                                    "values": [
                                        "SlotValueOverride"
                                    ]
                                }
                            }
                        },
                        "sessionAttributes": {
                            "string" : "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "response": {
                        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                        "messageGroups": [
                            {
                                "message": {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                        "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
```

```
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "timeoutNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
```

```
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "timeoutResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
```

```
                "variations": [
                   {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   }
                ]
             }
          ]
       }
    }
 },
 "initialResponseSetting": {
    "codeHook": {
       "active": boolean,
       "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
       "invocationLabel": "string",
       "postCodeHookSpecification": {
          "failureConditional": {
             "active": boolean,
             "conditionalBranches": [
                {
                   "condition": {
                      "expressionString": "string"
                   },
                   "name": "string",
                   "nextStep": {
```

```
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
```

```
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
                                          "value": "string"
                                       }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               },
               "failureNextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
```

```
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "failureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "successConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
```

```
                        "string" : "string"
                    }
                },
                "response": {
                    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                    "messageGroups": [
                        {
                            "message": {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            },
                            "variations": [
                                {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                        "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                        "buttons": [
                                            {
                                                "text": "string",
                                                "value": "string"
                                            }
                                        ],
                                        "imageUrl": "string",
                                        "subtitle": "string",
                                        "title": "string"
```

```
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
```

```
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "successNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "successResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
```

```
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "timeoutConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
```

```
            "expressionString": "string"
         },
         "name": "string",
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
```

```
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
```

```
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "timeoutNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
```

```
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "timeoutResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "conditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
```

```
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
        }
    },
    "response": {
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "messageGroups": [
            {
                "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
```

```
        },
        "response": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   },
   "initialResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
```

```
      }
   },
   "inputContexts": [
      {
         "name": "string"
      }
   ],
   "intentClosingSetting": {
      "active": boolean,
      "closingResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
   ]
},
"conditional": {
   "active": boolean,
   "conditionalBranches": [
      {
         "condition": {
            "expressionString": "string"
         },
         "name": "string",
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
```

```
                    }
                },
                "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                }
            },
            "response": {
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "messageGroups": [
                    {
                        "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                            {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
```

```
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
```

```
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
  },
  "nextStep": {
    "dialogAction": {
      "slotToElicit": "string",
      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
      "type": "string"
    },
    "intent": {
      "name": "string",
      "slots": {
        "string" : {
          "shape": "string",
          "value": {
            "interpretedValue": "string"
          },
          "values": [
            "SlotValueOverride"
          ]
        }
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "intentConfirmationSetting": {
    "active": boolean,
    "codeHook": {
      "active": boolean,
      "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
      "invocationLabel": "string",
      "postCodeHookSpecification": {
        "failureConditional": {
          "active": boolean,
          "conditionalBranches": [
```

```
{
   "condition": {
      "expressionString": "string"
   },
   "name": "string",
   "nextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string"
               },
               "values": [
                  "SlotValueOverride"
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                            {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    },
    "failureNextStep": {
        "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
                "string" : {
                    "shape": "string",
                    "value": {
```

```
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "failureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "successConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
```

```
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
        }
    },
    "response": {
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "messageGroups": [
            {
                "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
```

```
        },
        "response": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "successNextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "successResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
```

```
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           ]
```

```
            },
            "timeoutConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
                                 "shape": "string",
                                 "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                 },
                                 "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
                                 ]
                              }
                           }
                        },
                        "sessionAttributes": {
                           "string" : "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "response": {
                        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                        "messageGroups": [
                           {
                              "message": {
                                 "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
```

```
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
```

```
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "timeoutNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
```

```
                "slots": {
                   "string" : {
                      "shape": "string",
                      "value": {
                         "interpretedValue": "string"
                      },
                      "values": [
                         "SlotValueOverride"
                      ]
                   }
                }
             },
             "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
             }
          },
          "timeoutResponse": {
             "allowInterrupt": boolean,
             "messageGroups": [
                {
                   "message": {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   },
                   "variations": [
                      {
```

```
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "confirmationConditional": {
      "active": boolean,
      "conditionalBranches": [
         {
            "condition": {
               "expressionString": "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
```

```
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
```

```
                    }
                 }
              },
              "sessionAttributes": {
                 "string" : "string"
              }
           },
           "response": {
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "messageGroups": [
                 {
                    "message": {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                       {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
```

```
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   },
   "confirmationNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string"
               },
               "values": [
                  "SlotValueOverride"
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "confirmationResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
```

```
        "messageGroups": [
           {
              "message": {
                 "customPayload": {
                    "value": "string"
                 },
                 "imageResponseCard": {
                    "buttons": [
                       {
                          "text": "string",
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                 },
                 "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 },
                 "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 }
              },
              "variations": [
                 {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "declinationConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
```

```
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   }
},
"declinationNextStep": {
   "dialogAction": {
```

```
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "declinationResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
```

```
                "ssmlMessage": {
                   "value": "string"
                }
             },
             "variations": [
                {
                   "customPayload": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "imageResponseCard": {
                      "buttons": [
                         {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      ],
                      "imageUrl": "string",
                      "subtitle": "string",
                      "title": "string"
                   },
                   "plainTextMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "ssmlMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   }
                }
             ]
          }
       ]
    },
    "elicitationCodeHook": {
       "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
       "invocationLabel": "string"
    },
    "failureConditional": {
       "active": boolean,
       "conditionalBranches": [
          {
             "condition": {
                "expressionString": "string"
             },
             "name": "string",
             "nextStep": {
```

```
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
```

```
                    "string" : {
                       "shape": "string",
                       "value": {
                          "interpretedValue": "string"
                       },
                       "values": [
                          "SlotValueOverride"
                       ]
                    }
                 }
              },
              "sessionAttributes": {
                 "string" : "string"
              }
           },
           "response": {
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "messageGroups": [
                 {
                    "message": {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                       {
                          "customPayload": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   },
   "failureNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string"
               },
               "values": [
                  "SlotValueOverride"
               ]
            }
```

```
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "failureResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "promptSpecification": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "maxRetries": number,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
```

```
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ],
        "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
        "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
           "string" : {
              "allowedInputTypes": {
                 "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                 "allowDTMFInput": boolean
              },
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                 "audioSpecification": {
                    "endTimeoutMs": number,
                    "maxLengthMs": number
                 },
                 "dtmfSpecification": {
                    "deletionCharacter": "string",
                    "endCharacter": "string",
                    "endTimeoutMs": number,
                    "maxLength": number
                 },
                 "startTimeoutMs": number
```

```
            },
            "textInputSpecification": {
               "startTimeoutMs": number
            }
         }
      }
   },
   "intentDisplayName": "string",
   "intentName": "string",
   "kendraConfiguration": {
      "kendraIndex": "string",
      "queryFilterString": "string",
      "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
   },
   "outputContexts": [
      {
         "name": "string",
         "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
         "turnsToLive": number
      }
   ],
   "parentIntentSignature": "string",
   "qInConnectIntentConfiguration": {
      "qInConnectAssistantConfiguration": {
         "assistantArn": "string"
      }
   },
   "qnAIntentConfiguration": {
      "bedrockModelConfiguration": {
         "customPrompt": "string",
         "guardrail": {
            "identifier": "string",
            "version": "string"
         },
         "modelArn": "string",
         "traceStatus": "string"
      },
      "dataSourceConfiguration": {
         "bedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration": {
            "bedrockKnowledgeBaseArn": "string",
            "exactResponse": boolean,
            "exactResponseFields": {
               "answerField": "string"
```

```
            }
         },
         "kendraConfiguration": {
            "exactResponse": boolean,
            "kendraIndex": "string",
            "queryFilterString": "string",
            "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
         },
         "opensearchConfiguration": {
            "domainEndpoint": "string",
            "exactResponse": boolean,
            "exactResponseFields": {
               "answerField": "string",
               "questionField": "string"
            },
            "includeFields": [ "string" ],
            "indexName": "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "sampleUtterances": [
      {
         "utterance": "string"
      }
   ],
   "slotPriorities": [
      {
         "priority": number,
         "slotId": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the intent.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the intent. Must be DRAFT.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: ^DRAFT$

Required: Yes

intentId

The unique identifier of the intent to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale where this intent is used. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

The new description of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

dialogCodeHook

The new Lambda function to use between each turn of the conversation with the bot.

Type: DialogCodeHookSettings object

Required: No

fulfillmentCodeHook

The new Lambda function to call when all of the intents required slots are provided and the intent is ready for fulfillment.

Type: FulfillmentCodeHookSettings object

Required: No

initialResponseSetting

Configuration settings for a response sent to the user before Amazon Lex starts eliciting slots.

Type: InitialResponseSetting object

Required: No

inputContexts

A new list of contexts that must be active in order for Amazon Lex to consider the intent.

Type: Array of InputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

intentClosingSetting

The new response that Amazon Lex sends the user when the intent is closed.

Type: IntentClosingSetting object

Required: No

intentConfirmationSetting

New prompts that Amazon Lex sends to the user to confirm the completion of an intent.

Type: IntentConfirmationSetting object

Required: No

intentDisplayName

The new display name for the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: No

intentName

The new name for the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

kendraConfiguration

New configuration settings for connecting to an Amazon Kendra index.

Type: KendraConfiguration object

Required: No

outputContexts

A new list of contexts that Amazon Lex activates when the intent is fulfilled.

Type: Array of OutputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

parentIntentSignature

The signature of the new built-in intent to use as the parent of this intent.

Type: String

Required: No

qInConnectIntentConfiguration

Qinconnect intent configuration details for the update intent request.

Type: QInConnectIntentConfiguration object

Required: No

qnAIntentConfiguration

Specifies the configuration of the built-in `Amazon.QnAIntent`. The `AMAZON.QnAIntent` intent is called when Amazon Lex can't determine another intent to invoke. If you specify this field, you can't specify the `kendraConfiguration` field.

Type: QnAIntentConfiguration object

Required: No

sampleUtterances

New utterances used to invoke the intent.

Type: Array of SampleUtterance objects

Required: No

slotPriorities

A new list of slots and their priorities that are contained by the intent.

Type: Array of SlotPriority objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "dialogCodeHook": {
      "enabled": boolean
   },
   "fulfillmentCodeHook": {
      "active": boolean,
      "enabled": boolean,
      "fulfillmentUpdatesSpecification": {
         "active": boolean,
         "startResponse": {
```

```
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "delayInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "timeoutInSeconds": number,
         "updateResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "frequencyInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
```

```
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
},
"postFulfillmentStatusSpecification": {
    "failureConditional": {
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
            {
                "condition": {
                    "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                    "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                    },
                    "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                            "string" : {
                                "shape": "string",
                                "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                },
```

```
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
```

```
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "failureNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string"
               },
               "values": [
                  "SlotValueOverride"
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "failureResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
```

```
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
         ]
      }
```

```
            ]
         },
         "successConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
```

```
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           },
                           "variations": [
                              {
                                 "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
                                          "value": "string"
                                       }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
```

```
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "successNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
```

```
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "successResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
```

```
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           ]
        },
        "timeoutConditional": {
           "active": boolean,
           "conditionalBranches": [
              {
                 "condition": {
                    "expressionString": "string"
                 },
                 "name": "string",
                 "nextStep": {
                    "dialogAction": {
                       "slotToElicit": "string",
                       "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                       "type": "string"
                    },
                    "intent": {
                       "name": "string",
                       "slots": {
                          "string" : {
```

```
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
```

```
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   },
   "timeoutNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string"
               },
               "values": [
                  "SlotValueOverride"
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "timeoutResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
```

```
{
   "message": {
      "customPayload": {
         "value": "string"
      },
      "imageResponseCard": {
         "buttons": [
            {
               "text": "string",
               "value": "string"
            }
         ],
         "imageUrl": "string",
         "subtitle": "string",
         "title": "string"
      },
      "plainTextMessage": {
         "value": "string"
      },
      "ssmlMessage": {
         "value": "string"
      }
   },
   "variations": [
      {
         "customPayload": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "initialResponseSetting": {
      "codeHook": {
         "active": boolean,
         "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
         "invocationLabel": "string",
         "postCodeHookSpecification": {
            "failureConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
                                 "shape": "string",
                                 "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                 },
                                 "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
                                 ]
                              }
                           }
                        },
                        "sessionAttributes": {
                           "string" : "string"
```

```
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
```

```
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         }
      ]
```

```
                        }
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "failureNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        },
        "failureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "successConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
```

```
      },
      "name": "string",
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
```

```
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
```

```
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "successNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
```

```
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "successResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            },
            "timeoutConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
                                 "shape": "string",
                                 "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                 },
                                 "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
                                 ]
                              }
```

```
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
```

```
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
```

```
                "messageGroups": [
                   {
                      "message": {
                         "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                               {
                                  "text": "string",
                                  "value": "string"
                               }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                         },
                         "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      },
                      "variations": [
                         {
                            "customPayload": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                               "buttons": [
                                  {
                                     "text": "string",
                                     "value": "string"
                                  }
                               ],
                               "imageUrl": "string",
                               "subtitle": "string",
                               "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                ]
            }
        },
        "timeoutNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        },
        "timeoutResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
```

```
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                       {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              ]
           }
        }
     },
```

```
      "conditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
],
"defaultBranch": {
```

```
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "initialResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                    "buttons": [
                       {
                          "text": "string",
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                 },
                 "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 },
                 "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 }
              },
              "variations": [
                 {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ]
     },
```

```
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "inputContexts": [
      {
         "name": "string"
      }
   ],
   "intentClosingSetting": {
      "active": boolean,
      "closingResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               }
            ]
         }
      ]
   },
   "conditional": {
      "active": boolean,
      "conditionalBranches": [
```

```
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "nextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
```

```
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                 },
                 "values": [
                    "SlotValueOverride"
                 ]
              }
           }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
           "string" : "string"
        }
     }
  },
  "intentConfirmationSetting": {
     "active": boolean,
     "codeHook": {
        "active": boolean,
        "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
        "invocationLabel": "string",
        "postCodeHookSpecification": {
           "failureConditional": {
              "active": boolean,
              "conditionalBranches": [
                 {
                    "condition": {
                       "expressionString": "string"
                    },
                    "name": "string",
                    "nextStep": {
                       "dialogAction": {
                          "slotToElicit": "string",
                          "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                          "type": "string"
                       },
                       "intent": {
                          "name": "string",
                          "slots": {
                             "string" : {
                                "shape": "string",
                                "value": {
                                   "interpretedValue": "string"
                                },
                                "values": [
                                   "SlotValueOverride"
```

```
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
```

```
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ],
    "defaultBranch": {
        "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        },
```

```
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
```

```
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             }
                          ]
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              },
              "failureNextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "failureResponse": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
```

```
            "successConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
                                 "shape": "string",
                                 "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                 },
                                 "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
                                 ]
                              }
                           }
                        },
                        "sessionAttributes": {
                           "string" : "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "response": {
                        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                        "messageGroups": [
                           {
                              "message": {
                                 "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                        {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
],
"defaultBranch": {
```

```
                "nextStep": {
                   "dialogAction": {
                      "slotToElicit": "string",
                      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                      "type": "string"
                   },
                   "intent": {
                      "name": "string",
                      "slots": {
                         "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                               "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                               "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                         }
                      }
                   },
                   "sessionAttributes": {
                      "string" : "string"
                   }
                },
                "response": {
                   "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                   "messageGroups": [
                      {
                         "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                               "buttons": [
                                  {
                                     "text": "string",
                                     "value": "string"
                                  }
                               ],
                               "imageUrl": "string",
                               "subtitle": "string",
                               "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           },
                           "variations": [
                              {
                                 "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
                                          "value": "string"
                                       }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "successNextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
```

```
                    "string" : {
                       "shape": "string",
                       "value": {
                          "interpretedValue": "string"
                       },
                       "values": [
                          "SlotValueOverride"
                       ]
                    }
                 }
              },
              "sessionAttributes": {
                 "string" : "string"
              }
           },
           "successResponse": {
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "messageGroups": [
                 {
                    "message": {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "ssmlMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    },
                    "variations": [
                       {
                          "customPayload": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "timeoutConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
```

```
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                                    "buttons": [
                                       {
                                          "text": "string",
                                          "value": "string"
                                       }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
```

```
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "timeoutNextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "timeoutResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
```

```
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
```

```
                    ]
                 }
              ]
           }
        }
     },
     "confirmationConditional": {
        "active": boolean,
        "conditionalBranches": [
           {
              "condition": {
                 "expressionString": "string"
              },
              "name": "string",
              "nextStep": {
                 "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                 },
                 "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "response": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
```

```
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         }
      ]
```

```
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    ],
    "defaultBranch": {
        "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
                "slotToElicit": "string",
                "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
                "name": "string",
                "slots": {
                    "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                            "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                            "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                    }
                }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        },
        "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
```

```
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "confirmationNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "confirmationResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "declinationConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
```

```
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
```

```
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "declinationNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
```

```
      },
      "declinationResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "elicitationCodeHook": {
         "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
         "invocationLabel": "string"
      },
      "failureConditional": {
         "active": boolean,
         "conditionalBranches": [
            {
               "condition": {
                  "expressionString": "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
```

```
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
```

```
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         }
      ]
```

```
                }
            ]
        }
    }
},
"failureNextStep": {
    "dialogAction": {
        "slotToElicit": "string",
        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
        "type": "string"
    },
    "intent": {
        "name": "string",
        "slots": {
            "string" : {
                "shape": "string",
                "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                },
                "values": [
                    "SlotValueOverride"
                ]
            }
        }
    },
    "sessionAttributes": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
},
"failureResponse": {
    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
    "messageGroups": [
        {
            "message": {
                "customPayload": {
                    "value": "string"
                },
                "imageResponseCard": {
                    "buttons": [
                        {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "promptSpecification": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "maxRetries": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
```

```
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            }
         },
         "variations": [
            {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            }
```

```
            ]
         }
      ],
      "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
      "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
         "string" : {
            "allowedInputTypes": {
               "allowAudioInput": boolean,
               "allowDTMFInput": boolean
            },
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
               "audioSpecification": {
                  "endTimeoutMs": number,
                  "maxLengthMs": number
               },
               "dtmfSpecification": {
                  "deletionCharacter": "string",
                  "endCharacter": "string",
                  "endTimeoutMs": number,
                  "maxLength": number
               },
               "startTimeoutMs": number
            },
            "textInputSpecification": {
               "startTimeoutMs": number
            }
         }
      }
   }
},
"intentDisplayName": "string",
"intentId": "string",
"intentName": "string",
"kendraConfiguration": {
   "kendraIndex": "string",
   "queryFilterString": "string",
   "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
},
"lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
"localeId": "string",
"outputContexts": [
   {
      "name": "string",
```

```
            "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
            "turnsToLive": number
         }
      ],
      "parentIntentSignature": "string",
      "qInConnectIntentConfiguration": {
         "qInConnectAssistantConfiguration": {
            "assistantArn": "string"
         }
      },
      "qnAIntentConfiguration": {
         "bedrockModelConfiguration": {
            "customPrompt": "string",
            "guardrail": {
               "identifier": "string",
               "version": "string"
            },
            "modelArn": "string",
            "traceStatus": "string"
         },
         "dataSourceConfiguration": {
            "bedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration": {
               "bedrockKnowledgeBaseArn": "string",
               "exactResponse": boolean,
               "exactResponseFields": {
                  "answerField": "string"
               }
            },
            "kendraConfiguration": {
               "exactResponse": boolean,
               "kendraIndex": "string",
               "queryFilterString": "string",
               "queryFilterStringEnabled": boolean
            },
            "opensearchConfiguration": {
               "domainEndpoint": "string",
               "exactResponse": boolean,
               "exactResponseFields": {
                  "answerField": "string",
                  "questionField": "string"
               },
               "includeFields": [ "string" ],
               "indexName": "string"
            }
```

```
      }
   },
   "sampleUtterances": [
      {
         "utterance": "string"
      }
   ],
   "slotPriorities": [
      {
         "priority": number,
         "slotId": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the intent. Will always be `DRAFT`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

creationDateTime

A timestamp of when the intent was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The updated description of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

dialogCodeHook

The updated Lambda function called during each turn of the conversation with the user.

Type: DialogCodeHookSettings object

fulfillmentCodeHook

The updated Lambda function called when the intent is ready for fulfillment.

Type: FulfillmentCodeHookSettings object

initialResponseSetting

Configuration settings for a response sent to the user before Amazon Lex starts eliciting slots.

Type: InitialResponseSetting object

inputContexts

The updated list of contexts that must be active for the intent to be considered by Amazon Lex.

Type: Array of InputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

intentClosingSetting

The updated response that Amazon Lex sends the user when the intent is closed.

Type: IntentClosingSetting object

intentConfirmationSetting

The updated prompts that Amazon Lex sends to the user to confirm the completion of an intent.

Type: IntentConfirmationSetting object

intentDisplayName

The updated display name of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

intentId

The identifier of the intent that was updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

intentName

The updated name of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

kendraConfiguration

The updated configuration for connecting to an Amazon Kendra index with the `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intent.

Type: KendraConfiguration object

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the last time that the intent was modified.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The updated language and locale of the intent.

Type: String

outputContexts

The updated list of contexts that Amazon Lex activates when the intent is fulfilled.

Type: Array of OutputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

parentIntentSignature

The updated built-in intent that is the parent of this intent.

Type: String

qInConnectIntentConfiguration

Qinconnect intent configuration details for the update intent response.

Type: QInConnectIntentConfiguration object

qnAIntentConfiguration

Details about the configuration of the built-in `Amazon.QnAIntent`.

Type: QnAIntentConfiguration object

sampleUtterances

The updated list of sample utterances for the intent.

Type: Array of SampleUtterance objects

slotPriorities

The updated list of slots and their priorities that are elicited from the user for the intent.

Type: Array of SlotPriority objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateResourcePolicy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Replaces the existing resource policy for a bot or bot alias with a new one. If the policy doesn't exist, Amazon Lex returns an exception.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /policy/resourceArn/?expectedRevisionId=expectedRevisionId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "policy": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

expectedRevisionId

The identifier of the revision of the policy to update. If this revision ID doesn't match the current revision ID, Amazon Lex throws an exception.

If you don't specify a revision, Amazon Lex overwrites the contents of the policy with the new values.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy is attached to.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

policy

A resource policy to add to the resource. The policy is a JSON structure that contains one or more statements that define the policy. The policy must follow the IAM syntax. For more information about the contents of a JSON policy document, see IAM JSON policy reference .

If the policy isn't valid, Amazon Lex returns a validation exception.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "resourceArn": "string",
   "revisionId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the bot or bot alias that the resource policy is attached to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

revisionId

The current revision of the resource policy. Use the revision ID to make sure that you are updating the most current version of a resource policy when you add a policy statement to a resource, delete a resource, or update a resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ResourceNotFoundException

You asked to describe a resource that doesn't exist. Check the resource that you are requesting and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateSlot

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Updates the settings for a slot.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/intents/intentId/
slots/slotId/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "description": "string",
   "multipleValuesSetting": {
      "allowMultipleValues": boolean
   },
   "obfuscationSetting": {
      "obfuscationSettingType": "string"
   },
   "slotName": "string",
   "slotTypeId": "string",
   "subSlotSetting": {
      "expression": "string",
      "slotSpecifications": {
         "string" : {
            "slotTypeId": "string",
            "valueElicitationSetting": {
               "defaultValueSpecification": {
                  "defaultValueList": [
                     {
                        "defaultValue": "string"
                     }
                  ]
               },
               "promptSpecification": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "maxRetries": number,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
                        "message": {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ],
            "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
```

```
            "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
               "string" : {
                  "allowedInputTypes": {
                     "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                     "allowDTMFInput": boolean
                  },
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                     "audioSpecification": {
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLengthMs": number
                     },
                     "dtmfSpecification": {
                        "deletionCharacter": "string",
                        "endCharacter": "string",
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLength": number
                     },
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  },
                  "textInputSpecification": {
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  }
               }
            }
         },
         "sampleUtterances": [
            {
               "utterance": "string"
            }
         ],
         "waitAndContinueSpecification": {
            "active": boolean,
            "continueResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               },
               "stillWaitingResponse": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
```

```
                "frequencyInSeconds": number,
                "messageGroups": [
                   {
                      "message": {
                         "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                               {
                                  "text": "string",
                                  "value": "string"
                               }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                         },
                         "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         },
                         "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      },
                      "variations": [
                         {
                            "customPayload": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                               "buttons": [
                                  {
                                     "text": "string",
                                     "value": "string"
                                  }
                               ],
                               "imageUrl": "string",
                               "subtitle": "string",
                               "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                               "value": "string"
                            },
```

```
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ],
            "timeoutInSeconds": number
         },
         "waitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      }
   },
   "valueElicitationSetting": {
      "defaultValueSpecification": {
         "defaultValueList": [
            {
               "defaultValue": "string"
            }
         ]
      },
      "promptSpecification": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "maxRetries": number,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               }
            ]
         }
      ],
      "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
      "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
         "string" : {
            "allowedInputTypes": {
```

```
                "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                "allowDTMFInput": boolean
             },
             "allowInterrupt": boolean,
             "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                "audioSpecification": {
                   "endTimeoutMs": number,
                   "maxLengthMs": number
                },
                "dtmfSpecification": {
                   "deletionCharacter": "string",
                   "endCharacter": "string",
                   "endTimeoutMs": number,
                   "maxLength": number
                },
                "startTimeoutMs": number
             },
             "textInputSpecification": {
                "startTimeoutMs": number
             }
          }
       }
    },
    "sampleUtterances": [
       {
          "utterance": "string"
       }
    ],
    "slotCaptureSetting": {
       "captureConditional": {
          "active": boolean,
          "conditionalBranches": [
             {
                "condition": {
                   "expressionString": "string"
                },
                "name": "string",
                "nextStep": {
                   "dialogAction": {
                      "slotToElicit": "string",
                      "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                      "type": "string"
                   },
                   "intent": {
```

```
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                       "string" : {
                          "shape": "string",
                          "value": {
                             "interpretedValue": "string"
                          },
                          "values": [
                             "SlotValueOverride"
                          ]
                       }
                    }
                 },
                 "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                 }
              },
              "response": {
                 "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                 "messageGroups": [
                    {
                       "message": {
                          "customPayload": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "imageResponseCard": {
                             "buttons": [
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       },
                       "variations": [
```

```
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
```

```
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
        }
    },
    "response": {
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "messageGroups": [
            {
                "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "captureNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
```

```
        "captureResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
                          "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "codeHook": {
            "active": boolean,
            "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
            "invocationLabel": "string",
            "postCodeHookSpecification": {
               "failureConditional": {
                  "active": boolean,
                  "conditionalBranches": [
                     {
                        "condition": {
                           "expressionString": "string"
                        },
                        "name": "string",
                        "nextStep": {
                           "dialogAction": {
                              "slotToElicit": "string",
                              "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                              "type": "string"
                           },
                           "intent": {
                              "name": "string",
                              "slots": {
                                 "string" : {
                                    "shape": "string",
                                    "value": {
                                       "interpretedValue": "string"
                                    },
                                    "values": [
                                       "SlotValueOverride"
                                    ]
                                 }
                              }
                           },
                           "sessionAttributes": {
                              "string" : "string"
```

```
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
```

```
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
                "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
                "buttons": [
                    {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                ],
                "imageUrl": "string",
                "subtitle": "string",
                "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
                "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
                "value": "string"
            }
        },
        "variations": [
            {
                "customPayload": {
                    "value": "string"
                },
                "imageResponseCard": {
                    "buttons": [
                        {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                },
                "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                },
                "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                }
            }
        ]
```

```
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "failureNextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "failureResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "successConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
```

```
            },
            "name": "string",
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      ],
      "defaultBranch": {
         "nextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
```

```
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
```

```
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "successNextStep": {
            "dialogAction": {
               "slotToElicit": "string",
               "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
               "type": "string"
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
```

```
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                    ]
                }
            }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
        }
    },
    "successResponse": {
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "messageGroups": [
            {
                "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            },
            "timeoutConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
                                 "shape": "string",
                                 "value": {
                                    "interpretedValue": "string"
                                 },
                                 "values": [
                                    "SlotValueOverride"
                                 ]
                              }
```

```
                        }
                    },
                    "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                    }
                },
                "response": {
                    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                    "messageGroups": [
                        {
                            "message": {
                                "customPayload": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "imageResponseCard": {
                                    "buttons": [
                                        {
                                            "text": "string",
                                            "value": "string"
                                        }
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                },
                                "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                },
                                "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            },
                            "variations": [
                                {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                        "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                        "buttons": [
                                            {
                                                "text": "string",
                                                "value": "string"
                                            }
                                        ],
```

```
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
```

```
"messageGroups": [
   {
      "message": {
         "customPayload": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         }
      },
      "variations": [
         {
            "customPayload": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            },
            "plainTextMessage": {
               "value": "string"
            },
            "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "timeoutNextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "timeoutResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        },
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
```

```
        "elicitationCodeHook": {
           "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
           "invocationLabel": "string"
        },
        "failureConditional": {
           "active": boolean,
           "conditionalBranches": [
              {
                 "condition": {
                    "expressionString": "string"
                 },
                 "name": "string",
                 "nextStep": {
                    "dialogAction": {
                       "slotToElicit": "string",
                       "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                       "type": "string"
                    },
                    "intent": {
                       "name": "string",
                       "slots": {
                          "string" : {
                             "shape": "string",
                             "value": {
                                "interpretedValue": "string"
                             },
                             "values": [
                                "SlotValueOverride"
                             ]
                          }
                       }
                    },
                    "sessionAttributes": {
                       "string" : "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "response": {
                    "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                    "messageGroups": [
                       {
                          "message": {
                             "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                             },
```

```
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
```

```
                }
            }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
                "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                                "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                                "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                },
                "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                }
            },
            "response": {
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "messageGroups": [
                    {
                        "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
```

```
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "failureNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
```

```
            },
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "failureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
```

```
                },
                "variations": [
                   {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
                   }
                ]
             }
          ]
       }
    },
    "slotConstraint": "string",
    "slotResolutionSetting": {
       "slotResolutionStrategy": "string"
    },
    "waitAndContinueSpecification": {
       "active": boolean,
       "continueResponse": {
          "allowInterrupt": boolean,
          "messageGroups": [
             {
                "message": {
                   "customPayload": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
```

```
        "stillWaitingResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "frequencyInSeconds": number,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ],
         "timeoutInSeconds": number
      },
      "waitingResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
```

```
                                {
                                   "text": "string",
                                   "value": "string"
                                }
                             ],
                             "imageUrl": "string",
                             "subtitle": "string",
                             "title": "string"
                          },
                          "plainTextMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          },
                          "ssmlMessage": {
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       }
                    ]
                 }
              ]
           }
        }
     }
  }
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The unique identifier of the bot that contains the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the slot. Must always be DRAFT.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

intentId

The identifier of the intent that contains the slot.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that contains the slot. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

slotId

The unique identifier for the slot to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

The new description for the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

multipleValuesSetting

Determines whether the slot accepts multiple values in one response. Multiple value slots are only available in the en-US locale. If you set this value to `true` in any other locale, Amazon Lex throws a `ValidationException`.

If the `multipleValuesSetting` is not set, the default value is `false`.

Type: MultipleValuesSetting object

Required: No

obfuscationSetting

New settings that determine how slot values are formatted in Amazon CloudWatch logs.

Type: ObfuscationSetting object

Required: No

slotName

The new name for the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

slotTypeId

The unique identifier of the new slot type to associate with this slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 25.

Pattern: `^((AMAZON\.)[a-zA-Z_]+?|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: No

subSlotSetting

Specifications for the constituent sub slots and the expression for the composite slot.

Type: SubSlotSetting object

Required: No

valueElicitationSetting

A new set of prompts that Amazon Lex sends to the user to elicit a response the provides a value for the slot.

Type: SlotValueElicitationSetting object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "intentId": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string",
   "multipleValuesSetting": {
      "allowMultipleValues": boolean
   },
   "obfuscationSetting": {
      "obfuscationSettingType": "string"
   },
   "slotId": "string",
   "slotName": "string",
   "slotTypeId": "string",
   "subSlotSetting": {
      "expression": "string",
      "slotSpecifications": {
         "string" : {
            "slotTypeId": "string",
            "valueElicitationSetting": {
               "defaultValueSpecification": {
                  "defaultValueList": [
                     {
                        "defaultValue": "string"
                     }
```

```
            ]
         },
         "promptSpecification": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "maxRetries": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ],
            "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
            "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
               "string" : {
                  "allowedInputTypes": {
                     "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                     "allowDTMFInput": boolean
                  },
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                     "audioSpecification": {
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLengthMs": number
                     },
                     "dtmfSpecification": {
                        "deletionCharacter": "string",
                        "endCharacter": "string",
                        "endTimeoutMs": number,
                        "maxLength": number
                     },
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  },
                  "textInputSpecification": {
                     "startTimeoutMs": number
                  }
               }
            }
         },
         "sampleUtterances": [
            {
               "utterance": "string"
            }
         ],
         "waitAndContinueSpecification": {
```

```
   "active": boolean,
   "continueResponse": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "stillWaitingResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "frequencyInSeconds": number,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
```

```
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
                                ],
                                "imageUrl": "string",
                                "subtitle": "string",
                                "title": "string"
                            },
                            "plainTextMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ],
            "timeoutInSeconds": number
        },
        "waitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
                {
                    "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              },
                              "variations": [
                                 {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               }
            }
         },
         "valueElicitationSetting": {
            "defaultValueSpecification": {
               "defaultValueList": [
                  {
                     "defaultValue": "string"
                  }
               ]
            },
            "promptSpecification": {
```

```
        "allowInterrupt": boolean,
        "maxRetries": number,
        "messageGroups": [
           {
              "message": {
                 "customPayload": {
                    "value": "string"
                 },
                 "imageResponseCard": {
                    "buttons": [
                       {
                          "text": "string",
                          "value": "string"
                       }
                    ],
                    "imageUrl": "string",
                    "subtitle": "string",
                    "title": "string"
                 },
                 "plainTextMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 },
                 "ssmlMessage": {
                    "value": "string"
                 }
              },
              "variations": [
                 {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
```

```
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        ],
        "messageSelectionStrategy": "string",
        "promptAttemptsSpecification": {
           "string" : {
              "allowedInputTypes": {
                 "allowAudioInput": boolean,
                 "allowDTMFInput": boolean
              },
              "allowInterrupt": boolean,
              "audioAndDTMFInputSpecification": {
                 "audioSpecification": {
                    "endTimeoutMs": number,
                    "maxLengthMs": number
                 },
                 "dtmfSpecification": {
                    "deletionCharacter": "string",
                    "endCharacter": "string",
                    "endTimeoutMs": number,
                    "maxLength": number
                 },
                 "startTimeoutMs": number
              },
              "textInputSpecification": {
                 "startTimeoutMs": number
              }
           }
        }
     },
     "sampleUtterances": [
        {
           "utterance": "string"
        }
     ],
     "slotCaptureSetting": {
        "captureConditional": {
           "active": boolean,
           "conditionalBranches": [
```

```
{
   "condition": {
      "expressionString": "string"
   },
   "name": "string",
   "nextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string"
               },
               "values": [
                  "SlotValueOverride"
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
```

```
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   ],
   "defaultBranch": {
      "nextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         }
      }
   },
   "captureNextStep": {
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotToElicit": "string",
         "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
         "type": "string"
      },
      "intent": {
         "name": "string",
         "slots": {
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "value": {
```

```
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "captureResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
```

```
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      },
      "codeHook": {
         "active": boolean,
         "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
         "invocationLabel": "string",
         "postCodeHookSpecification": {
            "failureConditional": {
               "active": boolean,
               "conditionalBranches": [
                  {
                     "condition": {
                        "expressionString": "string"
                     },
                     "name": "string",
                     "nextStep": {
                        "dialogAction": {
                           "slotToElicit": "string",
                           "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                           "type": "string"
                        },
                        "intent": {
                           "name": "string",
                           "slots": {
                              "string" : {
```

```
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
```

```
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               ],
               "defaultBranch": {
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
```

```
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "response": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
```

```
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "failureNextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "failureResponse": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
```

```
{
   "message": {
      "customPayload": {
         "value": "string"
      },
      "imageResponseCard": {
         "buttons": [
            {
               "text": "string",
               "value": "string"
            }
         ],
         "imageUrl": "string",
         "subtitle": "string",
         "title": "string"
      },
      "plainTextMessage": {
         "value": "string"
      },
      "ssmlMessage": {
         "value": "string"
      }
   },
   "variations": [
      {
         "customPayload": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         },
         "plainTextMessage": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "ssmlMessage": {
            "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "successConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
                     "intent": {
                        "name": "string",
                        "slots": {
                           "string" : {
                              "shape": "string",
                              "value": {
                                 "interpretedValue": "string"
                              },
                              "values": [
                                 "SlotValueOverride"
                              ]
                           }
                        }
                     },
                     "sessionAttributes": {
                        "string" : "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "response": {
                     "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                     "messageGroups": [
                        {
                           "message": {
                              "customPayload": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                            {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                    }
                },
                "variations": [
                    {
                        "customPayload": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                            "buttons": [
                                {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                }
                            ],
                            "imageUrl": "string",
                            "subtitle": "string",
                            "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                            "value": "string"
                        }
                    }
                ]
```

```
                        }
                    ]
                }
            }
        ],
        "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
                "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                                "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                                "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                },
                "sessionAttributes": {
                    "string" : "string"
                }
            },
            "response": {
                "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                "messageGroups": [
                    {
                        "message": {
                            "customPayload": {
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "imageResponseCard": {
                                "buttons": [
                                    {
                                        "text": "string",
                                        "value": "string"
                                    }
```

```
                                    ],
                                    "imageUrl": "string",
                                    "subtitle": "string",
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              },
                              "variations": [
                                 {
                                    "customPayload": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "imageResponseCard": {
                                       "buttons": [
                                          {
                                             "text": "string",
                                             "value": "string"
                                          }
                                       ],
                                       "imageUrl": "string",
                                       "subtitle": "string",
                                       "title": "string"
                                    },
                                    "plainTextMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    },
                                    "ssmlMessage": {
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 }
                              ]
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "successNextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "successResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
```

```
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "timeoutConditional": {
            "active": boolean,
            "conditionalBranches": [
               {
                  "condition": {
                     "expressionString": "string"
                  },
                  "name": "string",
                  "nextStep": {
                     "dialogAction": {
                        "slotToElicit": "string",
                        "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                        "type": "string"
                     },
```

```
            "intent": {
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string"
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "SlotValueOverride"
                     ]
                  }
               }
            },
            "sessionAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            }
         },
         "response": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
```

```
                        "variations": [
                           {
                              "customPayload": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "imageResponseCard": {
                                 "buttons": [
                                    {
                                       "text": "string",
                                       "value": "string"
                                    }
                                 ],
                                 "imageUrl": "string",
                                 "subtitle": "string",
                                 "title": "string"
                              },
                              "plainTextMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              },
                              "ssmlMessage": {
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           }
                        ]
                     }
                  ]
               }
            }
         ],
         "defaultBranch": {
            "nextStep": {
               "dialogAction": {
                  "slotToElicit": "string",
                  "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                  "type": "string"
               },
               "intent": {
                  "name": "string",
                  "slots": {
                     "string" : {
                        "shape": "string",
                        "value": {
                           "interpretedValue": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "values": [
                           "SlotValueOverride"
                        ]
                     }
                  }
               },
               "sessionAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               }
            },
            "response": {
               "allowInterrupt": boolean,
               "messageGroups": [
                  {
                     "message": {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
```

```
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "timeoutNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
```

```
        },
        "timeoutResponse": {
           "allowInterrupt": boolean,
           "messageGroups": [
              {
                 "message": {
                    "customPayload": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "imageResponseCard": {
                       "buttons": [
                          {
                             "text": "string",
                             "value": "string"
                          }
                       ],
                       "imageUrl": "string",
                       "subtitle": "string",
                       "title": "string"
                    },
                    "plainTextMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    },
                    "ssmlMessage": {
                       "value": "string"
                    }
                 },
                 "variations": [
                    {
                       "customPayload": {
                          "value": "string"
                       },
                       "imageResponseCard": {
                          "buttons": [
                             {
                                "text": "string",
                                "value": "string"
                             }
                          ],
                          "imageUrl": "string",
                          "subtitle": "string",
                          "title": "string"
                       },
                       "plainTextMessage": {
```

```
                                "value": "string"
                            },
                            "ssmlMessage": {
                                "value": "string"
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
},
"elicitationCodeHook": {
    "enableCodeHookInvocation": boolean,
    "invocationLabel": "string"
},
"failureConditional": {
    "active": boolean,
    "conditionalBranches": [
        {
            "condition": {
                "expressionString": "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "nextStep": {
                "dialogAction": {
                    "slotToElicit": "string",
                    "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                    "type": "string"
                },
                "intent": {
                    "name": "string",
                    "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                            "shape": "string",
                            "value": {
                                "interpretedValue": "string"
                            },
                            "values": [
                                "SlotValueOverride"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                },
```

```
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   },
   "response": {
      "allowInterrupt": boolean,
      "messageGroups": [
         {
            "message": {
               "customPayload": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "imageResponseCard": {
                  "buttons": [
                     {
                        "text": "string",
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "imageUrl": "string",
                  "subtitle": "string",
                  "title": "string"
               },
               "plainTextMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               },
               "ssmlMessage": {
                  "value": "string"
               }
            },
            "variations": [
               {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
```

```
                                    "title": "string"
                                 },
                                 "plainTextMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 },
                                 "ssmlMessage": {
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              }
                           ]
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               }
            ],
            "defaultBranch": {
               "nextStep": {
                  "dialogAction": {
                     "slotToElicit": "string",
                     "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
                     "type": "string"
                  },
                  "intent": {
                     "name": "string",
                     "slots": {
                        "string" : {
                           "shape": "string",
                           "value": {
                              "interpretedValue": "string"
                           },
                           "values": [
                              "SlotValueOverride"
                           ]
                        }
                     }
                  },
                  "sessionAttributes": {
                     "string" : "string"
                  }
               },
               "response": {
                  "allowInterrupt": boolean,
                  "messageGroups": [
                     {
```

```
                "message": {
                   "customPayload": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "imageResponseCard": {
                      "buttons": [
                         {
                            "text": "string",
                            "value": "string"
                         }
                      ],
                      "imageUrl": "string",
                      "subtitle": "string",
                      "title": "string"
                   },
                   "plainTextMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   },
                   "ssmlMessage": {
                      "value": "string"
                   }
                },
                "variations": [
                   {
                      "customPayload": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "imageResponseCard": {
                         "buttons": [
                            {
                               "text": "string",
                               "value": "string"
                            }
                         ],
                         "imageUrl": "string",
                         "subtitle": "string",
                         "title": "string"
                      },
                      "plainTextMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      },
                      "ssmlMessage": {
                         "value": "string"
                      }
```

```
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      },
      "failureNextStep": {
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "suppressNextMessage": boolean,
            "type": "string"
         },
         "intent": {
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string"
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "SlotValueOverride"
                  ]
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "failureResponse": {
         "allowInterrupt": boolean,
         "messageGroups": [
            {
               "message": {
                  "customPayload": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "imageResponseCard": {
                     "buttons": [
                        {
                           "text": "string",
                           "value": "string"
```

```
                        }
                     ],
                     "imageUrl": "string",
                     "subtitle": "string",
                     "title": "string"
                  },
                  "plainTextMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  },
                  "ssmlMessage": {
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               },
               "variations": [
                  {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ]
      }
   },
   "slotConstraint": "string",
   "slotResolutionSetting": {
      "slotResolutionStrategy": "string"
```

```
      },
      "waitAndContinueSpecification": {
         "active": boolean,
         "continueResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ]
         },
         "stillWaitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "frequencyInSeconds": number,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "ssmlMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
                     }
                  },
                  "variations": [
                     {
                        "customPayload": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
```

```
                        "imageResponseCard": {
                           "buttons": [
                              {
                                 "text": "string",
                                 "value": "string"
                              }
                           ],
                           "imageUrl": "string",
                           "subtitle": "string",
                           "title": "string"
                        },
                        "plainTextMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            ],
            "timeoutInSeconds": number
         },
         "waitingResponse": {
            "allowInterrupt": boolean,
            "messageGroups": [
               {
                  "message": {
                     "customPayload": {
                        "value": "string"
                     },
                     "imageResponseCard": {
                        "buttons": [
                           {
                              "text": "string",
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        ],
                        "imageUrl": "string",
                        "subtitle": "string",
                        "title": "string"
                     },
                     "plainTextMessage": {
                        "value": "string"
```

```
                        },
                        "ssmlMessage": {
                           "value": "string"
                        }
                     },
                     "variations": [
                        {
                           "customPayload": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "imageResponseCard": {
                              "buttons": [
                                 {
                                    "text": "string",
                                    "value": "string"
                                 }
                              ],
                              "imageUrl": "string",
                              "subtitle": "string",
                              "title": "string"
                           },
                           "plainTextMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           },
                           "ssmlMessage": {
                              "value": "string"
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               ]
            }
         }
      }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the slot. Will always be `DRAFT`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

creationDateTime

The timestamp of the date and time that the slot was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The updated description of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

intentId

The intent that contains the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

lastUpdatedDateTime

The timestamp of the date and time that the slot was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The locale that contains the slot.

Type: String

multipleValuesSetting

Indicates whether the slot accepts multiple values in one response.

Type: MultipleValuesSetting object

obfuscationSetting

The updated setting that determines whether the slot value is obfuscated in the Amazon CloudWatch logs.

Type: ObfuscationSetting object

slotId

The unique identifier of the slot that was updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

slotName

The updated name of the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

slotTypeId

The updated identifier of the slot type that provides values for the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 25.

Pattern: `^((AMAZON\.)[a-zA-Z_]+?|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

subSlotSetting

Specifications for the constituent sub slots and the expression for the composite slot.

Type: SubSlotSetting object

valueElicitationSetting

The updated prompts that Amazon Lex sends to the user to elicit a response that provides a value for the slot.

Type: SlotValueElicitationSetting object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateSlotType

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Updates the configuration of an existing slot type.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /bots/botId/botversions/botVersion/botlocales/localeId/slottypes/slotTypeId/
 HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "compositeSlotTypeSetting": {
      "subSlots": [
         {
            "name": "string",
            "slotTypeId": "string"
         }
      ]
   },
   "description": "string",
   "externalSourceSetting": {
      "grammarSlotTypeSetting": {
         "source": {
            "kmsKeyArn": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3ObjectKey": "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "parentSlotTypeSignature": "string",
   "slotTypeName": "string",
   "slotTypeValues": [
      {
         "sampleValue": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "synonyms": [
            {
               "value": "string"
            }
         ]
      }
   ],
```

```
    "valueSelectionSetting": {
       "advancedRecognitionSetting": {
          "audioRecognitionStrategy": "string"
       },
       "regexFilter": {
          "pattern": "string"
       },
       "resolutionStrategy": "string"
    }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the slot type.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the slot type. Must be `DRAFT`.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that contains the slot type. The string must match one of the supported locales. For more information, see Supported languages.

Required: Yes

slotTypeId

The unique identifier of the slot type to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

compositeSlotTypeSetting

Specifications for a composite slot type.

Type: CompositeSlotTypeSetting object

Required: No

description

The new description of the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

externalSourceSetting

Provides information about the external source of the slot type's definition.

Type: ExternalSourceSetting object

Required: No

parentSlotTypeSignature

The new built-in slot type that should be used as the parent of this slot type.

Type: String

Required: No

slotTypeName

The new name of the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

slotTypeValues

A new list of values and their optional synonyms that define the values that the slot type can take.

Type: Array of SlotTypeValue objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10000 items.

Required: No

valueSelectionSetting

The strategy that Amazon Lex should use when deciding on a value from the list of slot type values.

Type: SlotValueSelectionSetting object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botId": "string",
   "botVersion": "string",
   "compositeSlotTypeSetting": {
      "subSlots": [
         {
            "name": "string",
            "slotTypeId": "string"
         }
      ]
   },
```

```
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "externalSourceSetting": {
      "grammarSlotTypeSetting": {
         "source": {
            "kmsKeyArn": "string",
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3ObjectKey": "string"
         }
      }
   },
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "localeId": "string",
   "parentSlotTypeSignature": "string",
   "slotTypeId": "string",
   "slotTypeName": "string",
   "slotTypeValues": [
      {
         "sampleValue": {
            "value": "string"
         },
         "synonyms": [
            {
               "value": "string"
            }
         ]
      }
   ],
   "valueSelectionSetting": {
      "advancedRecognitionSetting": {
         "audioRecognitionStrategy": "string"
      },
      "regexFilter": {
         "pattern": "string"
      },
      "resolutionStrategy": "string"
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the slot type. This is always `DRAFT`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

compositeSlotTypeSetting

Specifications for a composite slot type.

Type: CompositeSlotTypeSetting object

creationDateTime

The timestamp of the date and time that the slot type was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The updated description of the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

externalSourceSetting

Provides information about the external source of the slot type's definition.

Type: ExternalSourceSetting object

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the slot type was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

localeId

The language and locale of the updated slot type.

Type: String

parentSlotTypeSignature

The updated signature of the built-in slot type that is the parent of this slot type.

Type: String

slotTypeId

The unique identifier of the updated slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

slotTypeName

The updated name of the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

slotTypeValues

The updated values that the slot type provides.

Type: Array of SlotTypeValue objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10000 items.

valueSelectionSetting

The updated strategy that Amazon Lex uses to determine which value to select from the slot type.

Type: SlotValueSelectionSetting object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UpdateTestSet

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The action to update the test set.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /testsets/testSetId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "description": "string",
   "testSetName": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

testSetId

The test set Id for which update test operation to be performed.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

The new test set description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

testSetName

The new test set name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "creationDateTime": number,
   "description": "string",
   "lastUpdatedDateTime": number,
   "modality": "string",
   "numTurns": number,
   "roleArn": "string",
   "status": "string",
   "storageLocation": {
      "kmsKeyArn": "string",
      "s3BucketName": "string",
      "s3Path": "string"
   },
   "testSetId": "string",
   "testSetName": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

creationDateTime

The creation date and time for the updated test set.

Type: Timestamp

description

The test set description for the updated test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time of the last update for the updated test set.

Type: Timestamp

modality

Indicates whether audio or text is used for the updated test set.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Text | Audio`

numTurns

The number of conversation turns from the updated test set.

Type: Integer

roleArn

The roleARN used for any operation in the test set to access resources in the AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

status

The status for the updated test set.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Importing | PendingAnnotation | Deleting | ValidationError | Ready`

storageLocation

The Amazon S3 storage location for the updated test set.

Type: TestSetStorageLocation object

testSetId

The test set Id for which update test operation to be performed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

testSetName

The test set name for the updated test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

ConflictException

The action that you tried to perform couldn't be completed because the resource is in a conflicting state. For example, deleting a bot that is in the CREATING state. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

The service encountered an unexpected condition. Try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 500

PreconditionFailedException

Your request couldn't be completed because one or more request fields aren't valid. Check the fields in your request and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 412

ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have reached a quota for your bot.

HTTP Status Code: 402

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. Reduce the frequency of requests.

retryAfterSeconds

The number of seconds after which the user can invoke the API again.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

One of the input parameters in your request isn't valid. Check the parameters and try your request again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin

- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The following actions are supported by Amazon Lex Runtime V2:

- DeleteSession
- GetSession
- PutSession
- RecognizeText
- RecognizeUtterance
- StartConversation

DeleteSession

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Removes session information for a specified bot, alias, and user ID.

You can use this operation to restart a conversation with a bot. When you remove a session, the entire history of the session is removed so that you can start again.

You don't need to delete a session. Sessions have a time limit and will expire. Set the session time limit when you create the bot. The default is 5 minutes, but you can specify anything between 1 minute and 24 hours.

If you specify a bot or alias ID that doesn't exist, you receive a `BadRequestException.`

If the locale doesn't exist in the bot, or if the locale hasn't been enables for the alias, you receive a `BadRequestException`.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /bots/botId/botAliases/botAliasId/botLocales/localeId/sessions/sessionId
 HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAliasId

The alias identifier in use for the bot that contains the session data.

Required: Yes

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the session data.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale where the session is in use.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

sessionId

The identifier of the session to delete.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "botAliasId": "string",
   "botId": "string",
   "localeId": "string",
   "sessionId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

botAliasId

The alias identifier in use for the bot that contained the session data.

Type: String

botId

The identifier of the bot that contained the session data.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

localeId

The locale where the session was used.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

sessionId

The identifier of the deleted session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

AccessDeniedException

HTTP Status Code: 403

ConflictException

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerException

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

GetSession

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Returns session information for a specified bot, alias, and user.

For example, you can use this operation to retrieve session information for a user that has left a long-running session in use.

If the bot, alias, or session identifier doesn't exist, Amazon Lex V2 returns a `BadRequestException`. If the locale doesn't exist or is not enabled for the alias, you receive a `BadRequestException`.

Request Syntax

```
GET /bots/botId/botAliases/botAliasId/botLocales/localeId/sessions/sessionId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAliasId

The alias identifier in use for the bot that contains the session data.

Required: Yes

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the session data.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale where the session is in use.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

sessionId

The identifier of the session to return.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "interpretations": [
      {
         "intent": {
            "confirmationState": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "subSlots": {
                     "string" : "Slot"
                  },
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string",
                     "originalValue": "string",
                     "resolvedValues": [ "string" ]
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "Slot"
                  ]
               }
            },
            "state": "string"
         },
         "interpretationSource": "string",
         "nluConfidence": {
            "score": number
         },
         "sentimentResponse": {
```

```
            "sentiment": "string",
            "sentimentScore": {
               "mixed": number,
               "negative": number,
               "neutral": number,
               "positive": number
            }
         }
      }
   ],
   "messages": [
      {
         "content": "string",
         "contentType": "string",
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         }
      }
   ],
   "sessionId": "string",
   "sessionState": {
      "activeContexts": [
         {
            "contextAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "timeToLive": {
               "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
               "turnsToLive": number
            }
         }
      ],
      "dialogAction": {
         "slotElicitationStyle": "string",
         "slotToElicit": "string",
```

```
      "subSlotToElicit": {
         "name": "string",
         "subSlotToElicit": "ElicitSubSlot"
      },
      "type": "string"
   },
   "intent": {
      "confirmationState": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "slots": {
         "string" : {
            "shape": "string",
            "subSlots": {
               "string" : "Slot"
            },
            "value": {
               "interpretedValue": "string",
               "originalValue": "string",
               "resolvedValues": [ "string" ]
            },
            "values": [
               "Slot"
            ]
         }
      },
      "state": "string"
   },
   "originatingRequestId": "string",
   "runtimeHints": {
      "slotHints": {
         "string" : {
            "string" : {
               "runtimeHintValues": [
                  {
                     "phrase": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "subSlotHints": {
                  "string" : "RuntimeHintDetails"
               }
            }
         }
      }
   },
```

```
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

interpretations

A list of intents that Amazon Lex V2 determined might satisfy the user's utterance.

Each interpretation includes the intent, a score that indicates how confident Amazon Lex V2 is that the interpretation is the correct one, and an optional sentiment response that indicates the sentiment expressed in the utterance.

Type: Array of Interpretation objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 5 items.

messages

A list of messages that were last sent to the user. The messages are ordered based on the order that your returned the messages from your Lambda function or the order that messages are defined in the bot.

Type: Array of Message objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

sessionId

The identifier of the returned session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

sessionState

Represents the current state of the dialog between the user and the bot.

You can use this to determine the progress of the conversation and what the next action might be.

Type: SessionState object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

AccessDeniedException

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalServerException

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

PutSession

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Creates a new session or modifies an existing session with an Amazon Lex V2 bot. Use this operation to enable your application to set the state of the bot.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botAliases/botAliasId/botLocales/localeId/sessions/sessionId HTTP/1.1
ResponseContentType: responseContentType
Content-type: application/json

{
   "messages": [
      {
         "content": "string",
         "contentType": "string",
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
                  "text": "string",
                  "value": "string"
               }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
         }
      }
   ],
   "requestAttributes": {
      "string" : "string"
   },
   "sessionState": {
      "activeContexts": [
         {
            "contextAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "timeToLive": {
               "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
               "turnsToLive": number
            }
```

```
            }
        ],
        "dialogAction": {
            "slotElicitationStyle": "string",
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "subSlotToElicit": {
                "name": "string",
                "subSlotToElicit": "ElicitSubSlot"
            },
            "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
            "confirmationState": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
                "string" : {
                    "shape": "string",
                    "subSlots": {
                        "string" : "Slot"
                    },
                    "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string",
                        "originalValue": "string",
                        "resolvedValues": [ "string" ]
                    },
                    "values": [
                        "Slot"
                    ]
                }
            },
            "state": "string"
        },
        "originatingRequestId": "string",
        "runtimeHints": {
            "slotHints": {
                "string" : {
                    "string" : {
                        "runtimeHintValues": [
                            {
                                "phrase": "string"
                            }
                        ],
                        "subSlotHints": {
                            "string" : "RuntimeHintDetails"
```

```
                    }
                 }
              }
           }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
           "string" : "string"
        }
     }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAliasId

The alias identifier of the bot that receives the session data.

Required: Yes

botId

The identifier of the bot that receives the session data.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale where the session is in use.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

responseContentType

The message that Amazon Lex V2 returns in the response can be either text or speech depending on the value of this parameter.

- If the value is `text/plain; charset=utf-8`, Amazon Lex V2 returns text in the response.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

sessionId

The identifier of the session that receives the session data.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

messages

A list of messages to send to the user. Messages are sent in the order that they are defined in the list.

Type: Array of Message objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

requestAttributes

Request-specific information passed between Amazon Lex V2 and the client application.

The namespace `x-amz-lex:` is reserved for special attributes. Don't create any request attributes with the prefix `x-amz-lex:`.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

sessionState

Sets the state of the session with the user. You can use this to set the current intent, attributes, context, and dialog action. Use the dialog action to determine the next step that Amazon Lex V2 should use in the conversation with the user.

Type: SessionState object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-Type: contentType
x-amz-lex-messages: messages
x-amz-lex-session-state: sessionState
x-amz-lex-request-attributes: requestAttributes
x-amz-lex-session-id: sessionId

audioStream
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following HTTP headers.

contentType

The type of response. Same as the type specified in the `responseContentType` field in the request.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

messages

A list of messages that were last sent to the user. The messages are ordered based on how you return the messages from you Lambda function or the order that the messages are defined in the bot.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

requestAttributes

A base-64-encoded gzipped field that provides request-specific information passed between the client application and Amazon Lex V2. These are the same as the `requestAttribute` parameter in the call to the `PutSession` operation.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

sessionId

The identifier of the session that received the data.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

sessionState

A base-64-encoded gzipped field that represents the current state of the dialog between the user and the bot. Use this to determine the progress of the conversation and what the next action may be.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

audioStream

If the requested content type was audio, the audio version of the message to convey to the user.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

AccessDeniedException

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadGatewayException

HTTP Status Code: 502

ConflictException

HTTP Status Code: 409

DependencyFailedException

HTTP Status Code: 424

InternalServerException

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RecognizeText

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Sends user input to Amazon Lex V2. Client applications use this API to send requests to Amazon Lex V2 at runtime. Amazon Lex V2 then interprets the user input using the machine learning model that it build for the bot.

In response, Amazon Lex V2 returns the next message to convey to the user and an optional response card to display.

If the optional post-fulfillment response is specified, the messages are returned as follows. For more information, see PostFulfillmentStatusSpecification.

- **Success message** - Returned if the Lambda function completes successfully and the intent state is fulfilled or ready fulfillment if the message is present.
- **Failed message** - The failed message is returned if the Lambda function throws an exception or if the Lambda function returns a failed intent state without a message.
- **Timeout message** - If you don't configure a timeout message and a timeout, and the Lambda function doesn't return within 30 seconds, the timeout message is returned. If you configure a timeout, the timeout message is returned when the period times out.

For more information, see Completion message.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botAliases/botAliasId/botLocales/localeId/sessions/sessionId/text
 HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "requestAttributes": {
      "string" : "string"
   },
   "sessionState": {
      "activeContexts": [
         {
            "contextAttributes": {
               "string" : "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "timeToLive": {
```

```
            "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
            "turnsToLive": number
         }
      }
   ],
   "dialogAction": {
      "slotElicitationStyle": "string",
      "slotToElicit": "string",
      "subSlotToElicit": {
         "name": "string",
         "subSlotToElicit": "ElicitSubSlot"
      },
      "type": "string"
   },
   "intent": {
      "confirmationState": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "slots": {
         "string" : {
            "shape": "string",
            "subSlots": {
               "string" : "Slot"
            },
            "value": {
               "interpretedValue": "string",
               "originalValue": "string",
               "resolvedValues": [ "string" ]
            },
            "values": [
               "Slot"
            ]
         }
      },
      "state": "string"
   },
   "originatingRequestId": "string",
   "runtimeHints": {
      "slotHints": {
         "string" : {
            "string" : {
               "runtimeHintValues": [
                  {
                     "phrase": "string"
                  }
```

```
                    ],
                    "subSlotHints": {
                       "string" : "RuntimeHintDetails"
                    }
                 }
              }
           }
        },
        "sessionAttributes": {
           "string" : "string"
        }
    },
    "text": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAliasId

The alias identifier in use for the bot that processes the request.

Required: Yes

botId

The identifier of the bot that processes the request.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale where the session is in use.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

sessionId

The identifier of the user session that is having the conversation.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

requestAttributes

Request-specific information passed between the client application and Amazon Lex V2

The namespace `x-amz-lex:` is reserved for special attributes. Don't create any request attributes with the prefix `x-amz-lex:`.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

sessionState

The current state of the dialog between the user and the bot.

Type: SessionState object

Required: No

text

The text that the user entered. Amazon Lex V2 interprets this text.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "interpretations": [
```

```
      {
         "intent": {
            "confirmationState": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "subSlots": {
                     "string" : "Slot"
                  },
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string",
                     "originalValue": "string",
                     "resolvedValues": [ "string" ]
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "Slot"
                  ]
               }
            },
            "state": "string"
         },
         "interpretationSource": "string",
         "nluConfidence": {
            "score": number
         },
         "sentimentResponse": {
            "sentiment": "string",
            "sentimentScore": {
               "mixed": number,
               "negative": number,
               "neutral": number,
               "positive": number
            }
         }
      }
   ],
   "messages": [
      {
         "content": "string",
         "contentType": "string",
         "imageResponseCard": {
            "buttons": [
               {
```

```
                    "text": "string",
                    "value": "string"
                }
            ],
            "imageUrl": "string",
            "subtitle": "string",
            "title": "string"
        }
    }
],
"recognizedBotMember": {
    "botId": "string",
    "botName": "string"
},
"requestAttributes": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"sessionId": "string",
"sessionState": {
    "activeContexts": [
        {
            "contextAttributes": {
                "string" : "string"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "timeToLive": {
                "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
                "turnsToLive": number
            }
        }
    ],
    "dialogAction": {
        "slotElicitationStyle": "string",
        "slotToElicit": "string",
        "subSlotToElicit": {
            "name": "string",
            "subSlotToElicit": "ElicitSubSlot"
        },
        "type": "string"
    },
    "intent": {
        "confirmationState": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "slots": {
```

```
            "string" : {
               "shape": "string",
               "subSlots": {
                  "string" : "Slot"
               },
               "value": {
                  "interpretedValue": "string",
                  "originalValue": "string",
                  "resolvedValues": [ "string" ]
               },
               "values": [
                  "Slot"
               ]
            }
         },
         "state": "string"
      },
      "originatingRequestId": "string",
      "runtimeHints": {
         "slotHints": {
            "string" : {
               "string" : {
                  "runtimeHintValues": [
                     {
                        "phrase": "string"
                     }
                  ],
                  "subSlotHints": {
                     "string" : "RuntimeHintDetails"
                  }
               }
            }
         }
      },
      "sessionAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      }
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

interpretations

A list of intents that Amazon Lex V2 determined might satisfy the user's utterance.

Each interpretation includes the intent, a score that indicates now confident Amazon Lex V2 is that the interpretation is the correct one, and an optional sentiment response that indicates the sentiment expressed in the utterance.

Type: Array of Interpretation objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 5 items.

messages

A list of messages last sent to the user. The messages are ordered based on the order that you returned the messages from your Lambda function or the order that the messages are defined in the bot.

Type: Array of Message objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

recognizedBotMember

The bot member that recognized the text.

Type: RecognizedBotMember object

requestAttributes

The attributes sent in the request.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

sessionId

The identifier of the session in use.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

sessionState

Represents the current state of the dialog between the user and the bot.

Use this to determine the progress of the conversation and what the next action may be.

Type: SessionState object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

AccessDeniedException

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadGatewayException

HTTP Status Code: 502

ConflictException

HTTP Status Code: 409

DependencyFailedException

HTTP Status Code: 424

InternalServerException

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RecognizeUtterance

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Sends user input to Amazon Lex V2. You can send text or speech. Clients use this API to send text and audio requests to Amazon Lex V2 at runtime. Amazon Lex V2 interprets the user input using the machine learning model built for the bot.

The following request fields must be compressed with gzip and then base64 encoded before you send them to Amazon Lex V2.

- requestAttributes
- sessionState

The following response fields are compressed using gzip and then base64 encoded by Amazon Lex V2. Before you can use these fields, you must decode and decompress them.

- inputTranscript
- interpretations
- messages
- requestAttributes
- sessionState

The example contains a Java application that compresses and encodes a Java object to send to Amazon Lex V2, and a second that decodes and decompresses a response from Amazon Lex V2.

If the optional post-fulfillment response is specified, the messages are returned as follows. For more information, see PostFulfillmentStatusSpecification.

- **Success message** - Returned if the Lambda function completes successfully and the intent state is fulfilled or ready fulfillment if the message is present.
- **Failed message** - The failed message is returned if the Lambda function throws an exception or if the Lambda function returns a failed intent state without a message.
- **Timeout message** - If you don't configure a timeout message and a timeout, and the Lambda function doesn't return within 30 seconds, the timeout message is returned. If you configure a timeout, the timeout message is returned when the period times out.

For more information, see Completion message.

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botAliases/botAliasId/botLocales/localeId/sessions/sessionId/utterance
 HTTP/1.1
x-amz-lex-session-state: sessionState
x-amz-lex-request-attributes: requestAttributes
Content-Type: requestContentType
Response-Content-Type: responseContentType

inputStream
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAliasId

The alias identifier in use for the bot that should receive the request.

Required: Yes

botId

The identifier of the bot that should receive the request.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale where the session is in use.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

requestAttributes

Request-specific information passed between the client application and Amazon Lex V2

The namespace `x-amz-lex:` is reserved for special attributes. Don't create any request attributes for prefix `x-amz-lex:`.

The `requestAttributes` field must be compressed using gzip and then base64 encoded before sending to Amazon Lex V2.

requestContentType

Indicates the format for audio input or that the content is text. The header must start with one of the following prefixes:

- PCM format, audio data must be in little-endian byte order.
  - audio/l16; rate=16000; channels=1
  - audio/x-l16; sample-rate=16000; channel-count=1
  - audio/lpcm; sample-rate=8000; sample-size-bits=16; channel-count=1; is-big-endian=false
- Opus format
  - audio/x-cbr-opus-with-preamble;preamble-size=0;bit-rate=256000;frame-size-milliseconds=4
- Text format
  - text/plain; charset=utf-8

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

responseContentType

The message that Amazon Lex V2 returns in the response can be either text or speech based on the `responseContentType` value.

- If the value is `text/plain;charset=utf-8`, Amazon Lex V2 returns text in the response.
- If the value begins with `audio/`, Amazon Lex V2 returns speech in the response. Amazon Lex V2 uses Amazon Polly to generate the speech using the configuration that you specified in the `responseContentType` parameter. For example, if you specify `audio/mpeg` as the value, Amazon Lex V2 returns speech in the MPEG format.
- If the value is `audio/pcm`, the speech returned is `audio/pcm` at 16 KHz in 16-bit, little-endian format.
- The following are the accepted values:
  - audio/mpeg
  - audio/ogg
  - audio/pcm (16 KHz)
  - audio/* (defaults to mpeg)

- text/plain; charset=utf-8

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

sessionId

The identifier of the session in use.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: Yes

sessionState

Sets the state of the session with the user. You can use this to set the current intent, attributes, context, and dialog action. Use the dialog action to determine the next step that Amazon Lex V2 should use in the conversation with the user.

The `sessionState` field must be compressed using gzip and then base64 encoded before sending to Amazon Lex V2.

Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

inputStream

User input in PCM or Opus audio format or text format as described in the `requestContentType` parameter.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
x-amz-lex-input-mode: inputMode
Content-Type: contentType
x-amz-lex-messages: messages
x-amz-lex-interpretations: interpretations
x-amz-lex-session-state: sessionState
x-amz-lex-request-attributes: requestAttributes
x-amz-lex-session-id: sessionId
x-amz-lex-input-transcript: inputTranscript
```

```
x-amz-lex-recognized-bot-member: recognizedBotMember

audioStream
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following HTTP headers.

contentType

Content type as specified in the `responseContentType` in the request.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

inputMode

Indicates whether the input mode to the operation was text, speech, or from a touch-tone keypad.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

inputTranscript

The text used to process the request.

If the input was an audio stream, the `inputTranscript` field contains the text extracted from the audio stream. This is the text that is actually processed to recognize intents and slot values. You can use this information to determine if Amazon Lex V2 is correctly processing the audio that you send.

The `inputTranscript` field is compressed with gzip and then base64 encoded. Before you can use the contents of the field, you must decode and decompress the contents. See the example for a simple function to decode and decompress the contents.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

interpretations

A list of intents that Amazon Lex V2 determined might satisfy the user's utterance.

Each interpretation includes the intent, a score that indicates how confident Amazon Lex V2 is that the interpretation is the correct one, and an optional sentiment response that indicates the sentiment expressed in the utterance.

The `interpretations` field is compressed with gzip and then base64 encoded. Before you can use the contents of the field, you must decode and decompress the contents. See the example for a simple function to decode and decompress the contents.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

messages

A list of messages that were last sent to the user. The messages are ordered based on the order that you returned the messages from your Lambda function or the order that the messages are defined in the bot.

The `messages` field is compressed with gzip and then base64 encoded. Before you can use the contents of the field, you must decode and decompress the contents. See the example for a simple function to decode and decompress the contents.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

recognizedBotMember

The bot member that recognized the utterance.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

requestAttributes

The attributes sent in the request.

The `requestAttributes` field is compressed with gzip and then base64 encoded. Before you can use the contents of the field, you must decode and decompress the contents.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

sessionId

The identifier of the session in use.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

sessionState

Represents the current state of the dialog between the user and the bot.

Use this to determine the progress of the conversation and what the next action might be.

The `sessionState` field is compressed with gzip and then base64 encoded. Before you can use the contents of the field, you must decode and decompress the contents. See the example for a simple function to decode and decompress the contents.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

audioStream

The prompt or statement to send to the user. This is based on the bot configuration and context. For example, if Amazon Lex V2 did not understand the user intent, it sends the `clarificationPrompt` configured for the bot. If the intent requires confirmation before taking the fulfillment action, it sends the `confirmationPrompt`. Another example: Suppose that the Lambda function successfully fulfilled the intent, and sent a message to convey to the user. Then Amazon Lex V2 sends that message in the response.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

AccessDeniedException

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadGatewayException

HTTP Status Code: 502

ConflictException

HTTP Status Code: 409

DependencyFailedException

HTTP Status Code: 424

InternalServerException

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

Encode and decode a field

The following example provides two functions, one to compress a string with gzip and then base64 encode it and one to decode and decompress a string.

```
package com.amazonaws.deepsense.util;

import com.amazonaws.deepsense.runtime.conversation.serialize.RuntimeSdkSerializer;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.annotation.JsonInclude;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.core.JsonProcessingException;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.core.type.TypeReference;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.DeserializationFeature;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.ObjectMapper;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.SerializationFeature;
import com.google.common.base.Preconditions;

import java.io.IOException;
import java.util.Base64;

public class CompressionAndEncoding {

    private CompressionAndEncoding() {

    }

    /**
     * Given a generic object
     * 1. Serialize the object using jackson
     * 2. Compress the serialized object
```

```
     * 3. Base64 encode the compressed data
     */
    public static String compressAndEncodeBase64(Object object) {
        if (object == null) {
            return null;
        }

        String objectAsString = GsonSerializer.serialize(object);
        byte[] compressedString = Compressions.compress(objectAsString);
        return Base64.getEncoder().encodeToString(compressedString);
    }

    /**
     * Given a base64 encoded, compressed, serialized object
     * 1. Base64 decodes the data
     * 2. Decompresses the base64 decoded data
     * 3. Converts the serialized object into a proper POJO
     */
    public static <T> T decodeBase64AndDecompress(String objectAsString,
 TypeReference<T> typeRef) {
        if (objectAsString == null) {
            return null;
        }

        Preconditions.checkNotNull(typeRef, "Serialization class can't be null.");
        byte[] decodedBytes = Base64.getDecoder().decode(objectAsString);
        String decompressedObjectAsString = Compressions.uncompress(decodedBytes);
        try {
            return
 RuntimeSdkSerializer.instance().readValue(decompressedObjectAsString, typeRef);
        } catch (IOException e) {
            throw new RuntimeException(String.format("Unable to deserialize string %s",
 decompressedObjectAsString), e);
        }
    }

}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2

- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StartConversation

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Starts an HTTP/2 bidirectional event stream that enables you to send audio, text, or DTMF input in real time. After your application starts a conversation, users send input to Amazon Lex V2 as a stream of events. Amazon Lex V2 processes the incoming events and responds with streaming text or audio events.

Audio input must be in the following format: `audio/lpcm sample-rate=8000 sample-size-bits=16 channel-count=1; is-big-endian=false`.

If the optional post-fulfillment response is specified, the messages are returned as follows. For more information, see PostFulfillmentStatusSpecification.

- **Success message** - Returned if the Lambda function completes successfully and the intent state is fulfilled or ready fulfillment if the message is present.
- **Failed message** - The failed message is returned if the Lambda function throws an exception or if the Lambda function returns a failed intent state without a message.
- **Timeout message** - If you don't configure a timeout message and a timeout, and the Lambda function doesn't return within 30 seconds, the timeout message is returned. If you configure a timeout, the timeout message is returned when the period times out.

For more information, see Completion message.

If the optional update message is configured, it is played at the specified frequency while the Lambda function is running and the update message state is active. If the fulfillment update message is not active, the Lambda function runs with a 30 second timeout.

For more information, see Update message

The `StartConversation` operation is supported only in the following SDKs:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Request Syntax

```
POST /bots/botId/botAliases/botAliasId/botLocales/localeId/sessions/sessionId/
conversation HTTP/1.1
x-amz-lex-conversation-mode: conversationMode
Content-type: application/json

{
   "AudioInputEvent": {
      "audioChunk": blob,
      "clientTimestampMillis": number,
      "contentType": "string",
      "eventId": "string"
   },
   "ConfigurationEvent": {
      "clientTimestampMillis": number,
      "disablePlayback": boolean,
      "eventId": "string",
      "requestAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseContentType": "string",
      "sessionState": {
         "activeContexts": [
            {
               "contextAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "timeToLive": {
                  "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
                  "turnsToLive": number
               }
            }
         ],
         "dialogAction": {
            "slotElicitationStyle": "string",
            "slotToElicit": "string",
            "subSlotToElicit": {
               "name": "string",
               "subSlotToElicit": "ElicitSubSlot"
            },
            "type": "string"
         },
```

```
         "intent": {
            "confirmationState": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "slots": {
               "string" : {
                  "shape": "string",
                  "subSlots": {
                     "string" : "Slot"
                  },
                  "value": {
                     "interpretedValue": "string",
                     "originalValue": "string",
                     "resolvedValues": [ "string" ]
                  },
                  "values": [
                     "Slot"
                  ]
               }
            },
            "state": "string"
         },
         "originatingRequestId": "string",
         "runtimeHints": {
            "slotHints": {
               "string" : {
                  "string" : {
                     "runtimeHintValues": [
                        {
                           "phrase": "string"
                        }
                     ],
                     "subSlotHints": {
                        "string" : "RuntimeHintDetails"
                     }
                  }
               }
            }
         },
         "sessionAttributes": {
            "string" : "string"
         }
      },
      "welcomeMessages": [
         {
```

```
            "content": "string",
            "contentType": "string",
            "imageResponseCard": {
               "buttons": [
                  {
                     "text": "string",
                     "value": "string"
                  }
               ],
               "imageUrl": "string",
               "subtitle": "string",
               "title": "string"
            }
         }
      ]
   },
   "DisconnectionEvent": {
      "clientTimestampMillis": number,
      "eventId": "string"
   },
   "DTMFInputEvent": {
      "clientTimestampMillis": number,
      "eventId": "string",
      "inputCharacter": "string"
   },
   "PlaybackCompletionEvent": {
      "clientTimestampMillis": number,
      "eventId": "string"
   },
   "TextInputEvent": {
      "clientTimestampMillis": number,
      "eventId": "string",
      "text": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

botAliasId

The alias identifier in use for the bot that processes the request.

Required: Yes

botId

The identifier of the bot to process the request.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

conversationMode

The conversation type that you are using the Amazon Lex V2. If the conversation mode is `AUDIO` you can send both audio and DTMF information. If the mode is `TEXT` you can only send text.

Valid Values: `AUDIO | TEXT`

localeId

The locale where the session is in use.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

sessionId

The identifier of the user session that is having the conversation.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

AudioInputEvent

Speech audio sent from your client application to Amazon Lex V2. Audio starts accumulating when Amazon Lex V2 identifies a voice and continues until a natural pause in the speech is found before processing.

Type: AudioInputEvent object

Required: No

ConfigurationEvent

Configuration information sent from your client application to Amazon Lex V2

Type: ConfigurationEvent object

Required: No

DisconnectionEvent

Event sent from the client application to indicate to Amazon Lex V2 that the conversation is over.

Type: DisconnectionEvent object

Required: No

DTMFInputEvent

DTMF information sent to Amazon Lex V2 by your application. Amazon Lex V2 accumulates the DMTF information from when the user sends the first character and ends

- when there's a pause longer that the value configured for the end timeout.
- when there's a digit that is the configured end character.
- when Amazon Lex V2 accumulates characters equal to the maximum DTMF character configuration.

Type: DTMFInputEvent object

Required: No

PlaybackCompletionEvent

Event sent from the client application to Amazon Lex V2 to indicate that it has finished playing audio and that Amazon Lex V2 should start listening for user input.

Type: PlaybackCompletionEvent object

Required: No

TextInputEvent

Text sent from your client application to Amazon Lex V2. Each `TextInputEvent` is processed individually.

Type: TextInputEvent object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "AccessDeniedException": {
   },
   "AudioResponseEvent": {
      "audioChunk": blob,
      "contentType": "string",
      "eventId": "string"
   },
   "BadGatewayException": {
   },
   "ConflictException": {
   },
   "DependencyFailedException": {
   },
   "HeartbeatEvent": {
      "eventId": "string"
   },
   "IntentResultEvent": {
      "eventId": "string",
      "inputMode": "string",
      "interpretations": [
         {
            "intent": {
               "confirmationState": "string",
               "name": "string",
               "slots": {
                  "string" : {
                     "shape": "string",
                     "subSlots": {
                        "string" : "Slot"
                     },
                     "value": {
                        "interpretedValue": "string",
                        "originalValue": "string",
```

```
                        "resolvedValues": [ "string" ]
                     },
                     "values": [
                        "Slot"
                     ]
                  }
               },
               "state": "string"
            },
            "interpretationSource": "string",
            "nluConfidence": {
               "score": number
            },
            "sentimentResponse": {
               "sentiment": "string",
               "sentimentScore": {
                  "mixed": number,
                  "negative": number,
                  "neutral": number,
                  "positive": number
               }
            }
         }
      ],
      "recognizedBotMember": {
         "botId": "string",
         "botName": "string"
      },
      "requestAttributes": {
         "string" : "string"
      },
      "sessionId": "string",
      "sessionState": {
         "activeContexts": [
            {
               "contextAttributes": {
                  "string" : "string"
               },
               "name": "string",
               "timeToLive": {
                  "timeToLiveInSeconds": number,
                  "turnsToLive": number
               }
            }
```

```
        ],
        "dialogAction": {
           "slotElicitationStyle": "string",
           "slotToElicit": "string",
           "subSlotToElicit": {
              "name": "string",
              "subSlotToElicit": "ElicitSubSlot"
           },
           "type": "string"
        },
        "intent": {
           "confirmationState": "string",
           "name": "string",
           "slots": {
              "string" : {
                 "shape": "string",
                 "subSlots": {
                    "string" : "Slot"
                 },
                 "value": {
                    "interpretedValue": "string",
                    "originalValue": "string",
                    "resolvedValues": [ "string" ]
                 },
                 "values": [
                    "Slot"
                 ]
              }
           },
           "state": "string"
        },
        "originatingRequestId": "string",
        "runtimeHints": {
           "slotHints": {
              "string" : {
                 "string" : {
                    "runtimeHintValues": [
                       {
                          "phrase": "string"
                       }
                    ],
                    "subSlotHints": {
                       "string" : "RuntimeHintDetails"
                    }
```

```
                }
             }
          }
       },
       "sessionAttributes": {
          "string" : "string"
       }
    }
 },
 "InternalServerException": {
 },
 "PlaybackInterruptionEvent": {
    "causedByEventId": "string",
    "eventId": "string",
    "eventReason": "string"
 },
 "ResourceNotFoundException": {
 },
 "TextResponseEvent": {
    "eventId": "string",
    "messages": [
       {
          "content": "string",
          "contentType": "string",
          "imageResponseCard": {
             "buttons": [
                {
                   "text": "string",
                   "value": "string"
                }
             ],
             "imageUrl": "string",
             "subtitle": "string",
             "title": "string"
          }
       }
    ]
 },
 "ThrottlingException": {
 },
 "TranscriptEvent": {
    "eventId": "string",
    "transcript": "string"
 },
```

```
    "ValidationException": {
    }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

AccessDeniedException

Exception thrown when the credentials passed with the request are invalid or expired. Also thrown when the credentials in the request do not have permission to access the `StartConversation` operation.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 403

AudioResponseEvent

An event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to your client application containing audio to play to the user.

Type: AudioResponseEvent object

BadGatewayException

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 502

ConflictException

Exception thrown when two clients are using the same AWS account, Amazon Lex V2 bot, and session ID.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 409

DependencyFailedException

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 424

HeartbeatEvent

Event that Amazon Lex V2 sends to indicate that the stream is still open between the client application and Amazon Lex V2

Type: HeartbeatEvent object

IntentResultEvent

Event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to the client application containing the current state of the conversation between the user and Amazon Lex V2.

Type: IntentResultEvent object

InternalServerException

An error occurred with Amazon Lex V2.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 500

PlaybackInterruptionEvent

Event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to indicate to the client application should stop playback of audio. For example, if the client is playing a prompt that asks for the user's telephone number, the user might start to say the phone number before the prompt is complete. Amazon Lex V2 sends this event to the client application to indicate that the user is responding and that Amazon Lex V2 is processing their input.

Type: PlaybackInterruptionEvent object

ResourceNotFoundException

Exception thrown if one of the input parameters points to a resource that does not exist. For example, if the bot ID specified does not exist.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 404

TextResponseEvent

The event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to your application with text to present to the user.

Type: TextResponseEvent object

ThrottlingException

Exception thrown when your application exceeds the maximum number of concurrent requests.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 429

TranscriptEvent

Event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to your client application that contains a transcript of voice audio.

Type: TranscriptEvent object

ValidationException

Exception thrown when one or more parameters could not be validated. The `message` contains the name of the field that isn't valid.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 400

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Error Types.

AccessDeniedException

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalServerException

HTTP Status Code: 500

ThrottlingException

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface V2
- AWS SDK for .NET V4
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go v2
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for Kotlin
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Data Types

The following data types are supported by Amazon Lex Model Building V2:

- ActiveContext
- AdvancedRecognitionSetting
- AgentTurnResult
- AgentTurnSpecification
- AggregatedUtterancesFilter
- AggregatedUtterancesSortBy
- AggregatedUtterancesSummary
- AllowedInputTypes
- AnalyticsBinBySpecification
- AnalyticsBinKey
- AnalyticsIntentFilter

- AnalyticsIntentGroupByKey
- AnalyticsIntentGroupBySpecification
- AnalyticsIntentMetric
- AnalyticsIntentMetricResult
- AnalyticsIntentNodeSummary
- AnalyticsIntentResult
- AnalyticsIntentStageFilter
- AnalyticsIntentStageGroupByKey
- AnalyticsIntentStageGroupBySpecification
- AnalyticsIntentStageMetric
- AnalyticsIntentStageMetricResult
- AnalyticsIntentStageResult
- AnalyticsPathFilter
- AnalyticsSessionFilter
- AnalyticsSessionGroupByKey
- AnalyticsSessionGroupBySpecification
- AnalyticsSessionMetric
- AnalyticsSessionMetricResult
- AnalyticsSessionResult
- AnalyticsUtteranceAttribute
- AnalyticsUtteranceAttributeResult
- AnalyticsUtteranceFilter
- AnalyticsUtteranceGroupByKey
- AnalyticsUtteranceGroupBySpecification
- AnalyticsUtteranceMetric
- AnalyticsUtteranceMetricResult
- AnalyticsUtteranceResult
- AssociatedTranscript
- AssociatedTranscriptFilter
- AudioAndDTMFInputSpecification
- AudioLogDestination

- AudioLogSetting
- AudioSpecification
- BedrockGuardrailConfiguration
- BedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration
- BedrockKnowledgeStoreExactResponseFields
- BedrockModelSpecification
- BotAliasHistoryEvent
- BotAliasLocaleSettings
- BotAliasReplicaSummary
- BotAliasSummary
- BotAliasTestExecutionTarget
- BotAnalyzerHistorySummary
- BotAnalyzerRecommendation
- BotExportSpecification
- BotFilter
- BotImportSpecification
- BotLocaleExportSpecification
- BotLocaleFilter
- BotLocaleHistoryEvent
- BotLocaleImportSpecification
- BotLocaleSortBy
- BotLocaleSummary
- BotMember
- BotRecommendationResults
- BotRecommendationResultStatistics
- BotRecommendationSummary
- BotReplicaSummary
- BotSortBy
- BotSummary
- BotVersionLocaleDetails
- BotVersionReplicaSortBy

- BotVersionReplicaSummary
- BotVersionSortBy
- BotVersionSummary
- BuildtimeSettings
- BuiltInIntentSortBy
- BuiltInIntentSummary
- BuiltInSlotTypeSortBy
- BuiltInSlotTypeSummary
- Button
- CloudWatchLogGroupLogDestination
- CodeHookSpecification
- CompositeSlotTypeSetting
- Condition
- ConditionalBranch
- ConditionalSpecification
- ConversationLevelIntentClassificationResultItem
- ConversationLevelResultDetail
- ConversationLevelSlotResolutionResultItem
- ConversationLevelTestResultItem
- ConversationLevelTestResults
- ConversationLevelTestResultsFilterBy
- ConversationLogsDataSource
- ConversationLogsDataSourceFilterBy
- ConversationLogSettings
- CustomPayload
- CustomVocabularyEntryId
- CustomVocabularyExportSpecification
- CustomVocabularyImportSpecification
- CustomVocabularyItem
- DataPrivacy
- DataSourceConfiguration

- DateRangeFilter
- DeepgramSpeechModelConfig
- DefaultConditionalBranch
- DescriptiveBotBuilderSpecification
- DialogAction
- DialogCodeHookInvocationSetting
- DialogCodeHookSettings
- DialogState
- DTMFSpecification
- ElicitationCodeHookInvocationSetting
- EncryptionSetting
- ErrorLogSettings
- ExactResponseFields
- ExecutionErrorDetails
- ExportFilter
- ExportResourceSpecification
- ExportSortBy
- ExportSummary
- ExternalSourceSetting
- FailedCustomVocabularyItem
- FulfillmentCodeHookSettings
- FulfillmentStartResponseSpecification
- FulfillmentUpdateResponseSpecification
- FulfillmentUpdatesSpecification
- GenerationSortBy
- GenerationSummary
- GenerativeAISettings
- GrammarSlotTypeSetting
- GrammarSlotTypeSource
- ImageResponseCard
- ImportFilter

- ImportResourceSpecification
- ImportSortBy
- ImportSummary
- InitialResponseSetting
- InputContext
- InputSessionStateSpecification
- IntentClassificationTestResultItem
- IntentClassificationTestResultItemCounts
- IntentClassificationTestResults
- IntentClosingSetting
- IntentConfirmationSetting
- IntentDisambiguationSettings
- IntentFilter
- IntentLevelSlotResolutionTestResultItem
- IntentLevelSlotResolutionTestResults
- IntentOverride
- IntentSortBy
- IntentStatistics
- IntentSummary
- InvokedIntentSample
- IssueLocation
- KendraConfiguration
- LambdaCodeHook
- LexTranscriptFilter
- Message
- MessageGroup
- MultipleValuesSetting
- NewCustomVocabularyItem
- NluImprovementSpecification
- ObfuscationSetting
- OpensearchConfiguration

- OutputContext
- OverallTestResultItem
- OverallTestResults
- ParentBotNetwork
- PathFormat
- PlainTextMessage
- PostDialogCodeHookInvocationSpecification
- PostFulfillmentStatusSpecification
- Principal
- PromptAttemptSpecification
- PromptSpecification
- QInConnectAssistantConfiguration
- QInConnectIntentConfiguration
- QnAIntentConfiguration
- QnAKendraConfiguration
- RecommendedIntentSummary
- RelativeAggregationDuration
- ResponseSpecification
- RuntimeHintDetails
- RuntimeHints
- RuntimeHintValue
- RuntimeSettings
- S3BucketLogDestination
- S3BucketTranscriptSource
- SampleUtterance
- SampleUtteranceGenerationSpecification
- SampleValue
- SentimentAnalysisSettings
- SessionDataSortBy
- SessionSpecification
- SlotCaptureSetting

- SlotDefaultValue
- SlotDefaultValueSpecification
- SlotFilter
- SlotPriority
- SlotResolutionImprovementSpecification
- SlotResolutionSetting
- SlotResolutionTestResultItem
- SlotResolutionTestResultItemCounts
- SlotSortBy
- SlotSummary
- SlotTypeFilter
- SlotTypeSortBy
- SlotTypeStatistics
- SlotTypeSummary
- SlotTypeValue
- SlotValue
- SlotValueElicitationSetting
- SlotValueOverride
- SlotValueRegexFilter
- SlotValueSelectionSetting
- Specifications
- SpeechFoundationModel
- SpeechModelConfig
- SpeechRecognitionSettings
- SSMLMessage
- StillWaitingResponseSpecification
- SubSlotSetting
- SubSlotTypeComposition
- SubSlotValueElicitationSetting
- TestExecutionResultFilterBy
- TestExecutionResultItems

- TestExecutionSortBy
- TestExecutionSummary
- TestExecutionTarget
- TestSetDiscrepancyErrors
- TestSetDiscrepancyReportBotAliasTarget
- TestSetDiscrepancyReportResourceTarget
- TestSetExportSpecification
- TestSetGenerationDataSource
- TestSetImportInputLocation
- TestSetImportResourceSpecification
- TestSetIntentDiscrepancyItem
- TestSetSlotDiscrepancyItem
- TestSetSortBy
- TestSetStorageLocation
- TestSetSummary
- TestSetTurnRecord
- TestSetTurnResult
- TextInputSpecification
- TextLogDestination
- TextLogSetting
- TranscriptFilter
- TranscriptSourceSetting
- TurnSpecification
- UnifiedSpeechSettings
- UserTurnInputSpecification
- UserTurnIntentOutput
- UserTurnOutputSpecification
- UserTurnResult
- UserTurnSlotOutput
- UserTurnSpecification
- UtteranceAggregationDuration

- UtteranceAudioInputSpecification
- UtteranceBotResponse
- UtteranceDataSortBy
- UtteranceInputSpecification
- UtteranceLevelTestResultItem
- UtteranceLevelTestResults
- UtteranceSpecification
- VoiceSettings
- WaitAndContinueSpecification

The following data types are supported by Amazon Lex Runtime V2:

- ActiveContext
- ActiveContextTimeToLive
- AudioInputEvent
- AudioResponseEvent
- Button
- ConfidenceScore
- ConfigurationEvent
- DialogAction
- DisconnectionEvent
- DTMFInputEvent
- ElicitSubSlot
- HeartbeatEvent
- ImageResponseCard
- Intent
- IntentResultEvent
- Interpretation
- Message
- PlaybackCompletionEvent
- PlaybackInterruptionEvent

- RecognizedBotMember
- RuntimeHintDetails
- RuntimeHints
- RuntimeHintValue
- SentimentResponse
- SentimentScore
- SessionState
- Slot
- StartConversationRequestEventStream
- StartConversationResponseEventStream
- TextInputEvent
- TextResponseEvent
- TranscriptEvent
- Value

Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The following data types are supported by Amazon Lex Model Building V2:

- ActiveContext
- AdvancedRecognitionSetting
- AgentTurnResult
- AgentTurnSpecification
- AggregatedUtterancesFilter
- AggregatedUtterancesSortBy
- AggregatedUtterancesSummary
- AllowedInputTypes
- AnalyticsBinBySpecification
- AnalyticsBinKey
- AnalyticsIntentFilter
- AnalyticsIntentGroupByKey
- AnalyticsIntentGroupBySpecification

- AnalyticsIntentMetric
- AnalyticsIntentMetricResult
- AnalyticsIntentNodeSummary
- AnalyticsIntentResult
- AnalyticsIntentStageFilter
- AnalyticsIntentStageGroupByKey
- AnalyticsIntentStageGroupBySpecification
- AnalyticsIntentStageMetric
- AnalyticsIntentStageMetricResult
- AnalyticsIntentStageResult
- AnalyticsPathFilter
- AnalyticsSessionFilter
- AnalyticsSessionGroupByKey
- AnalyticsSessionGroupBySpecification
- AnalyticsSessionMetric
- AnalyticsSessionMetricResult
- AnalyticsSessionResult
- AnalyticsUtteranceAttribute
- AnalyticsUtteranceAttributeResult
- AnalyticsUtteranceFilter
- AnalyticsUtteranceGroupByKey
- AnalyticsUtteranceGroupBySpecification
- AnalyticsUtteranceMetric
- AnalyticsUtteranceMetricResult
- AnalyticsUtteranceResult
- AssociatedTranscript
- AssociatedTranscriptFilter
- AudioAndDTMFInputSpecification
- AudioLogDestination
- AudioLogSetting
- AudioSpecification

- BedrockGuardrailConfiguration
- BedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration
- BedrockKnowledgeStoreExactResponseFields
- BedrockModelSpecification
- BotAliasHistoryEvent
- BotAliasLocaleSettings
- BotAliasReplicaSummary
- BotAliasSummary
- BotAliasTestExecutionTarget
- BotAnalyzerHistorySummary
- BotAnalyzerRecommendation
- BotExportSpecification
- BotFilter
- BotImportSpecification
- BotLocaleExportSpecification
- BotLocaleFilter
- BotLocaleHistoryEvent
- BotLocaleImportSpecification
- BotLocaleSortBy
- BotLocaleSummary
- BotMember
- BotRecommendationResults
- BotRecommendationResultStatistics
- BotRecommendationSummary
- BotReplicaSummary
- BotSortBy
- BotSummary
- BotVersionLocaleDetails
- BotVersionReplicaSortBy
- BotVersionReplicaSummary
- BotVersionSortBy

- BotVersionSummary
- BuildtimeSettings
- BuiltInIntentSortBy
- BuiltInIntentSummary
- BuiltInSlotTypeSortBy
- BuiltInSlotTypeSummary
- Button
- CloudWatchLogGroupLogDestination
- CodeHookSpecification
- CompositeSlotTypeSetting
- Condition
- ConditionalBranch
- ConditionalSpecification
- ConversationLevelIntentClassificationResultItem
- ConversationLevelResultDetail
- ConversationLevelSlotResolutionResultItem
- ConversationLevelTestResultItem
- ConversationLevelTestResults
- ConversationLevelTestResultsFilterBy
- ConversationLogsDataSource
- ConversationLogsDataSourceFilterBy
- ConversationLogSettings
- CustomPayload
- CustomVocabularyEntryId
- CustomVocabularyExportSpecification
- CustomVocabularyImportSpecification
- CustomVocabularyItem
- DataPrivacy
- DataSourceConfiguration
- DateRangeFilter
- DeepgramSpeechModelConfig

- DefaultConditionalBranch
- DescriptiveBotBuilderSpecification
- DialogAction
- DialogCodeHookInvocationSetting
- DialogCodeHookSettings
- DialogState
- DTMFSpecification
- ElicitationCodeHookInvocationSetting
- EncryptionSetting
- ErrorLogSettings
- ExactResponseFields
- ExecutionErrorDetails
- ExportFilter
- ExportResourceSpecification
- ExportSortBy
- ExportSummary
- ExternalSourceSetting
- FailedCustomVocabularyItem
- FulfillmentCodeHookSettings
- FulfillmentStartResponseSpecification
- FulfillmentUpdateResponseSpecification
- FulfillmentUpdatesSpecification
- GenerationSortBy
- GenerationSummary
- GenerativeAISettings
- GrammarSlotTypeSetting
- GrammarSlotTypeSource
- ImageResponseCard
- ImportFilter
- ImportResourceSpecification
- ImportSortBy

- ImportSummary
- InitialResponseSetting
- InputContext
- InputSessionStateSpecification
- IntentClassificationTestResultItem
- IntentClassificationTestResultItemCounts
- IntentClassificationTestResults
- IntentClosingSetting
- IntentConfirmationSetting
- IntentDisambiguationSettings
- IntentFilter
- IntentLevelSlotResolutionTestResultItem
- IntentLevelSlotResolutionTestResults
- IntentOverride
- IntentSortBy
- IntentStatistics
- IntentSummary
- InvokedIntentSample
- IssueLocation
- KendraConfiguration
- LambdaCodeHook
- LexTranscriptFilter
- Message
- MessageGroup
- MultipleValuesSetting
- NewCustomVocabularyItem
- NluImprovementSpecification
- ObfuscationSetting
- OpensearchConfiguration
- OutputContext
- OverallTestResultItem

- OverallTestResults
- ParentBotNetwork
- PathFormat
- PlainTextMessage
- PostDialogCodeHookInvocationSpecification
- PostFulfillmentStatusSpecification
- Principal
- PromptAttemptSpecification
- PromptSpecification
- QInConnectAssistantConfiguration
- QInConnectIntentConfiguration
- QnAIntentConfiguration
- QnAKendraConfiguration
- RecommendedIntentSummary
- RelativeAggregationDuration
- ResponseSpecification
- RuntimeHintDetails
- RuntimeHints
- RuntimeHintValue
- RuntimeSettings
- S3BucketLogDestination
- S3BucketTranscriptSource
- SampleUtterance
- SampleUtteranceGenerationSpecification
- SampleValue
- SentimentAnalysisSettings
- SessionDataSortBy
- SessionSpecification
- SlotCaptureSetting
- SlotDefaultValue
- SlotDefaultValueSpecification

- SlotFilter
- SlotPriority
- SlotResolutionImprovementSpecification
- SlotResolutionSetting
- SlotResolutionTestResultItem
- SlotResolutionTestResultItemCounts
- SlotSortBy
- SlotSummary
- SlotTypeFilter
- SlotTypeSortBy
- SlotTypeStatistics
- SlotTypeSummary
- SlotTypeValue
- SlotValue
- SlotValueElicitationSetting
- SlotValueOverride
- SlotValueRegexFilter
- SlotValueSelectionSetting
- Specifications
- SpeechFoundationModel
- SpeechModelConfig
- SpeechRecognitionSettings
- SSMLMessage
- StillWaitingResponseSpecification
- SubSlotSetting
- SubSlotTypeComposition
- SubSlotValueElicitationSetting
- TestExecutionResultFilterBy
- TestExecutionResultItems
- TestExecutionSortBy
- TestExecutionSummary

- TestExecutionTarget
- TestSetDiscrepancyErrors
- TestSetDiscrepancyReportBotAliasTarget
- TestSetDiscrepancyReportResourceTarget
- TestSetExportSpecification
- TestSetGenerationDataSource
- TestSetImportInputLocation
- TestSetImportResourceSpecification
- TestSetIntentDiscrepancyItem
- TestSetSlotDiscrepancyItem
- TestSetSortBy
- TestSetStorageLocation
- TestSetSummary
- TestSetTurnRecord
- TestSetTurnResult
- TextInputSpecification
- TextLogDestination
- TextLogSetting
- TranscriptFilter
- TranscriptSourceSetting
- TurnSpecification
- UnifiedSpeechSettings
- UserTurnInputSpecification
- UserTurnIntentOutput
- UserTurnOutputSpecification
- UserTurnResult
- UserTurnSlotOutput
- UserTurnSpecification
- UtteranceAggregationDuration
- UtteranceAudioInputSpecification
- UtteranceBotResponse

- UtteranceDataSortBy
- UtteranceInputSpecification
- UtteranceLevelTestResultItem
- UtteranceLevelTestResults
- UtteranceSpecification
- VoiceSettings
- WaitAndContinueSpecification

ActiveContext

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The active context used in the test execution.

Contents

name

The name of active context.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([A-Za-z]_?)+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AdvancedRecognitionSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides settings that enable advanced recognition settings for slot values.

Contents

audioRecognitionStrategy

Enables using the slot values as a custom vocabulary for recognizing user utterances.

Type: String

Valid Values: `UseSlotValuesAsCustomVocabulary`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AgentTurnResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The information about the agent turn in a test set execution.

Contents

expectedAgentPrompt

The expected agent prompt for the agent turn in a test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

actualAgentPrompt

The actual agent prompt for the agent turn in a test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

actualElicitedSlot

The actual elicited slot for the agent turn in a test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_.-]?)+$`

Required: No

actualIntent

The actual intent for the agent turn in a test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

errorDetails

Details about an error in an execution of a test set.

Type: ExecutionErrorDetails object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AgentTurnSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The specification of an agent turn.

Contents

agentPrompt

The agent prompt for the agent turn in a test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AggregatedUtterancesFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Filters responses returned by the `ListAggregatedUtterances` operation.

Contents

name

The name of the field to filter the utterance list.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Utterance`

Required: Yes

operator

The operator to use for the filter. Specify `EQ` when the `ListAggregatedUtterances` operation should return only utterances that equal the specified value. Specify `CO` when the `ListAggregatedUtterances` operation should return utterances that contain the specified value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CO | EQ`

Required: Yes

values

The value to use for filtering the list of bots.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_()\s-]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AggregatedUtterancesSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies attributes for sorting a list of utterances.

Contents

attribute

The utterance attribute to sort by.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HitCount | MissedCount`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort the aggregated utterances in ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AggregatedUtterancesSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides summary information for aggregated utterances. The `ListAggregatedUtterances` operations combines all instances of the same utterance into a single aggregated summary.

Contents

containsDataFromDeletedResources

Aggregated utterance data may contain utterances from versions of your bot that have since been deleted. When the aggregated contains this kind of data, this field is set to true.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hitCount

The number of times that the utterance was detected by Amazon Lex during the time period. When an utterance is detected, it activates an intent or a slot.

Type: Integer

Required: No

missedCount

The number of times that the utterance was missed by Amazon Lex An utterance is missed when it doesn't activate an intent or slot.

Type: Integer

Required: No

utterance

The text of the utterance. If the utterance was used with the `RecognizeUtterance` operation, the text is the transcription of the audio utterance.

Type: String

Required: No

utteranceFirstRecordedInAggregationDuration

The date and time that the utterance was first recorded in the time window for aggregation. An utterance may have been sent to Amazon Lex before that time, but only utterances within the time window are counted.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

utteranceLastRecordedInAggregationDuration

The last date and time that an utterance was recorded in the time window for aggregation. An utterance may be sent to Amazon Lex after that time, but only utterances within the time window are counted.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AllowedInputTypes

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the allowed input types.

Contents

allowAudioInput

Indicates whether audio input is allowed.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

allowDTMFInput

Indicates whether DTMF input is allowed.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsBinBySpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the time metric, interval, and method by which to bin the analytics data.

Contents

interval

Specifies the interval of time by which to bin the analytics data.

Type: String

Valid Values: `OneHour | OneDay`

Required: Yes

name

Specifies the time metric by which to bin the analytics data.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ConversationStartTime | UtteranceTimestamp`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to bin the analytics data in ascending or descending order. If this field is left blank, the default order is by the key of the bin in descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsBinKey

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the criterion by which to bin the results and the value that defines that bin.

Contents

name

The criterion by which to bin the results.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ConversationStartTime | UtteranceTimestamp`

Required: No

value

The value of the criterion that defines the bin.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains fields describing a condition by which to filter the intents. The expression may be understood as `name operator values`. For example:

- `IntentName CO Book` – The intent name contains the string "Book."
- `BotVersion EQ 2` – The bot version is equal to two.

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- `BotAlias` – `EQ`.
- `BotVersion` – `EQ`.
- `LocaleId` – `EQ`.
- `Modality` – `EQ`.
- `Channel` – `EQ`.
- `SessionId` – `EQ`.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – `EQ`.
- `IntentName` – `EQ`, `CO`.
- `IntentEndState` – `EQ`, `CO`.

Contents

name

The category by which to filter the intents. The descriptions for each option are as follows:

- `BotAlias` – The name of the bot alias.
- `BotVersion` – The version of the bot.
- `LocaleId` – The locale of the bot.
- `Modality` – The modality of the session with the bot (audio, DTMF, or text).
- `Channel` – The channel that the bot is integrated with.
- `SessionId` – The identifier of the session with the bot.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – The identifier of the first request in a session.
- `IntentName` – The name of the intent.

- `IntentEndState` – The final state of the intent.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotAliasId | BotVersion | LocaleId | Modality | Channel | SessionId | OriginatingRequestId | IntentName | IntentEndState`

Required: Yes

operator

The operation by which to filter the category. The following operations are possible:

- `CO` – Contains
- `EQ` – Equals
- `GT` – Greater than
- `LT` – Less than

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- `BotAlias` – `EQ`.
- `BotVersion` – `EQ`.
- `LocaleId` – `EQ`.
- `Modality` – `EQ`.
- `Channel` – `EQ`.
- `SessionId` – `EQ`.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – `EQ`.
- `IntentName` – `EQ`, `CO`.
- `IntentEndState` – `EQ`, `CO`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `EQ | GT | LT`

Required: Yes

values

An array containing the values of the category by which to apply the operator to filter the results. You can provide multiple values if the operator is `EQ` or `CO`. If you provide multiple values, you filter for results that equal/contain any of the values. For example, if the `name`,

`operator`, and `values` fields are `Modality`, `EQ`, and `[Speech, Text]`, the operation filters for results where the modality was either `Speech` or `Text`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentGroupByKey

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the category by which the intent analytics were grouped and a member of that category.

Contents

name

A category by which the intent analytics were grouped.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IntentName | IntentEndState | IntentLevel`

Required: No

value

A member of the category by which the intent analytics were grouped.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentGroupBySpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the category by which to group the intents.

Contents

name

Specifies whether to group the intent stages by their name or their end state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IntentName | IntentEndState | IntentLevel`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentMetric

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the metric and the summary statistic you want to calculate, and the order in which to sort the results, for the intents in the bot.

Contents

name

The metric for which you want to get intent summary statistics.

- `Count` – The number of times the intent was invoked.
- `Success` – The number of times the intent succeeded.
- `Failure` – The number of times the intent failed.
- `Switched` – The number of times there was a switch to a different intent.
- `Dropped` – The number of times the user dropped the intent.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Count | Success | Failure | Switched | Dropped`

Required: Yes

statistic

The summary statistic to calculate.

- `Sum` – The total count for the category you provide in `name`.
- `Average` – The total count divided by the number of intents in the category you provide in `name`.
- `Max` – The highest count in the category you provide in `name`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Sum | Avg | Max`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort the results in ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentMetricResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the results for the intent metric you requested.

Contents

name

The metric that you requested. See Key definitions for more details about these metrics.

- `Count` – The number of times the intent was invoked.
- `Success` – The number of times the intent succeeded.
- `Failure` – The number of times the intent failed.
- `Switched` – The number of times there was a switch to a different intent.
- `Dropped` – The number of times the user dropped the intent.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Count | Success | Failure | Switched | Dropped`

Required: No

statistic

The statistic that you requested to calculate.

- `Sum` – The total count for the category you provide in `name`.
- `Average` – The total count divided by the number of intents in the category you provide in `name`.
- `Max` – The highest count in the category you provide in `name`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Sum | Avg | Max`

Required: No

value

The value of the summary statistic for the metric that you requested.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentNodeSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing information about the requested path.

Contents

intentCount

The total number of sessions that follow the given path to the given intent.

Type: Integer

Required: No

intentLevel

The number of intents up to and including the requested path.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

intentName

The name of the intent at the end of the requested path.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

intentPath

The path.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

nodeType

Specifies whether the node is the end of a path (`Exit`) or not (`Inner`).

Type: String

Valid Values: `Inner | Exit`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the results for the intent metrics you requested and the bin and/or group(s) they refer to, if applicable.

Contents

binKeys

A list of objects containing the criteria you requested for binning results and the values of the bins.

Type: Array of AnalyticsBinKey objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

groupByKeys

A list of objects containing the criteria you requested for grouping results and the values of the groups.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentGroupByKey objects

Required: No

metricsResults

A list of objects, each of which contains a metric you want to list, the statistic for the metric you want to return, and the method by which to organize the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentMetricResult objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentStageFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains fields describing a condition by which to filter the intent stages. The expression may be understood as `name operator values`. For example:

- `IntentName CO Book` – The intent name contains the string "Book."
- `BotVersion EQ 2` – The bot version is equal to two.

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- `BotAlias` – `EQ`.
- `BotVersion` – `EQ`.
- `LocaleId` – `EQ`.
- `Modality` – `EQ`.
- `Channel` – `EQ`.
- `SessionId` – `EQ`.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – `EQ`.
- `IntentName` – `EQ`, `CO`.
- `IntentStageName` – `EQ`, `CO`.

Contents

name

The category by which to filter the intent stages. The descriptions for each option are as follows:

- `BotAlias` – The name of the bot alias.
- `BotVersion` – The version of the bot.
- `LocaleId` – The locale of the bot.
- `Modality` – The modality of the session with the bot (audio, DTMF, or text).
- `Channel` – The channel that the bot is integrated with.
- `SessionId` – The identifier of the session with the bot.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – The identifier of the first request in a session.

- `IntentName` – The name of the intent.
- `IntentStageName` – The stage in the intent.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotAliasId | BotVersion | LocaleId | Modality | Channel | SessionId | OriginatingRequestId | IntentName | IntentStageName`

Required: Yes

operator

The operation by which to filter the category. The following operations are possible:

- `CO` – Contains
- `EQ` – Equals
- `GT` – Greater than
- `LT` – Less than

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- `BotAlias` – `EQ`.
- `BotVersion` – `EQ`.
- `LocaleId` – `EQ`.
- `Modality` – `EQ`.
- `Channel` – `EQ`.
- `SessionId` – `EQ`.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – `EQ`.
- `IntentName` – `EQ`, `CO`.
- `IntentStageName` – `EQ`, `CO`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `EQ | GT | LT`

Required: Yes

values

An array containing the values of the category by which to apply the operator to filter the results. You can provide multiple values if the operator is `EQ` or `CO`. If you provide multiple

values, you filter for results that equal/contain any of the values. For example, if the `name`, `operator`, and `values` fields are `Modality`, `EQ`, and `[Speech, Text]`, the operation filters for results where the modality was either `Speech` or `Text`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentStageGroupByKey

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the category by which the intent stage analytics and the values for that category were grouped.

Contents

name

A category by which the intent stage analytics were grouped.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IntentStageName | SwitchedToIntent`

Required: No

value

A member of the category by which the intent stage analytics were grouped.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentStageGroupBySpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the category by which to group the intent stages.

Contents

name

Specifies whether to group the intent stages by their name or the intent to which the session was switched.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IntentStageName | SwitchedToIntent`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentStageMetric

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the metric and the summary statistic you want to calculate, and the order in which to sort the results, for the intent stages across the user sessions with the bot.

Contents

name

The metric for which you want to get intent stage summary statistics. See Key definitions for more details about these metrics.

- `Count` – The number of times the intent stage occurred.
- `Success` – The number of times the intent stage succeeded.
- `Failure` – The number of times the intent stage failed.
- `Dropped` – The number of times the user dropped the intent stage.
- `Retry` – The number of times the bot tried to elicit a response from the user at this stage.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Count | Success | Failed | Dropped | Retry`

Required: Yes

statistic

The summary statistic to calculate.

- `Sum` – The total count for the category you provide in `name`.
- `Average` – The total count divided by the number of intent stages in the category you provide in `name`.
- `Max` – The highest count in the category you provide in `name`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Sum | Avg | Max`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort the results in ascending or descending order of the summary statistic (`value` in the response).

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentStageMetricResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the results for an intent stage metric you requested.

Contents

name

The metric that you requested.

- `Count` – The number of times the intent stage occurred.
- `Success` – The number of times the intent stage succeeded.
- `Failure` – The number of times the intent stage failed.
- `Dropped` – The number of times the user dropped the intent stage.
- `Retry` – The number of times the bot tried to elicit a response from the user at this stage.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Count | Success | Failed | Dropped | Retry`

Required: No

statistic

The summary statistic that you requested to calculate.

- `Sum` – The total count for the category you provide in `name`.
- `Average` – The total count divided by the number of intent stages in the category you provide in `name`.
- `Max` – The highest count in the category you provide in `name`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Sum | Avg | Max`

Required: No

value

The value of the summary statistic for the metric that you requested.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsIntentStageResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the results for the intent stage metrics you requested and the bin and/or group they refer to, if applicable.

Contents

binKeys

A list of objects containing the criteria you requested for binning results and the values of the bins.

Type: Array of AnalyticsBinKey objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

groupByKeys

A list of objects containing the criteria you requested for grouping results and the values of the bins.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentStageGroupByKey objects

Required: No

metricsResults

A list of objects, each of which contains a metric you want to list, the statistic for the metric you want to return, and the method by which to organize the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsIntentStageMetricResult objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsPathFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains fields describing a condition by which to filter the paths. The expression may be understood as `name operator values`. For example:

- `LocaleId EQ en` – The locale is "en".
- `BotVersion EQ 2` – The bot version is equal to two.

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- `BotAlias` – `EQ`.
- `BotVersion` – `EQ`.
- `LocaleId` – `EQ`.
- `Modality` – `EQ`.
- `Channel` – `EQ`.

Contents

name

The category by which to filter the intent paths. The descriptions for each option are as follows:

- `BotAlias` – The name of the bot alias.
- `BotVersion` – The version of the bot.
- `LocaleId` – The locale of the bot.
- `Modality` – The modality of the session with the bot (audio, DTMF, or text).
- `Channel` – The channel that the bot is integrated with.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotAliasId | BotVersion | LocaleId | Modality | Channel`

Required: Yes

operator

The operation by which to filter the category. The following operations are possible:

- `CO` – Contains

- EQ – Equals
- GT – Greater than
- LT – Less than

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- BotAlias – EQ.
- BotVersion – EQ.
- LocaleId – EQ.
- Modality – EQ.
- Channel – EQ.

Type: String

Valid Values: EQ | GT | LT

Required: Yes

values

An array containing the values of the category by which to apply the operator to filter the results. You can provide multiple values if the operator is EQ or CO. If you provide multiple values, you filter for results that equal/contain any of the values. For example, if the name, operator, and values fields are Modality, EQ, and [Speech, Text], the operation filters for results where the modality was either Speech or Text.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsSessionFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains fields describing a condition by which to filter the sessions. The expression may be understood as `name operator values`. For example:

- `LocaleId EQ en` – The locale is "en".
- `Duration GT 200` – The duration is greater than 200 seconds.

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- `BotAlias` – `EQ`.
- `BotVersion` – `EQ`.
- `LocaleId` – `EQ`.
- `Modality` – `EQ`.
- `Channel` – `EQ`.
- `Duration` – `EQ`, `GT`, `LT`.
- `conversationEndState` – `EQ`, `CO`.
- `SessionId` – `EQ`.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – `EQ`.
- `IntentPath` – `EQ`.

Contents

name

The category by which to filter the sessions. The descriptions for each option are as follows:

- `BotAlias` – The name of the bot alias.
- `BotVersion` – The version of the bot.
- `LocaleId` – The locale of the bot.
- `Modality` – The modality of the session with the bot (audio, DTMF, or text).
- `Channel` – The channel that the bot is integrated with.
- `Duration` – The duration of the session.
- `conversationEndState` – The final state of the session.

- `SessionId` – The identifier of the session with the bot.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – The identifier of the first request in a session.
- `IntentPath` – The order of intents taken in a session.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotAliasId | BotVersion | LocaleId | Modality | Channel | Duration | ConversationEndState | SessionId | OriginatingRequestId | IntentPath`

Required: Yes

operator

The operation by which to filter the category. The following operations are possible:

- `CO` – Contains
- `EQ` – Equals
- `GT` – Greater than
- `LT` – Less than

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- `BotAlias` – `EQ`.
- `BotVersion` – `EQ`.
- `LocaleId` – `EQ`.
- `Modality` – `EQ`.
- `Channel` – `EQ`.
- `Duration` – `EQ`, `GT`, `LT`.
- `conversationEndState` – `EQ`, `CO`.
- `SessionId` – `EQ`.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – `EQ`.
- `IntentPath` – `EQ`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `EQ | GT | LT`

Required: Yes

values

An array containing the values of the category by which to apply the operator to filter the results. You can provide multiple values if the operator is `EQ` or `CO`. If you provide multiple values, you filter for results that equal/contain any of the values. For example, if the `name`, `operator`, and `values` fields are `Modality`, `EQ`, and `[Speech, Text]`, the operation filters for results where the modality was either `Speech` or `Text`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsSessionGroupByKey

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the category by which the session analytics were grouped and a member of that category.

Contents

name

The category by which the session analytics were grouped.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ConversationEndState | LocaleId`

Required: No

value

A member of the category by which the session analytics were grouped.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsSessionGroupBySpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the category by which to group the sessions.

Contents

name

Specifies whether to group the session by their end state or their locale.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ConversationEndState | LocaleId`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsSessionMetric

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the metric and the summary statistic you want to calculate, and the order in which to sort the results, for the user sessions with the bot.

Contents

name

The metric for which you want to get session summary statistics.

- `Count` – The number of sessions.
- `Success` – The number of sessions that succeeded.
- `Failure` – The number of sessions that failed.
- `Dropped` – The number of sessions that the user dropped.
- `Duration` – The duration of sessions.
- `TurnsPerSession` – The number of turns in the sessions.
- `Concurrency` – The number of sessions occurring in the same period of time.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Count | Success | Failure | Dropped | Duration | TurnsPerConversation | Concurrency`

Required: Yes

statistic

The summary statistic to calculate.

- `Sum` – The total count for the category you provide in `name`.
- `Average` – The total count divided by the number of sessions in the category you provide in `name`.
- `Max` – The highest count in the category you provide in `name`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Sum | Avg | Max`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort the results in ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsSessionMetricResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the results for a session metric you requested.

Contents

name

The metric that you requested.

- `Count` – The number of sessions.
- `Success` – The number of sessions that succeeded.
- `Failure` – The number of sessions that failed.
- `Dropped` – The number of sessions that the user dropped.
- `Duration` – The duration of sessions.
- `TurnPersession` – The number of turns in the sessions.
- `Concurrency` – The number of sessions occurring in the same period of time.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Count | Success | Failure | Dropped | Duration | TurnsPerConversation | Concurrency`

Required: No

statistic

The summary statistic that you requested to calculate.

- `Sum` – The total count for the category you provide in `name`.
- `Average` – The total count divided by the number of sessions in the category you provide in `name`.
- `Max` – The highest count in the category you provide in `name`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Sum | Avg | Max`

Required: No

value

The value of the summary statistic for the metric that you requested.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsSessionResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the results for the session metrics you requested and the bin and/or group(s) they refer to, if applicable.

Contents

binKeys

A list of objects containing the criteria you requested for binning results and the values of the bins.

Type: Array of AnalyticsBinKey objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

groupByKeys

A list of objects containing the criteria you requested for grouping results and the values of the bins.

Type: Array of AnalyticsSessionGroupByKey objects

Required: No

metricsResults

A list of objects, each of which contains a metric you want to list, the statistic for the metric you want to return, and the method by which to organize the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsSessionMetricResult objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsUtteranceAttribute

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object that specifies the last used intent at the time of the utterance as an attribute to return.

Contents

name

An attribute to return. The only available attribute is the intent that the bot mapped the utterance to.

Type: String

Valid Values: `LastUsedIntent`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsUtteranceAttributeResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the intent that the bot mapped the utterance to.

Contents

lastUsedIntent

The intent that the bot mapped the utterance to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsUtteranceFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains fields describing a condition by which to filter the utterances. The expression may be understood as `name operator values`. For example:

- `LocaleId EQ Book` – The locale is the string "en".
- `UtteranceText CO help` – The text of the utterance contains the string "help".

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- `BotAlias` – `EQ`.
- `BotVersion` – `EQ`.
- `LocaleId` – `EQ`.
- `Modality` – `EQ`.
- `Channel` – `EQ`.
- `SessionId` – `EQ`.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – `EQ`.
- `UtteranceState` – `EQ`.
- `UtteranceText` – `EQ`, `CO`.

Contents

name

The category by which to filter the utterances. The descriptions for each option are as follows:

- `BotAlias` – The name of the bot alias.
- `BotVersion` – The version of the bot.
- `LocaleId` – The locale of the bot.
- `Modality` – The modality of the session with the bot (audio, DTMF, or text).
- `Channel` – The channel that the bot is integrated with.
- `SessionId` – The identifier of the session with the bot.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – The identifier of the first request in a session.
- `UtteranceState` – The state of the utterance.

- `UtteranceText` – The text in the utterance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotAliasId | BotVersion | LocaleId | Modality | Channel | SessionId | OriginatingRequestId | UtteranceState | UtteranceText`

Required: Yes

operator

The operation by which to filter the category. The following operations are possible:

- `CO` – Contains
- `EQ` – Equals
- `GT` – Greater than
- `LT` – Less than

The operators that each filter supports are listed below:

- `BotAlias` – `EQ`.
- `BotVersion` – `EQ`.
- `LocaleId` – `EQ`.
- `Modality` – `EQ`.
- `Channel` – `EQ`.
- `SessionId` – `EQ`.
- `OriginatingRequestId` – `EQ`.
- `UtteranceState` – `EQ`.
- `UtteranceText` – `EQ`, `CO`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `EQ | GT | LT`

Required: Yes

values

An array containing the values of the category by which to apply the operator to filter the results. You can provide multiple values if the operator is `EQ` or `CO`. If you provide multiple values, you filter for results that equal/contain any of the values. For example, if the `name`,

`operator`, and `values` fields are `Modality`, `EQ`, and `[Speech, Text]`, the operation filters for results where the modality was either `Speech` or `Text`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsUtteranceGroupByKey

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the category by which the utterance analytics were grouped and the values for that category.

Contents

name

The category by which the utterance analytics were grouped.

Type: String

Valid Values: `UtteranceText | UtteranceState`

Required: No

value

A member of the category by which the utterance analytics were grouped.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsUtteranceGroupBySpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the category by which to group the utterances.

Contents

name

Specifies whether to group the utterances by their text or their state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `UtteranceText | UtteranceState`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsUtteranceMetric

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the metric and the summary statistic you want to calculate, and the order in which to sort the results, for the utterances across the user sessions with the bot.

Contents

name

The metric for which you want to get utterance summary statistics.

- `Count` – The number of utterances.
- `Missed` – The number of utterances that Amazon Lex failed to recognize.
- `Detected` – The number of utterances that Amazon Lex managed to detect.
- `UtteranceTimestamp` – The date and time of the utterance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Count | Missed | Detected | UtteranceTimestamp`

Required: Yes

statistic

The summary statistic to calculate.

- `Sum` – The total count for the category you provide in `name`.
- `Average` – The total count divided by the number of utterances in the category you provide in `name`.
- `Max` – The highest count in the category you provide in `name`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Sum | Avg | Max`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort the results in ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsUtteranceMetricResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the results for the utterance metric you requested.

Contents

name

The metric that you requested.

- `Count` – The number of utterances.
- `Missed` – The number of utterances that Amazon Lex failed to recognize.
- `Detected` – The number of utterances that Amazon Lex managed to detect.
- `UtteranceTimestamp` – The date and time of the utterance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Count | Missed | Detected | UtteranceTimestamp`

Required: No

statistic

The summary statistic that you requested to calculate.

- `Sum` – The total count for the category you provide in `name`.
- `Average` – The total count divided by the number of utterances in the category you provide in `name`.
- `Max` – The highest count in the category you provide in `name`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Sum | Avg | Max`

Required: No

value

The value of the summary statistic for the metric that you requested.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AnalyticsUtteranceResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the results for the utterance metrics you requested and the bin and/or group(s) they refer to, if applicable.

Contents

attributeResults

A list of objects containing information about the last used intent at the time of an utterance.

Type: Array of AnalyticsUtteranceAttributeResult objects

Required: No

binKeys

A list of objects containing the criteria you requested for binning results and the values of the bins.

Type: Array of AnalyticsBinKey objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

groupByKeys

A list of objects containing the criteria you requested for grouping results and the values of the bins.

Type: Array of AnalyticsUtteranceGroupByKey objects

Required: No

metricsResults

A list of objects, each of which contains a metric you want to list, the statistic for the metric you want to return, and the method by which to organize the results.

Type: Array of AnalyticsUtteranceMetricResult objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AssociatedTranscript

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object containing information that associates the recommended intent/slot type with a conversation.

Contents

transcript

The content of the transcript that meets the search filter criteria. For the JSON format of the transcript, see Output transcript format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 6000000.

Pattern: `.*`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AssociatedTranscriptFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Filters to search for the associated transcript.

Contents

name

The name of the field to use for filtering. The allowed names are IntentId and SlotTypeId.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IntentId | SlotTypeId`

Required: Yes

values

The values to use to filter the transcript.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_()\s-]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AudioAndDTMFInputSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the audio and DTMF input specification.

Contents

startTimeoutMs

Time for which a bot waits before assuming that the customer isn't going to speak or press a key. This timeout is shared between Audio and DTMF inputs.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

audioSpecification

Specifies the settings on audio input.

Type: AudioSpecification object

Required: No

dtmfSpecification

Specifies the settings on DTMF input.

Type: DTMFSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AudioLogDestination

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The location of audio log files collected when conversation logging is enabled for a bot.

Contents

s3Bucket

The Amazon S3 bucket where the audio log files are stored. The IAM role specified in the `roleArn` parameter of the CreateBot operation must have permission to write to this bucket.

Type: S3BucketLogDestination object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AudioLogSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Settings for logging audio of conversations between Amazon Lex and a user. You specify whether to log audio and the Amazon S3 bucket where the audio file is stored.

Contents

destination

The location of audio log files collected when conversation logging is enabled for a bot.

Type: AudioLogDestination object

Required: Yes

enabled

Determines whether audio logging in enabled for the bot.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

selectiveLoggingEnabled

The option to enable selective conversation log capture for audio.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AudioSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the audio input specifications.

Contents

endTimeoutMs

Time for which a bot waits after the customer stops speaking to assume the utterance is finished.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

maxLengthMs

Time for how long Amazon Lex waits before speech input is truncated and the speech is returned to application.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BedrockGuardrailConfiguration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The details on the Bedrock guardrail configuration.

Contents

identifier

The unique guardrail id for the Bedrock guardrail configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^(([a-z0-9]+)|(arn:aws(-[^:]+)?:bedrock:[a-z0-9-]{1,20}:[0-9]{12}:guardrail/[a-z0-9]+))$`

Required: Yes

version

The guardrail version for the Bedrock guardrail configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(([1-9][0-9]{0,7})|(DRAFT))$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains details about the configuration of a Amazon Bedrock knowledge base.

Contents

bedrockKnowledgeBaseArn

The base ARN of the knowledge base used.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Pattern: `^arn:aws(-[^:]+)?:bedrock:[a-z0-9-]{1,40}:[0-9]{12}:knowledge-base\/[A-Za-z0-9]{10}$|^[A-Za-z0-9]{10}$`

Required: Yes

exactResponse

Specifies whether to return an exact response, or to return an answer generated by the model, using the fields you specify from the database.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

exactResponseFields

Contains the names of the fields used for an exact response to the user.

Type: BedrockKnowledgeStoreExactResponseFields object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BedrockKnowledgeStoreExactResponseFields

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The exact response fields given by the Bedrock knowledge store.

Contents

answerField

The answer field used for an exact response from Bedrock Knowledge Store.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BedrockModelSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the Amazon Bedrock model used to interpret the prompt used in descriptive bot building.

Contents

modelArn

The ARN of the foundation model used in descriptive bot building.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws(-[^:]+)?:bedrock:[a-z0-9-]{1,20}::foundation-model\/[a-z0-9-]{1,63}[.]{1}([a-z0-9-]{1,63}[.]){0,2}[a-z0-9-]{1,63}([:][a-z0-9-]{1,63}){0,2}$`

Required: Yes

customPrompt

The custom prompt used in the Bedrock model specification details.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4000.

Required: No

guardrail

The guardrail configuration in the Bedrock model specification details.

Type: BedrockGuardrailConfiguration object

Required: No

traceStatus

The Bedrock trace status in the Bedrock model specification details.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ENABLED | DISABLED`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotAliasHistoryEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides a record of an event that affects a bot alias. For example, when the version of a bot that the alias points to changes.

Contents

botVersion

The version of the bot that was used in the event.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

endDate

The date and time that the event ended.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

startDate

The date and time that the event started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotAliasLocaleSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies settings that are unique to a locale. For example, you can use different Lambda function depending on the bot's locale.

Contents

enabled

Determines whether the locale is enabled for the bot. If the value is `false`, the locale isn't available for use.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

codeHookSpecification

Specifies the Lambda function that should be used in the locale.

Type: CodeHookSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotAliasReplicaSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about all the aliases replication statuses applicable for global resiliency.

Contents

botAliasId

The bot alias ID for all the alias bot replications.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: No

botAliasReplicationStatus

The replication statuses for all the alias bot replications.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Updating | Available | Deleting | Failed`

Required: No

botVersion

The bot version for all the alias bot replications.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

creationDateTime

The creation time and date for all the alias bot replications.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

failureReasons

The reasons for failure for the aliases bot replications.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

The last time and date updated for all the alias bot replications.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotAliasSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Summary information about bot aliases returned from the ListBotAliases operation.

Contents

botAliasId

The unique identifier assigned to the bot alias. You can use this ID to get detailed information about the alias using the DescribeBotAlias operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: No

botAliasName

The name of the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

botAliasStatus

The current state of the bot alias. If the status is `Available`, the alias is ready for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Deleting | Failed`

Required: No

botVersion

The version of the bot that the bot alias references.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot alias was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description of the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot alias was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotAliasTestExecutionTarget

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The target Amazon S3 location for the test set execution using a bot alias.

Contents

botAliasId

The bot alias Id of the bot alias used in the test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: Yes

botId

The bot Id of the bot alias used in the test set execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale Id of the bot alias used in the test set execution.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotAnalyzerHistorySummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains summary information about a historical bot analysis execution.

Contents

botAnalyzerRequestId

The unique identifier for the analysis request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 36.

Pattern: `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

Required: Yes

botAnalyzerStatus

The status of the historical analysis execution.

Valid Values: `Processing | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

Type: String

Valid Values: `Processing | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

Required: Yes

creationDateTime

The date and time when the analysis was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotAnalyzerRecommendation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains a recommendation for bot optimization identified by the Bot Analyzer.

Contents

issueDescription

A detailed description of the identified configuration issue.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: Yes

issueLocation

The location information for the identified issue within the bot configuration.

Type: IssueLocation object

Required: Yes

priority

The priority level of the recommendation.

Valid Values: `High | Medium | Low`

Type: String

Valid Values: `High | Medium | Low`

Required: Yes

proposedFix

The recommended solution to address the identified issue.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotExportSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides the identity of a the bot that was exported.

Contents

botId

The identifier of the bot assigned by Amazon Lex.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that was exported. This will be either `DRAFT` or the version number.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Filters the responses returned by the `ListBots` operation.

Contents

name

The name of the field to filter the list of bots.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotName | BotType`

Required: Yes

operator

The operator to use for the filter. Specify `EQ` when the `ListBots` operation should return only aliases that equal the specified value. Specify `CO` when the `ListBots` operation should return aliases that contain the specified value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CO | EQ | NE`

Required: Yes

values

The value to use for filtering the list of bots.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_()\s-]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotImportSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides the bot parameters required for importing a bot.

Contents

botName

The name that Amazon Lex should use for the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

dataPrivacy

By default, data stored by Amazon Lex is encrypted. The `DataPrivacy` structure provides settings that determine how Amazon Lex handles special cases of securing the data for your bot.

Type: DataPrivacy object

Required: Yes

roleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role used to build and run the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

Required: Yes

botTags

A list of tags to add to the bot. You can only add tags when you import a bot. You can't use the `UpdateBot` operation to update tags. To update tags, use the `TagResource` operation.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

errorLogSettings

Allows you to configure destinations where error logs will be published during the bot import process.

Type: ErrorLogSettings object

Required: No

idleSessionTTLInSeconds

The time, in seconds, that Amazon Lex should keep information about a user's conversation with the bot.

A user interaction remains active for the amount of time specified. If no conversation occurs during this time, the session expires and Amazon Lex deletes any data provided before the timeout.

You can specify between 60 (1 minute) and 86,400 (24 hours) seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 86400.

Required: No

testBotAliasTags

A list of tags to add to the test alias for a bot. You can only add tags when you import a bot. You can't use the `UpdateAlias` operation to update tags. To update tags on the test alias, use the `TagResource` operation.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotLocaleExportSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides the bot locale parameters required for exporting a bot locale.

Contents

botId

The identifier of the bot to create the locale for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to export.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale to export. The string must match one of the locales in the bot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotLocaleFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Filters responses returned by the `ListBotLocales` operation.

Contents

name

The name of the field to filter the list of bots.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotLocaleName`

Required: Yes

operator

The operator to use for the filter. Specify `EQ` when the `ListBotLocales` operation should return only aliases that equal the specified value. Specify `CO` when the `ListBotLocales` operation should return aliases that contain the specified value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CO | EQ`

Required: Yes

values

The value to use for filtering the list of bots.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_()\s-]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotLocaleHistoryEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides information about an event that occurred affecting the bot locale.

Contents

event

A description of the event that occurred.

Type: String

Required: Yes

eventDate

A timestamp of the date and time that the event occurred.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotLocaleImportSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides the bot locale parameters required for importing a bot locale.

Contents

botId

The identifier of the bot to import the locale to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to import the locale to. This can only be the `DRAFT` version of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the language and locale that the bot will be used in. The string must match one of the supported locales. All of the intents, slot types, and slots used in the bot must have the same locale. For more information, see Supported languages.

Type: String

Required: Yes

nluIntentConfidenceThreshold

Determines the threshold where Amazon Lex will insert the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent`, `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent`, or both when returning alternative intents.

`AMAZON.FallbackIntent` and `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` are only inserted if they are configured for the bot.

For example, suppose a bot is configured with the confidence threshold of 0.80 and the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent`. Amazon Lex returns three alternative intents with the following confidence scores: IntentA (0.70), IntentB (0.60), IntentC (0.50). The response from the `PostText` operation would be:

- `AMAZON.FallbackIntent`
- `IntentA`
- `IntentB`
- `IntentC`

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1.

Required: No

speechDetectionSensitivity

The sensitivity level for voice activity detection (VAD) in the bot locale. This setting helps optimize speech recognition accuracy by adjusting how the system responds to background noise during voice interactions.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Default | HighNoiseTolerance | MaximumNoiseTolerance`

Required: No

speechRecognitionSettings

Speech-to-text settings to apply when importing the bot locale configuration.

Type: SpeechRecognitionSettings object

Required: No

unifiedSpeechSettings

Unified speech settings to apply when importing the bot locale configuration.

Type: UnifiedSpeechSettings object

Required: No

voiceSettings

Defines settings for using an Amazon Polly voice to communicate with a user.

Valid values include:

- `standard`
- `neural`
- `long-form`
- `generative`

Type: VoiceSettings object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotLocaleSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies attributes for sorting a list of bot locales.

Contents

attribute

The bot locale attribute to sort by.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotLocaleName`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort the bot locales in ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotLocaleSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Summary information about bot locales returned by the ListBotLocales operation.

Contents

botLocaleStatus

The current status of the bot locale. When the status is `Built` the locale is ready for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Building | Built | ReadyExpressTesting | Failed | Deleting | NotBuilt | Importing | Processing`

Required: No

description

The description of the bot locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

lastBuildSubmittedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot locale was last built.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot locale was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

localeId

The language and locale of the bot locale.

Type: String

Required: No

localeName

The name of the bot locale.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotMember

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A bot that is a member of a network of bots.

Contents

botMemberAliasId

The alias ID of a bot that is a member of this network of bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: Yes

botMemberAliasName

The alias name of a bot that is a member of this network of bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^(\bAmazonLexTestAlias\b|[0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?)+$`

Required: Yes

botMemberId

The unique ID of a bot that is a member of this network of bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botMemberName

The unique name of a bot that is a member of this network of bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

botMemberVersion

The version of a bot that is a member of this network of bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotRecommendationResults

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object representing the URL of the bot definition, the URL of the associated transcript, and a statistical summary of the bot recommendation results.

Contents

associatedTranscriptsUrl

The presigned url link of the associated transcript.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

botLocaleExportUrl

The presigned URL link of the recommended bot definition.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

statistics

The statistical summary of the bot recommendation results.

Type: BotRecommendationResultStatistics object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotRecommendationResultStatistics

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A statistical summary of the bot recommendation results.

Contents

intents

Statistical information about about the intents associated with the bot recommendation results.

Type: IntentStatistics object

Required: No

slotTypes

Statistical information about the slot types associated with the bot recommendation results.

Type: SlotTypeStatistics object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotRecommendationSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A summary of the bot recommendation.

Contents

botRecommendationId

The unique identifier of the bot recommendation to be updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botRecommendationStatus

The status of the bot recommendation.

If the status is Failed, then the reasons for the failure are listed in the failureReasons field.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Processing | Deleting | Deleted | Downloading | Updating | Available | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

Required: Yes

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot recommendation was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the bot recommendation was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotReplicaSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains summary information about all the replication statuses applicable for global resiliency.

Contents

botReplicaStatus

The operation status for the replicated bot applicable.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Enabling | Enabled | Deleting | Failed`

Required: No

creationDateTime

The creation time and date for the replicated bots.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

failureReasons

The reasons for the failure for the replicated bot.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

replicaRegion

The replica region used in the replication statuses summary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 25.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies attributes for sorting a list of bots.

Contents

attribute

The attribute to use to sort the list of bots.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotName`

Required: Yes

order

The order to sort the list. You can choose ascending or descending.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Summary information about a bot returned by the ListBots operation.

Contents

botId

The unique identifier assigned to the bot. Use this ID to get detailed information about the bot with the DescribeBot operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

botName

The name of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

botStatus

The current status of the bot. When the status is `Available` the bot is ready for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Inactive | Deleting | Failed | Versioning | Importing | Updating`

Required: No

botType

The type of the bot.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Bot | BotNetwork`

Required: No

description

The description of the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the bot was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

latestBotVersion

The latest numerical version in use for the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotVersionLocaleDetails

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The version of a bot used for a bot locale.

Contents

sourceBotVersion

The version of a bot used for a bot locale.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotVersionReplicaSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The sort category for the version replicated bots.

Contents

attribute

The attribute of the sort category for the version replicated bots.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotVersion`

Required: Yes

order

The order of the sort category for the version replicated bots.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotVersionReplicaSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains summary information for all the version replication statuses applicable for Global resiliency.

Contents

botVersion

The bot version for the summary information for all the version replication statuses.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

botVersionReplicationStatus

The version replication status for all the replicated bots.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Deleting | Failed`

Required: No

creationDateTime

The creation date and time of the replication status for all the replicated bots.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

failureReasons

The reasons for replication failure for all the replicated bots.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotVersionSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies attributes for sorting a list of bot versions.

Contents

attribute

The attribute to use to sort the list of versions.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BotVersion`

Required: Yes

order

The order to sort the list. You can specify ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BotVersionSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Summary information about a bot version returned by the ListBotVersions operation.

Contents

botName

The name of the bot associated with the version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

botStatus

The status of the bot. When the status is available, the version of the bot is ready for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating | Available | Inactive | Deleting | Failed | Versioning | Importing | Updating`

Required: No

botVersion

The numeric version of the bot, or `DRAFT` to indicate that this is the version of the bot that can be updated..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

creationDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description of the version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BuildtimeSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains specifications about the Amazon Lex build time generative AI capabilities from Amazon Bedrock that you can turn on for your bot.

Contents

descriptiveBotBuilder

An object containing specifications for the descriptive bot building feature.

Type: DescriptiveBotBuilderSpecification object

Required: No

sampleUtteranceGeneration

Contains specifications for the sample utterance generation feature.

Type: SampleUtteranceGenerationSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BuiltInIntentSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies attributes for sorting a list of built-in intents.

Contents

attribute

The attribute to use to sort the list of built-in intents.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IntentSignature`

Required: Yes

order

The order to sort the list. You can specify ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BuiltInIntentSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides summary information about a built-in intent for the ListBuiltInIntents operation.

Contents

description

The description of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

intentSignature

The signature of the built-in intent. Use this to specify the parent intent of a derived intent.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BuiltInSlotTypeSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies attributes for sorting a list of built-in slot types.

Contents

attribute

The attribute to use to sort the list of built-in intents.

Type: String

Valid Values: `SlotTypeSignature`

Required: Yes

order

The order to sort the list. You can choose ascending or descending.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

BuiltInSlotTypeSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides summary information about a built-in slot type for the ListBuiltInSlotTypes operation.

Contents

description

The description of the built-in slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

slotTypeSignature

The signature of the built-in slot type. Use this to specify the parent slot type of a derived slot type.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Button

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Describes a button to use on a response card used to gather slot values from a user.

Contents

text

The text that appears on the button. Use this to tell the user what value is returned when they choose this button.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Required: Yes

value

The value returned to Amazon Lex when the user chooses this button. This must be one of the slot values configured for the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CloudWatchLogGroupLogDestination

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The Amazon CloudWatch Logs log group where the text and metadata logs are delivered. The log group must exist before you enable logging.

Contents

cloudWatchLogGroupArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the log group where text and metadata logs are delivered.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w\-]+:logs:[\w\-]+:[\d]{12}:log-group:[\.\-_/#A-Za-z0-9]{1,512}(?::\*)?$`

Required: Yes

logPrefix

The prefix of the log stream name within the log group that you specified

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CodeHookSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about code hooks that Amazon Lex calls during a conversation.

Contents

lambdaCodeHook

Specifies a Lambda function that verifies requests to a bot or fulfills the user's request to a bot.

Type: LambdaCodeHook object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CompositeSlotTypeSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A composite slot is a combination of two or more slots that capture multiple pieces of information in a single user input.

Contents

subSlots

Subslots in the composite slot.

Type: Array of SubSlotTypeComposition objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 6 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Condition

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides an expression that evaluates to true or false.

Contents

expressionString

The expression string that is evaluated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConditionalBranch

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A set of actions that Amazon Lex should run if the condition is matched.

Contents

condition

Contains the expression to evaluate. If the condition is true, the branch's actions are taken.

Type: Condition object

Required: Yes

name

The name of the branch.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

nextStep

The next step in the conversation.

Type: DialogState object

Required: Yes

response

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConditionalSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides a list of conditional branches. Branches are evaluated in the order that they are entered in the list. The first branch with a condition that evaluates to true is executed. The last branch in the list is the default branch. The default branch should not have any condition expression. The default branch is executed if no other branch has a matching condition.

Contents

active

Determines whether a conditional branch is active. When `active` is false, the conditions are not evaluated.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

conditionalBranches

A list of conditional branches. A conditional branch is made up of a condition, a response and a next step. The response and next step are executed when the condition is true.

Type: Array of ConditionalBranch objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 4 items.

Required: Yes

defaultBranch

The conditional branch that should be followed when the conditions for other branches are not satisfied. A conditional branch is made up of a condition, a response and a next step.

Type: DefaultConditionalBranch object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConversationLevelIntentClassificationResultItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The item listing the evaluation of intent level success or failure.

Contents

intentName

The intent name used in the evaluation of intent level success or failure.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

matchResult

The number of times the specific intent is used in the evaluation of intent level success or failure.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConversationLevelResultDetail

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The conversation level details of the conversation used in the test set.

Contents

endToEndResult

The success or failure of the streaming of the conversation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: Yes

speechTranscriptionResult

The speech transcription success or failure details of the conversation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConversationLevelSlotResolutionResultItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The slots used for the slot resolution in the conversation.

Contents

intentName

The intents used in the slots list for the slot resolution details.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

matchResult

The number of matching slots used in the slots listings for the slot resolution evaluation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: Yes

slotName

The slot name in the slots list for the slot resolution details.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_.-]?)+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConversationLevelTestResultItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The test result evaluation item at the conversation level.

Contents

conversationId

The conversation Id of the test result evaluation item.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?)+$`

Required: Yes

endToEndResult

The end-to-end success or failure of the test result evaluation item.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: Yes

intentClassificationResults

The intent classification of the test result evaluation item.

Type: Array of ConversationLevelIntentClassificationResultItem objects

Required: Yes

slotResolutionResults

The slot success or failure of the test result evaluation item.

Type: Array of ConversationLevelSlotResolutionResultItem objects

Required: Yes

speechTranscriptionResult

The speech transcription success or failure of the test result evaluation item.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConversationLevelTestResults

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The test set results data at the conversation level.

Contents

items

The item list in the test set results data at the conversation level.

Type: Array of ConversationLevelTestResultItem objects

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConversationLevelTestResultsFilterBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The selection to filter the test set results data at the conversation level.

Contents

endToEndResult

The selection of matched or mismatched end-to-end status to filter test set results data at the conversation level.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConversationLogsDataSource

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The data source that uses conversation logs.

Contents

botAliasId

The bot alias Id from the conversation logs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: Yes

botId

The bot Id from the conversation logs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

filter

The filter for the data source of the conversation log.

Type: ConversationLogsDataSourceFilterBy object

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale Id of the conversation log.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConversationLogsDataSourceFilterBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The selected data source to filter the conversation log.

Contents

endTime

The end time for the conversation log.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

inputMode

The selection to filter by input mode for the conversation logs.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Speech | Text`

Required: Yes

startTime

The start time for the conversation log.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConversationLogSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Configures conversation logging that saves audio, text, and metadata for the conversations with your users.

Contents

audioLogSettings

The Amazon S3 settings for logging audio to an S3 bucket.

Type: Array of AudioLogSetting objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

textLogSettings

The Amazon CloudWatch Logs settings for logging text and metadata.

Type: Array of TextLogSetting objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CustomPayload

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A custom response string that Amazon Lex sends to your application. You define the content and structure the string.

Contents

value

The string that is sent to your application.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CustomVocabularyEntryId

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The unique entry identifier for the custom vocabulary items.

Contents

itemId

The unique item identifier for the custom vocabulary items.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 32.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CustomVocabularyExportSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides the parameters required for exporting a custom vocabulary.

Contents

botId

The identifier of the bot that contains the custom vocabulary to export.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot that contains the custom vocabulary to export.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The locale of the bot that contains the custom vocabulary to export.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CustomVocabularyImportSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides the parameters required for importing a custom vocabulary.

Contents

botId

The identifier of the bot to import the custom vocabulary to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the bot to import the custom vocabulary to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 5.

Pattern: `^DRAFT$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The identifier of the local to import the custom vocabulary to. The value must be `en_GB`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

CustomVocabularyItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The unique custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Contents

itemId

The unique item identifer for the custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 32.

Required: Yes

phrase

The unique phrase for the custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: Yes

displayAs

The DisplayAs value for the custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: No

weight

The weight assigned for the custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 3.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DataPrivacy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

By default, data stored by Amazon Lex is encrypted. The `DataPrivacy` structure provides settings that determine how Amazon Lex handles special cases of securing the data for your bot.

Contents

childDirected

For each Amazon Lex bot created with the Amazon Lex Model Building Service, you must specify whether your use of Amazon Lex is related to a website, program, or other application that is directed or targeted, in whole or in part, to children under age 13 and subject to the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA) by specifying `true` or `false` in the `childDirected` field. By specifying `true` in the `childDirected` field, you confirm that your use of Amazon Lex **is** related to a website, program, or other application that is directed or targeted, in whole or in part, to children under age 13 and subject to COPPA. By specifying `false` in the `childDirected` field, you confirm that your use of Amazon Lex **is not** related to a website, program, or other application that is directed or targeted, in whole or in part, to children under age 13 and subject to COPPA. You may not specify a default value for the `childDirected` field that does not accurately reflect whether your use of Amazon Lex is related to a website, program, or other application that is directed or targeted, in whole or in part, to children under age 13 and subject to COPPA. If your use of Amazon Lex relates to a website, program, or other application that is directed in whole or in part, to children under age 13, you must obtain any required verifiable parental consent under COPPA. For information regarding the use of Amazon Lex in connection with websites, programs, or other applications that are directed or targeted, in whole or in part, to children under age 13, see the Amazon Lex FAQ.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DataSourceConfiguration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains details about the configuration of the knowledge store used for the `AMAZON.QnAIntent`. You must have already created the knowledge store and indexed the documents within it.

Contents

bedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration

Contains details about the configuration of the Amazon Bedrock knowledge base used for the `AMAZON.QnAIntent`. To set up a knowledge base, follow the steps at Building a knowledge base.

Type: BedrockKnowledgeStoreConfiguration object

Required: No

kendraConfiguration

Contains details about the configuration of the Amazon Kendra index used for the `AMAZON.QnAIntent`. To create a Amazon Kendra index, follow the steps at Creating an index.

Type: QnAKendraConfiguration object

Required: No

opensearchConfiguration

Contains details about the configuration of the Amazon OpenSearch Service database used for the `AMAZON.QnAIntent`. To create a domain, follow the steps at Creating and managing Amazon OpenSearch Service domains.

Type: OpensearchConfiguration object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DateRangeFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object used for specifying the data range that the customer wants Amazon Lex to read through in the input transcripts.

Contents

endDateTime

A timestamp indicating the end date for the date range filter.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

startDateTime

A timestamp indicating the start date for the date range filter.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DeepgramSpeechModelConfig

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Configuration settings for integrating Deepgram speech-to-text models with Amazon Lex.

Contents

apiTokenSecretArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Secrets Manager secret that contains the Deepgram API token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws[A-Za-z-]*:secretsmanager:[a-z0-9-]{1,20}:[0-9]{12}:secret:[A-Za-z0-9/_+=.@-]{1,512}-[A-Za-z0-9]{6}$`

Required: Yes

modelId

The identifier of the Deepgram speech-to-text model to use for processing speech input.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `[A-Za-z0-9-_]+`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DefaultConditionalBranch

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A set of actions that Amazon Lex should run if none of the other conditions are met.

Contents

nextStep

The next step in the conversation.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

response

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DescriptiveBotBuilderSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains specifications for the descriptive bot building feature.

Contents

enabled

Specifies whether the descriptive bot building feature is activated or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

bedrockModelSpecification

An object containing information about the Amazon Bedrock model used to interpret the prompt used in descriptive bot building.

Type: BedrockModelSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DialogAction

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Defines the action that the bot executes at runtime when the conversation reaches this step.

Contents

type

The action that the bot should execute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ElicitIntent | StartIntent | ElicitSlot | EvaluateConditional | InvokeDialogCodeHook | ConfirmIntent | FulfillIntent | CloseIntent | EndConversation`

Required: Yes

slotToElicit

If the dialog action is `ElicitSlot`, defines the slot to elicit from the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

suppressNextMessage

When true the next message for the intent is not used.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DialogCodeHookInvocationSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Settings that specify the dialog code hook that is called by Amazon Lex at a step of the conversation.

Contents

active

Determines whether a dialog code hook is used when the intent is activated.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

enableCodeHookInvocation

Indicates whether a Lambda function should be invoked for the dialog.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

postCodeHookSpecification

Contains the responses and actions that Amazon Lex takes after the Lambda function is complete.

Type: PostDialogCodeHookInvocationSpecification object

Required: Yes

invocationLabel

A label that indicates the dialog step from which the dialog code hook is happening.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DialogCodeHookSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Settings that determine the Lambda function that Amazon Lex uses for processing user responses.

Contents

enabled

Enables the dialog code hook so that it processes user requests.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DialogState

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The current state of the conversation with the user.

Contents

dialogAction

Defines the action that the bot executes at runtime when the conversation reaches this step.

Type: DialogAction object

Required: No

intent

Override settings to configure the intent state.

Type: IntentOverride object

Required: No

sessionAttributes

Map of key/value pairs representing session-specific context information. It contains application information passed between Amazon Lex and a client application.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DTMFSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the DTMF input specifications.

Contents

deletionCharacter

The DTMF character that clears the accumulated DTMF digits and immediately ends the input.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-D0-9#*]{1}$`

Required: Yes

endCharacter

The DTMF character that immediately ends input. If the user does not press this character, the input ends after the end timeout.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-D0-9#*]{1}$`

Required: Yes

endTimeoutMs

How long the bot should wait after the last DTMF character input before assuming that the input has concluded.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

maxLength

The maximum number of DTMF digits allowed in an utterance.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1024.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ElicitationCodeHookInvocationSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Settings that specify the dialog code hook that is called by Amazon Lex between eliciting slot values.

Contents

enableCodeHookInvocation

Indicates whether a Lambda function should be invoked for the dialog.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

invocationLabel

A label that indicates the dialog step from which the dialog code hook is happening.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

EncryptionSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object representing the passwords that were used to encrypt the data related to the bot recommendation, as well as the AWS KMS key ARN used to encrypt the associated metadata.

Contents

associatedTranscriptsPassword

The password used to encrypt the associated transcript file.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

botLocaleExportPassword

The password used to encrypt the recommended bot recommendation file.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

kmsKeyArn

The AWS KMS key ARN used to encrypt the metadata associated with the bot recommendation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w\-]+:kms:[\w\-]+:[\d]{12}:(?:key\/[\w\-]+|alias\/[a-zA-Z0-9:\/_\-]{1,256})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ErrorLogSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Settings parameters for the error logs, whether it is enabled or disabled.

Contents

enabled

Settings parameters for the error logs, when it is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ExactResponseFields

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the names of the fields used for an exact response to the user.

Contents

answerField

The name of the field that contains the answer to the query made to the OpenSearch Service database.

Type: String

Required: Yes

questionField

The name of the field that contains the query made to the OpenSearch Service database.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ExecutionErrorDetails

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Details about an error in an execution of a test set.

Contents

errorCode

The error code for the error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

errorMessage

The message describing the error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ExportFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Filters the response form the ListExports operation

Contents

name

The name of the field to use for filtering.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ExportResourceType`

Required: Yes

operator

The operator to use for the filter. Specify EQ when the `ListExports` operation should return only resource types that equal the specified value. Specify CO when the `ListExports` operation should return resource types that contain the specified value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CO | EQ`

Required: Yes

values

The values to use to filter the response. The values must be `Bot`, `BotLocale`, or `CustomVocabulary`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_()\s-]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ExportResourceSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides information about the bot or bot locale that you want to export. You can specify the `botExportSpecification` or the `botLocaleExportSpecification`, but not both.

Contents

botExportSpecification

Parameters for exporting a bot.

Type: BotExportSpecification object

Required: No

botLocaleExportSpecification

Parameters for exporting a bot locale.

Type: BotLocaleExportSpecification object

Required: No

customVocabularyExportSpecification

The parameters required to export a custom vocabulary.

Type: CustomVocabularyExportSpecification object

Required: No

testSetExportSpecification

Specifications for the test set that is exported as a resource.

Type: TestSetExportSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ExportSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides information about sorting a list of exports.

Contents

attribute

The export field to use for sorting.

Type: String

Valid Values: `LastUpdatedDateTime`

Required: Yes

order

The order to sort the list.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ExportSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides summary information about an export in an export list.

Contents

creationDateTime

The date and time that the export was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

exportId

The unique identifier that Amazon Lex assigned to the export.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

exportStatus

The status of the export. When the status is `Completed` the export is ready to download.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed | Deleting`

Required: No

fileFormat

The file format used in the export files.

Type: String

Valid Values: `LexJson | TSV | CSV`

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the export was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

resourceSpecification

Information about the bot or bot locale that was exported.

Type: ExportResourceSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ExternalSourceSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides information about the external source of the slot type's definition.

Contents

grammarSlotTypeSetting

Settings required for a slot type based on a grammar that you provide.

Type: GrammarSlotTypeSetting object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

FailedCustomVocabularyItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The unique failed custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Contents

errorCode

The unique error code for the failed custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: String

Valid Values: `DUPLICATE_INPUT | RESOURCE_DOES_NOT_EXIST | RESOURCE_ALREADY_EXISTS | INTERNAL_SERVER_FAILURE`

Required: No

errorMessage

The error message for the failed custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: String

Required: No

itemId

The unique item identifer for the failed custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

FulfillmentCodeHookSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Determines if a Lambda function should be invoked for a specific intent.

Contents

enabled

Indicates whether a Lambda function should be invoked to fulfill a specific intent.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

active

Determines whether the fulfillment code hook is used. When `active` is false, the code hook doesn't run.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

fulfillmentUpdatesSpecification

Provides settings for update messages sent to the user for long-running Lambda fulfillment functions. Fulfillment updates can be used only with streaming conversations.

Type: FulfillmentUpdatesSpecification object

Required: No

postFulfillmentStatusSpecification

Provides settings for messages sent to the user for after the Lambda fulfillment function completes. Post-fulfillment messages can be sent for both streaming and non-streaming conversations.

Type: PostFulfillmentStatusSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

FulfillmentStartResponseSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides settings for a message that is sent to the user when a fulfillment Lambda function starts running.

Contents

delayInSeconds

The delay between when the Lambda fulfillment function starts running and the start message is played. If the Lambda function returns before the delay is over, the start message isn't played.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 900.

Required: Yes

messageGroups

1 - 5 message groups that contain start messages. Amazon Lex chooses one of the messages to play to the user.

Type: Array of MessageGroup objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

allowInterrupt

Determines whether the user can interrupt the start message while it is playing.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

FulfillmentUpdateResponseSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides settings for a message that is sent periodically to the user while a fulfillment Lambda function is running.

Contents

frequencyInSeconds

The frequency that a message is sent to the user. When the period ends, Amazon Lex chooses a message from the message groups and plays it to the user. If the fulfillment Lambda returns before the first period ends, an update message is not played to the user.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 900.

Required: Yes

messageGroups

1 - 5 message groups that contain update messages. Amazon Lex chooses one of the messages to play to the user.

Type: Array of MessageGroup objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

allowInterrupt

Determines whether the user can interrupt an update message while it is playing.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

FulfillmentUpdatesSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides information for updating the user on the progress of fulfilling an intent.

Contents

active

Determines whether fulfillment updates are sent to the user. When this field is true, updates are sent.

If the `active` field is set to true, the `startResponse`, `updateResponse`, and `timeoutInSeconds` fields are required.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

startResponse

Provides configuration information for the message sent to users when the fulfillment Lambda functions starts running.

Type: FulfillmentStartResponseSpecification object

Required: No

timeoutInSeconds

The length of time that the fulfillment Lambda function should run before it times out.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 900.

Required: No

updateResponse

Provides configuration information for messages sent periodically to the user while the fulfillment Lambda function is running.

Type: FulfillmentUpdateResponseSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

GenerationSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the attribute and method by which to sort the generation request information.

Contents

attribute

The attribute by which to sort the generation request information. You can sort by the following attributes.

- `creationStartTime` – The time at which the generation request was created.
- `lastUpdatedTime` – The time at which the generation request was last updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `creationStartTime | lastUpdatedTime`

Required: Yes

order

The order by which to sort the generation request information.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

GenerationSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about a generation request made for the bot locale.

Contents

creationDateTime

The date and time at which the generation request was made.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

generationId

The unique identifier of the generation request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

generationStatus

The status of the generation request.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Failed | Complete | InProgress`

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time at which the generation request was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

GenerativeAISettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains specifications about the generative AI capabilities from Amazon Bedrock that you can turn on for your bot.

Contents

buildtimeSettings

Contains specifications about the Amazon Lex build time generative AI capabilities from Amazon Bedrock that you can turn on for your bot.

Type: BuildtimeSettings object

Required: No

runtimeSettings

Contains specifications about the Amazon Lex runtime generative AI capabilities from Amazon Bedrock that you can turn on for your bot.

Type: RuntimeSettings object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

GrammarSlotTypeSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Settings requried for a slot type based on a grammar that you provide.

Contents

source

The source of the grammar used to create the slot type.

Type: GrammarSlotTypeSource object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

GrammarSlotTypeSource

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Describes the Amazon S3 bucket name and location for the grammar that is the source for the slot type.

Contents

s3BucketName

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket that contains the grammar source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 63.

Pattern: `^[a-z0-9][\.\-a-z0-9]{1,61}[a-z0-9]$`

Required: Yes

s3ObjectKey

The path to the grammar in the Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `[\.\-\!\*\_\'\(\)a-zA-Z0-9][\.\-\!\*\_\'\(\)\/a-zA-Z0-9]*$`

Required: Yes

kmsKeyArn

The AWS KMS key required to decrypt the contents of the grammar, if any.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w\-]+:kms:[\w\-]+:[\d]{12}:(?:key\/[\w\-]+|alias\/[a-zA-Z0-9:\/_\-]{1,256})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ImageResponseCard

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A card that is shown to the user by a messaging platform. You define the contents of the card, the card is displayed by the platform.

When you use a response card, the response from the user is constrained to the text associated with a button on the card.

Contents

title

The title to display on the response card. The format of the title is determined by the platform displaying the response card.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 250.

Required: Yes

buttons

A list of buttons that should be displayed on the response card. The arrangement of the buttons is determined by the platform that displays the button.

Type: Array of Button objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

imageUrl

The URL of an image to display on the response card. The image URL must be publicly available so that the platform displaying the response card has access to the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 250.

Required: No

subtitle

The subtitle to display on the response card. The format of the subtitle is determined by the platform displaying the response card.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 250.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ImportFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Filters the response from the ListImports operation.

Contents

name

The name of the field to use for filtering.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ImportResourceType`

Required: Yes

operator

The operator to use for the filter. Specify EQ when the `ListImports` operation should return only resource types that equal the specified value. Specify CO when the `ListImports` operation should return resource types that contain the specified value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CO | EQ`

Required: Yes

values

The values to use to filter the response. The values must be `Bot`, `BotLocale`, or `CustomVocabulary`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_()\s-]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ImportResourceSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides information about the bot or bot locale that you want to import. You can specify the `botImportSpecification` or the `botLocaleImportSpecification`, but not both.

Contents

botImportSpecification

Parameters for importing a bot.

Type: BotImportSpecification object

Required: No

botLocaleImportSpecification

Parameters for importing a bot locale.

Type: BotLocaleImportSpecification object

Required: No

customVocabularyImportSpecification

Provides the parameters required for importing a custom vocabulary.

Type: CustomVocabularyImportSpecification object

Required: No

testSetImportResourceSpecification

Specifications for the test set that is imported.

Type: TestSetImportResourceSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ImportSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides information for sorting a list of imports.

Contents

attribute

The export field to use for sorting.

Type: String

Valid Values: `LastUpdatedDateTime`

Required: Yes

order

The order to sort the list.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ImportSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides summary information about an import in an import list.

Contents

creationDateTime

The date and time that the import was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

importedResourceId

The unique identifier that Amazon Lex assigned to the imported resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 5. Maximum length of 10.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z_])+$`

Required: No

importedResourceName

The name that you gave the imported resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

importedResourceType

The type of resource that was imported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Bot | BotLocale | CustomVocabulary | TestSet`

Required: No

importId

The unique identifier that Amazon Lex assigned to the import.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

importStatus

The status of the resource. When the status is `Completed` the resource is ready to build.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InProgress | Completed | Failed | Deleting`

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the import was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

mergeStrategy

The strategy used to merge existing bot or bot locale definitions with the imported definition.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Overwrite | FailOnConflict | Append`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

InitialResponseSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Configuration setting for a response sent to the user before Amazon Lex starts eliciting slots.

Contents

codeHook

Settings that specify the dialog code hook that is called by Amazon Lex at a step of the conversation.

Type: DialogCodeHookInvocationSetting object

Required: No

conditional

Provides a list of conditional branches. Branches are evaluated in the order that they are entered in the list. The first branch with a condition that evaluates to true is executed. The last branch in the list is the default branch. The default branch should not have any condition expression. The default branch is executed if no other branch has a matching condition.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

initialResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

nextStep

The next step in the conversation.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

InputContext

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A context that must be active for an intent to be selected by Amazon Lex.

Contents

name

The name of the context.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

InputSessionStateSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifications for the current state of the dialog between the user and the bot in the test set.

Contents

activeContexts

Active contexts for the session state.

Type: Array of ActiveContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

runtimeHints

Runtime hints for the session state.

Type: RuntimeHints object

Required: No

sessionAttributes

Session attributes for the session state.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentClassificationTestResultItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Information for an intent that is classified by the test workbench.

Contents

intentName

The name of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

multiTurnConversation

Indicates whether the conversation involves multiple turns or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

resultCounts

The result of the intent classification test.

Type: IntentClassificationTestResultItemCounts object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentClassificationTestResultItemCounts

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The number of items in the intent classification test.

Contents

intentMatchResultCounts

The number of matched and mismatched results for intent recognition for the intent.

Type: String to integer map

Valid Keys: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: Yes

totalResultCount

The total number of results in the intent classification test.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

speechTranscriptionResultCounts

The number of matched, mismatched, and execution error results for speech transcription for the intent.

Type: String to integer map

Valid Keys: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentClassificationTestResults

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Information for the results of the intent classification test.

Contents

items

A list of the results for the intent classification test.

Type: Array of IntentClassificationTestResultItem objects

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentClosingSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides a statement the Amazon Lex conveys to the user when the intent is successfully fulfilled.

Contents

active

Specifies whether an intent's closing response is used. When this field is false, the closing response isn't sent to the user. If the `active` field isn't specified, the default is true.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

closingResponse

The response that Amazon Lex sends to the user when the intent is complete.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

conditional

A list of conditional branches associated with the intent's closing response. These branches are executed when the `nextStep` attribute is set to `EvalutateConditional`.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

nextStep

Specifies the next step that the bot executes after playing the intent's closing response.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentConfirmationSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides a prompt for making sure that the user is ready for the intent to be fulfilled.

Contents

promptSpecification

Prompts the user to confirm the intent. This question should have a yes or no answer.

Amazon Lex uses this prompt to ensure that the user acknowledges that the intent is ready for fulfillment. For example, with the `OrderPizza` intent, you might want to confirm that the order is correct before placing it. For other intents, such as intents that simply respond to user questions, you might not need to ask the user for confirmation before providing the information.

Type: PromptSpecification object

Required: Yes

active

Specifies whether the intent's confirmation is sent to the user. When this field is false, confirmation and declination responses aren't sent. If the `active` field isn't specified, the default is true.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

codeHook

The `DialogCodeHookInvocationSetting` object associated with intent's confirmation step. The dialog code hook is triggered based on these invocation settings when the confirmation next step or declination next step or failure next step is `InvokeDialogCodeHook`.

Type: DialogCodeHookInvocationSetting object

Required: No

confirmationConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate after the intent is closed.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

confirmationNextStep

Specifies the next step that the bot executes when the customer confirms the intent.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

confirmationResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

declinationConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate after the intent is declined.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

declinationNextStep

Specifies the next step that the bot executes when the customer declines the intent.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

declinationResponse

When the user answers "no" to the question defined in `promptSpecification`, Amazon Lex responds with this response to acknowledge that the intent was canceled.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

elicitationCodeHook

The `DialogCodeHookInvocationSetting` used when the code hook is invoked during confirmation prompt retries.

Type: ElicitationCodeHookInvocationSetting object

Required: No

failureConditional

Provides a list of conditional branches. Branches are evaluated in the order that they are entered in the list. The first branch with a condition that evaluates to true is executed. The last branch in the list is the default branch. The default branch should not have any condition expression. The default branch is executed if no other branch has a matching condition.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

failureNextStep

The next step to take in the conversation if the confirmation step fails.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

failureResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentDisambiguationSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Configures the Intent Disambiguation feature that helps resolve ambiguous user inputs when multiple intents could match. When enabled, the system presents clarifying questions to users, helping them specify their exact intent for improved conversation accuracy.

Contents

enabled

Determines whether the Intent Disambiguation feature is enabled. When set to `true`, Amazon Lex will present disambiguation options to users when multiple intents could match their input, with the default being `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

customDisambiguationMessage

Provides a custom message that will be displayed before presenting the disambiguation options to users. This message helps set the context for users and can be customized to match your bot's tone and brand. If not specified, a default message will be used.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

maxDisambiguationIntents

Specifies the maximum number of intent options (2-5) to present to users when disambiguation is needed. This setting determines how many intent options will be shown to users when the system detects ambiguous input. The default value is 3.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 2. Maximum value of 5.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Filters the response from the `ListIntents` operation.

Contents

name

The name of the field to use for the filter.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IntentName`

Required: Yes

operator

The operator to use for the filter. Specify `EQ` when the `ListIntents` operation should return only aliases that equal the specified value. Specify `CO` when the `ListIntents` operation should return aliases that contain the specified value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CO | EQ`

Required: Yes

values

The value to use for the filter.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_()\s-]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentLevelSlotResolutionTestResultItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Information about intent-level slot resolution in a test result.

Contents

intentName

The name of the intent that was recognized.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

multiTurnConversation

Indicates whether the conversation involves multiple turns or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

slotResolutionResults

The results for the slot resolution in the test execution result.

Type: Array of SlotResolutionTestResultItem objects

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentLevelSlotResolutionTestResults

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Indicates the success or failure of slots at the intent level.

Contents

items

Indicates the items for the slot level resolution for the intents.

Type: Array of IntentLevelSlotResolutionTestResultItem objects

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentOverride

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Override settings to configure the intent state.

Contents

name

The name of the intent. Only required when you're switching intents.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

slots

A map of all of the slot value overrides for the intent. The name of the slot maps to the value of the slot. Slots that are not included in the map aren't overridden.

Type: String to SlotValueOverride object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies attributes for sorting a list of intents.

Contents

attribute

The attribute to use to sort the list of intents.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IntentName | LastUpdatedDateTime`

Required: Yes

order

The order to sort the list. You can choose ascending or descending.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentStatistics

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object that contains the statistical summary of recommended intents associated with the bot recommendation.

Contents

discoveredIntentCount

The number of recommended intents associated with the bot recommendation.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Summary information about an intent returned by the `ListIntents` operation.

Contents

description

The description of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

inputContexts

The input contexts that must be active for this intent to be considered for recognition.

Type: Array of InputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

intentDisplayName

The display name of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: No

intentId

The unique identifier assigned to the intent. Use this ID to get detailed information about the intent with the `DescribeIntent` operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

intentName

The name of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

The timestamp of the date and time that the intent was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

outputContexts

The output contexts that are activated when this intent is fulfilled.

Type: Array of OutputContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

parentIntentSignature

If this intent is derived from a built-in intent, the name of the parent intent.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

InvokedIntentSample

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing the name of an intent that was invoked.

Contents

intentName

The name of an intent that was invoked.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IssueLocation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the location of an identified issue within the bot configuration.

Contents

botLocale

The locale identifier where the issue was found.

Type: String

Required: No

intentId

The intent identifier where the issue was found, if applicable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

slotId

The slot identifier where the issue was found, if applicable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

KendraConfiguration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides configuration information for the `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intent. When you use this intent, Amazon Lex searches the specified Amazon Kendra index and returns documents from the index that match the user's utterance.

Contents

kendraIndex

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Amazon Kendra index that you want the `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intent to search. The index must be in the same account and Region as the Amazon Lex bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:kendra:[a-z]+-[a-z]+-[0-9]:[0-9]{12}:index\/[a-zA-Z0-9][a-zA-Z0-9_-]*$`

Required: Yes

queryFilterString

A query filter that Amazon Lex sends to Amazon Kendra to filter the response from a query. The filter is in the format defined by Amazon Kendra. For more information, see Filtering queries.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5000.

Required: No

queryFilterStringEnabled

Determines whether the `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` intent uses a custom query string to query the Amazon Kendra index.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

LambdaCodeHook

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies a Lambda function that verifies requests to a bot or fulfills the user's request to a bot.

Contents

codeHookInterfaceVersion

The version of the request-response that you want Amazon Lex to use to invoke your Lambda function.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Required: Yes

lambdaARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Lambda function.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `arn:aws:lambda:[a-z]+-[a-z]+-[0-9]:[0-9]{12}:function:[a-zA-Z0-9-_]+(/[0-9a-f]{8}-[0-9a-f]{4}-[0-9a-f]{4}-[0-9a-f]{4}-[0-9a-f]{12})?(:[a-zA-Z0-9-_]+)?`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

LexTranscriptFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object that contains transcript filter details that are associated with a bot recommendation.

Contents

dateRangeFilter

The object that contains a date range filter that will be applied to the transcript. Specify this object if you want Amazon Lex to only read the files that are within the date range.

Type: DateRangeFilter object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Message

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object that provides message text and its type.

Contents

customPayload

A message in a custom format defined by the client application.

Type: CustomPayload object

Required: No

imageResponseCard

A message that defines a response card that the client application can show to the user.

Type: ImageResponseCard object

Required: No

plainTextMessage

A message in plain text format.

Type: PlainTextMessage object

Required: No

ssmlMessage

A message in Speech Synthesis Markup Language (SSML).

Type: SSMLMessage object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

MessageGroup

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides one or more messages that Amazon Lex should send to the user.

Contents

message

The primary message that Amazon Lex should send to the user.

Type: Message object

Required: Yes

variations

Message variations to send to the user. When variations are defined, Amazon Lex chooses the primary message or one of the variations to send to the user.

Type: Array of Message objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

MultipleValuesSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Indicates whether a slot can return multiple values.

Contents

allowMultipleValues

Indicates whether a slot can return multiple values. When `true`, the slot may return more than one value in a response. When `false`, the slot returns only a single value.

Multi-value slots are only available in the en-US locale. If you set this value to `true` in any other locale, Amazon Lex throws a `ValidationException`.

If the `allowMutlipleValues` is not set, the default value is `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

NewCustomVocabularyItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The new custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Contents

phrase

The unique phrase for the new custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: Yes

displayAs

The display as value assigned to the new custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: No

weight

The weight assigned to the new custom vocabulary item from the custom vocabulary list.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 3.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

NluImprovementSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Configures the Assisted Natural Language Understanding (NLU) feature for your bot. This specification determines whether enhanced intent recognition and utterance understanding capabilities are active.

Contents

enabled

Determines whether the Assisted NLU feature is enabled for the bot. When set to `true`, Amazon Lex uses advanced models to improve intent recognition and slot resolution, with the default being `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

assistedNluMode

Specifies the mode for Assisted NLU operation. Use `Primary` to make Assisted NLU the primary intent recognition method, or `Fallback` to use it only when standard NLU confidence is low.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Primary | Fallback`

Required: No

intentDisambiguationSettings

An object containing specifications for the Intent Disambiguation feature within the Assisted NLU settings. These settings determine how the bot handles ambiguous user inputs that could match multiple intents.

Type: IntentDisambiguationSettings object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ObfuscationSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Determines whether Amazon Lex obscures slot values in conversation logs.

Contents

obfuscationSettingType

Value that determines whether Amazon Lex obscures slot values in conversation logs. The default is to obscure the values.

Type: String

Valid Values: `None | DefaultObfuscation`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

OpensearchConfiguration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains details about the configuration of the Amazon OpenSearch Service database used for the `AMAZON.QnAIntent`.

Contents

domainEndpoint

The endpoint of the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(http|https):\/\/+[^\s]+[\w]`

Required: Yes

indexName

The name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service index.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^(?![_-])[a-z0-9][a-z0-9_\-]{0,254}$`

Required: Yes

exactResponse

Specifies whether to return an exact response or to return an answer generated by the model using the fields you specify from the database.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

exactResponseFields

Contains the names of the fields used for an exact response to the user.

Type: ExactResponseFields object

Required: No

includeFields

Contains a list of fields from the Amazon OpenSearch Service that the model can use to generate the answer to the query.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

OutputContext

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Describes a session context that is activated when an intent is fulfilled.

Contents

name

The name of the output context.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

timeToLiveInSeconds

The amount of time, in seconds, that the output context should remain active. The time is figured from the first time the context is sent to the user.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 86400.

Required: Yes

turnsToLive

The number of conversation turns that the output context should remain active. The number of turns is counted from the first time that the context is sent to the user.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 20.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

OverallTestResultItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Information about the overall results for a test execution result.

Contents

endToEndResultCounts

The number of results that succeeded.

Type: String to integer map

Valid Keys: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: Yes

multiTurnConversation

Indicates whether the conversation contains multiple turns or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

totalResultCount

The total number of overall results in the result of the test execution.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

speechTranscriptionResultCounts

The number of speech transcription results in the overall test.

Type: String to integer map

Valid Keys: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

OverallTestResults

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Information about the overall test results.

Contents

items

A list of the overall test results.

Type: Array of OverallTestResultItem objects

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ParentBotNetwork

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A network of bots.

Contents

botId

The identifier of the network of bots assigned by Amazon Lex.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botVersion

The version of the network of bots.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^(DRAFT|[0-9]+)$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

PathFormat

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object that contains a path format that will be applied when Amazon Lex reads the transcript file in the bucket you provide. Specify this object if you only want Lex to read a subset of files in your Amazon S3 bucket.

Contents

objectPrefixes

A list of Amazon S3 prefixes that points to sub-folders in the Amazon S3 bucket. Specify this list if you only want Lex to read the files under this set of sub-folders.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `^[\/]?+[a-zA-Z0-9!_.*'()-]+(\/[a-zA-Z0-9!_.*'()-]+)*$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

PlainTextMessage

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Defines an ASCII text message to send to the user.

Contents

value

The message to send to the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

PostDialogCodeHookInvocationSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies next steps to run after the dialog code hook finishes.

Contents

failureConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate after the dialog code hook throws an exception or returns with the `State` field of the `Intent` object set to `Failed`.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

failureNextStep

Specifies the next step the bot runs after the dialog code hook throws an exception or returns with the `State` field of the `Intent` object set to `Failed`.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

failureResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

successConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate after the dialog code hook finishes successfully.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

successNextStep

Specifics the next step the bot runs after the dialog code hook finishes successfully.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

successResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

timeoutConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate if the code hook times out.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

timeoutNextStep

Specifies the next step that the bot runs when the code hook times out.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

timeoutResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

PostFulfillmentStatusSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides a setting that determines whether the post-fulfillment response is sent to the user. For more information, see https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lexv2/latest/dg/streaming-progress.html#progress-complete

Contents

failureConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate after the fulfillment code hook throws an exception or returns with the `State` field of the `Intent` object set to `Failed`.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

failureNextStep

Specifies the next step the bot runs after the fulfillment code hook throws an exception or returns with the `State` field of the `Intent` object set to `Failed`.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

failureResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

successConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate after the fulfillment code hook finishes successfully.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

successNextStep

Specifies the next step in the conversation that Amazon Lex invokes when the fulfillment code hook completes successfully.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

successResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

timeoutConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate if the fulfillment code hook times out.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

timeoutNextStep

Specifies the next step that the bot runs when the fulfillment code hook times out.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

timeoutResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Principal

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The IAM principal that you allowing or denying access to an Amazon Lex action. You must provide a `service` or an `arn`, but not both in the same statement. For more information, see AWS JSON policy elements: Principal .

Contents

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the principal.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 30. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:(root|(user|role)/.*)$`

Required: No

service

The name of the AWS service that should allowed or denied access to an Amazon Lex action.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 15. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_.]+$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

PromptAttemptSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the settings on a prompt attempt.

Contents

allowedInputTypes

Indicates the allowed input types of the prompt attempt.

Type: AllowedInputTypes object

Required: Yes

allowInterrupt

Indicates whether the user can interrupt a speech prompt attempt from the bot.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

audioAndDTMFInputSpecification

Specifies the settings on audio and DTMF input.

Type: AudioAndDTMFInputSpecification object

Required: No

textInputSpecification

Specifies the settings on text input.

Type: TextInputSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

PromptSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex sends to a user to elicit a response.

Contents

maxRetries

The maximum number of times the bot tries to elicit a response from the user using this prompt.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 5.

Required: Yes

messageGroups

A collection of messages that Amazon Lex can send to the user. Amazon Lex chooses the actual message to send at runtime.

Type: Array of MessageGroup objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

allowInterrupt

Indicates whether the user can interrupt a speech prompt from the bot.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

messageSelectionStrategy

Indicates how a message is selected from a message group among retries.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Random | Ordered`

Required: No

promptAttemptsSpecification

Specifies the advanced settings on each attempt of the prompt.

Type: String to PromptAttemptSpecification object map

Valid Keys: `Initial | Retry1 | Retry2 | Retry3 | Retry4 | Retry5`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

QInConnectAssistantConfiguration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The configuration details of the Qinconnect assistant.

Contents

assistantArn

The assistant Arn details of the Qinconnect assistant configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:[a-z-]*?:wisdom:[a-z0-9-]*?:[0-9]{12}:[a-z-]*?/[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}(?:/[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{4}-[a-f0-9]{12}){0,2}$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

QInConnectIntentConfiguration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The configuration details of the Qinconnect intent.

Contents

qInConnectAssistantConfiguration

The Qinconnect assistant configuration details of the Qinconnect intent.

Type: QInConnectAssistantConfiguration object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

QnAIntentConfiguration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Details about the the configuration of the built-in `Amazon.QnAIntent`.

Contents

bedrockModelConfiguration

Contains information about the Amazon Bedrock model used to interpret the prompt used in descriptive bot building.

Type: BedrockModelSpecification object

Required: No

dataSourceConfiguration

Contains details about the configuration of the data source used for the `AMAZON.QnAIntent`.

Type: DataSourceConfiguration object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

QnAKendraConfiguration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains details about the configuration of the Amazon Kendra index used for the `AMAZON.QnAIntent`.

Contents

kendraIndex

The ARN of the Amazon Kendra index to use.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:kendra:[a-z]+-[a-z]+-[0-9]:[0-9]{12}:index\/[a-zA-Z0-9][a-zA-Z0-9_-]*$`

Required: Yes

exactResponse

Specifies whether to return an exact response from the Amazon Kendra index or to let the Amazon Bedrock model you select generate a response based on the results. To use this feature, you must first add FAQ questions to your index by following the steps at Adding frequently asked questions (FAQs) to an index.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

queryFilterString

Contains the Amazon Kendra filter string to use if enabled. For more information on the Amazon Kendra search filter JSON format, see Using document attributes to filter search results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5000.

Required: No

queryFilterStringEnabled

Specifies whether to enable an Amazon Kendra filter string or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RecommendedIntentSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object that contains a summary of a recommended intent.

Contents

intentId

The unique identifier of a recommended intent associated with the bot recommendation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

intentName

The name of a recommended intent associated with the bot recommendation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

sampleUtterancesCount

The count of sample utterances of a recommended intent that is associated with a bot recommendation.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RelativeAggregationDuration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the time window that utterance statistics are returned for. The time window is always relative to the last time that the that utterances were aggregated. For example, if the `ListAggregatedUtterances` operation is called at 1600, the time window is set to 1 hour, and the last refresh time was 1530, only utterances made between 1430 and 1530 are returned.

You can choose the time window that statistics should be returned for.

- **Hours** - You can request utterance statistics for 1, 3, 6, 12, or 24 hour time windows. Statistics are refreshed every half hour for 1 hour time windows, and hourly for the other time windows.
- **Days** - You can request utterance statistics for 3 days. Statistics are refreshed every 6 hours.
- **Weeks** - You can see statistics for one or two weeks. Statistics are refreshed every 12 hours for one week time windows, and once per day for two week time windows.

Contents

timeDimension

The type of time period that the `timeValue` field represents.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Hours | Days | Weeks`

Required: Yes

timeValue

The period of the time window to gather statistics for. The valid value depends on the setting of the `timeDimension` field.

- `Hours` - 1/3/6/12/24
- `Days` - 3
- `Weeks` - 1/2

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 24.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ResponseSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Contents

messageGroups

A collection of responses that Amazon Lex can send to the user. Amazon Lex chooses the actual response to send at runtime.

Type: Array of MessageGroup objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

allowInterrupt

Indicates whether the user can interrupt a speech response from Amazon Lex.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RuntimeHintDetails

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides an array of phrases that should be given preference when resolving values for a slot.

Contents

runtimeHintValues

One or more strings that Amazon Lex should look for in the input to the bot. Each phrase is given preference when deciding on slot values.

Type: Array of RuntimeHintValue objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

subSlotHints

A map of constituent sub slot names inside a composite slot in the intent and the phrases that should be added for each sub slot. Inside each composite slot hints, this structure provides a mechanism to add granular sub slot phrases. Only sub slot hints are supported for composite slots. The intent name, composite slot name and the constituent sub slot names must exist.

Type: String to RuntimeHintDetails object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RuntimeHints

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

You can provide Amazon Lex with hints to the phrases that a customer is likely to use for a slot. When a slot with hints is resolved, the phrases in the runtime hints are preferred in the resolution. You can provide hints for a maximum of 100 intents. You can provide a maximum of 100 slots.

Before you can use runtime hints with an existing bot, you must first rebuild the bot.

For more information, see Using runtime hints to improve recognition of slot values.

Contents

slotHints

A list of the slots in the intent that should have runtime hints added, and the phrases that should be added for each slot.

The first level of the `slotHints` map is the name of the intent. The second level is the name of the slot within the intent. For more information, see Using hints to improve accuracy.

The intent name and slot name must exist.

Type: String to string to RuntimeHintDetails object map map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RuntimeHintValue

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides the phrase that Amazon Lex should look for in the user's input to the bot.

Contents

phrase

The phrase that Amazon Lex should look for in the user's input to the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 140.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RuntimeSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains specifications about the Amazon Lex runtime generative AI capabilities from Amazon Bedrock that you can turn on for your bot.

Contents

nluImprovement

An object containing specifications for the Assisted NLU feature within the bot's runtime settings. These settings determine how the bot processes and interprets user utterances during conversations.

Type: NluImprovementSpecification object

Required: No

slotResolutionImprovement

An object containing specifications for the assisted slot resolution feature.

Type: SlotResolutionImprovementSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

S3BucketLogDestination

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies an Amazon S3 bucket for logging audio conversations

Contents

logPrefix

The S3 prefix to assign to audio log files.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

s3BucketArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an Amazon S3 bucket where audio log files are stored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w\-]+:s3:::[a-z0-9][\.\-a-z0-9]{1,61}[a-z0-9]$`

Required: Yes

kmsKeyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an AWS Key Management Service (KMS) key for encrypting audio log files stored in an S3 bucket.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w\-]+:kms:[\w\-]+:[\d]{12}:(?:key\/[\w\-]+|alias\/[a-zA-Z0-9:\/_\-]{1,256})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

S3BucketTranscriptSource

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object representing the Amazon S3 bucket containing the transcript, as well as the associated metadata.

Contents

s3BucketName

The name of the bucket containing the transcript and the associated metadata.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 63.

Pattern: `^[a-z0-9][\.\-a-z0-9]{1,61}[a-z0-9]$`

Required: Yes

transcriptFormat

The format of the transcript content. Currently, Genie only supports the Amazon Lex transcript format.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Lex`

Required: Yes

kmsKeyArn

The ARN of the KMS key that customer use to encrypt their Amazon S3 bucket. Only use this field if your bucket is encrypted using a customer managed KMS key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w\-]+:kms:[\w\-]+:[\d]{12}:(?:key\/[\w\-]+|alias\/[a-zA-Z0-9:\/_\-]{1,256})$`

Required: No

pathFormat

The object that contains a path format that will be applied when Amazon Lex reads the transcript file in the bucket you provide. Specify this object if you only want Lex to read a subset of files in your Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: PathFormat object

Required: No

transcriptFilter

The object that contains the filter which will be applied when Amazon Lex reads through the Amazon S3 bucket. Specify this object if you want Amazon Lex to read only a subset of the Amazon S3 bucket based on the filter you provide.

Type: TranscriptFilter object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SampleUtterance

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

A sample utterance that invokes an intent or respond to a slot elicitation prompt.

Contents

utterance

The sample utterance that Amazon Lex uses to build its machine-learning model to recognize intents.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SampleUtteranceGenerationSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains specifications for the sample utterance generation feature.

Contents

enabled

Specifies whether to enable sample utterance generation or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

bedrockModelSpecification

Contains information about the Amazon Bedrock model used to interpret the prompt used in descriptive bot building.

Type: BedrockModelSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SampleValue

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Defines one of the values for a slot type.

Contents

value

The value that can be used for a slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 140.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SentimentAnalysisSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Determines whether Amazon Lex will use Amazon Comprehend to detect the sentiment of user utterances.

Contents

detectSentiment

Sets whether Amazon Lex uses Amazon Comprehend to detect the sentiment of user utterances.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SessionDataSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object specifying the measure and method by which to sort the session analytics data.

Contents

name

The measure by which to sort the session analytics data.

- `conversationStartTime` – The date and time when the conversation began. A conversation is defined as a unique combination of a `sessionId` and an `originatingRequestId`.
- `numberOfTurns` – The number of turns that the session took.
- `conversationDurationSeconds` – The duration of the conversation in seconds.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ConversationStartTime | NumberOfTurns | Duration`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort the results in ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SessionSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing information about a specific session.

Contents

botAliasId

The identifier of the alias of the bot that the session was held with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: No

botVersion

The version of the bot that the session was held with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Required: No

channel

The channel that is integrated with the bot that the session was held with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Required: No

conversationDurationSeconds

The duration of the conversation in seconds. A conversation is defined as a unique combination of a `sessionId` and an `originatingRequestId`.

Type: Long

Required: No

conversationEndState

The final state of the conversation. A conversation is defined as a unique combination of a `sessionId` and an `originatingRequestId`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Success | Failure | Dropped`

Required: No

conversationEndTime

The date and time when the conversation ended. A conversation is defined as a unique combination of a `sessionId` and an `originatingRequestId`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

conversationStartTime

The date and time when the conversation began. A conversation is defined as a unique combination of a `sessionId` and an `originatingRequestId`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

invokedIntentSamples

A list of objects containing the name of an intent that was invoked.

Type: Array of InvokedIntentSample objects

Required: No

localeId

The locale of the bot that the session was held with.

Type: String

Required: No

mode

The mode of the session. The possible values are as follows:

- `Speech` – The session was spoken.
- `Text` – The session was written.
- `DTMF` – The session used a touch-tone keypad (Dual Tone Multi-Frequency).
- `MultiMode` – The session used multiple modes.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Speech | Text | DTMF | MultiMode`

Required: No

numberOfTurns

The number of turns that the session took.

Type: Long

Required: No

originatingRequestId

The identifier of the first request in a session.

Type: String

Required: No

sessionId

The identifier of the session.

Type: String

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotCaptureSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Settings used when Amazon Lex successfully captures a slot value from a user.

Contents

captureConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate after the slot value is captured.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

captureNextStep

Specifies the next step that the bot runs when the slot value is captured before the code hook times out.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

captureResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

codeHook

Code hook called after Amazon Lex successfully captures a slot value.

Type: DialogCodeHookInvocationSetting object

Required: No

elicitationCodeHook

Code hook called when Amazon Lex doesn't capture a slot value.

Type: ElicitationCodeHookInvocationSetting object

Required: No

failureConditional

A list of conditional branches to evaluate when the slot value isn't captured.

Type: ConditionalSpecification object

Required: No

failureNextStep

Specifies the next step that the bot runs when the slot value code is not recognized.

Type: DialogState object

Required: No

failureResponse

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex uses to respond the user input.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotDefaultValue

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the default value to use when a user doesn't provide a value for a slot.

Contents

defaultValue

The default value to use when a user doesn't provide a value for a slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 202.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotDefaultValueSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Defines a list of values that Amazon Lex should use as the default value for a slot.

Contents

defaultValueList

A list of default values. Amazon Lex chooses the default value to use in the order that they are presented in the list.

Type: Array of SlotDefaultValue objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Filters the response from the `ListSlots` operation.

Contents

name

The name of the field to use for filtering.

Type: String

Valid Values: `SlotName`

Required: Yes

operator

The operator to use for the filter. Specify `EQ` when the `ListSlots` operation should return only aliases that equal the specified value. Specify `CO` when the `ListSlots` operation should return aliases that contain the specified value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CO | EQ`

Required: Yes

values

The value to use to filter the response.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_()\s-]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotPriority

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Sets the priority that Amazon Lex should use when eliciting slot values from a user.

Contents

priority

The priority that Amazon Lex should apply to the slot.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: Yes

slotId

The unique identifier of the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotResolutionImprovementSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains specifications for the assisted slot resolution feature.

Contents

enabled

Specifies whether assisted slot resolution is turned on or off.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

bedrockModelSpecification

An object containing information about the Amazon Bedrock model used to assist slot resolution.

Type: BedrockModelSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotResolutionSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about whether assisted slot resolution is turned on for the slot or not.

Contents

slotResolutionStrategy

Specifies whether assisted slot resolution is turned on for the slot or not. If the value is `EnhancedFallback`, assisted slot resolution is activated when Amazon Lex defaults to the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent`. If the value is `Default`, assisted slot resolution is turned off.

Type: String

Valid Values: `EnhancedFallback | Default`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotResolutionTestResultItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Information about the success and failure rate of slot resolution in the results of a test execution.

Contents

resultCounts

A result for slot resolution in the results of a test execution.

Type: SlotResolutionTestResultItemCounts object

Required: Yes

slotName

The name of the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_.-]?)+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotResolutionTestResultItemCounts

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Information about the counts for a slot resolution in the results of a test execution.

Contents

slotMatchResultCounts

The number of matched and mismatched results for slot resolution for the slot.

Type: String to integer map

Valid Keys: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: Yes

totalResultCount

The total number of results.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

speechTranscriptionResultCounts

The number of matched, mismatched and execution error results for speech transcription for the slot.

Type: String to integer map

Valid Keys: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies attributes for sorting a list of bots.

Contents

attribute

The attribute to use to sort the list.

Type: String

Valid Values: `SlotName | LastUpdatedDateTime`

Required: Yes

order

The order to sort the list. You can choose ascending or descending.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Summary information about a slot, a value that the bot elicits from the user.

Contents

description

The description of the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

The timestamp of the last date and time that the slot was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

slotConstraint

Whether the slot is required or optional. An intent is complete when all required slots are filled.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Required | Optional`

Required: No

slotId

The unique identifier of the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

slotName

The name given to the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

slotTypeId

The unique identifier for the slot type that defines the values for the slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 25.

Pattern: `^((AMAZON\.)[a-zA-Z_]+?|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: No

valueElicitationPromptSpecification

Prompts that are sent to the user to elicit a value for the slot.

Type: PromptSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotTypeFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Filters the response from the `ListSlotTypes` operation.

Contents

name

The name of the field to use for filtering.

Type: String

Valid Values: `SlotTypeName | ExternalSourceType`

Required: Yes

operator

The operator to use for the filter. Specify `EQ` when the `ListSlotTypes` operation should return only aliases that equal the specified value. Specify `CO` when the `ListSlotTypes` operation should return aliases that contain the specified value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CO | EQ`

Required: Yes

values

The value to use to filter the response.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z_()\s-]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotTypeSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies attributes for sorting a list of slot types.

Contents

attribute

The attribute to use to sort the list of slot types.

Type: String

Valid Values: `SlotTypeName | LastUpdatedDateTime`

Required: Yes

order

The order to sort the list. You can say ascending or descending.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotTypeStatistics

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object that contains the statistical summary of the recommended slot type associated with the bot recommendation.

Contents

discoveredSlotTypeCount

The number of recommended slot types associated with the bot recommendation.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotTypeSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides summary information about a slot type.

Contents

description

The description of the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

A timestamp of the date and time that the slot type was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

parentSlotTypeSignature

If the slot type is derived from a built-on slot type, the name of the parent slot type.

Type: String

Required: No

slotTypeCategory

Indicates the type of the slot type.

- `Custom` - A slot type that you created using custom values. For more information, see Creating custom slot types.
- `Extended` - A slot type created by extending the `AMAZON.AlphaNumeric` built-in slot type. For more information, see `AMAZON.AlphaNumeric`.
- `ExternalGrammar` - A slot type using a custom GRXML grammar to define values. For more information, see Using a custom grammar slot type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Custom | Extended | ExternalGrammar | Composite`

Required: No

slotTypeId

The unique identifier assigned to the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

slotTypeName

The name of the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotTypeValue

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Each slot type can have a set of values. Each `SlotTypeValue` represents a value that the slot type can take.

Contents

sampleValue

The value of the slot type entry.

Type: SampleValue object

Required: No

synonyms

Additional values related to the slot type entry.

Type: Array of SampleValue objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10000 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotValue

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The value to set in a slot.

Contents

interpretedValue

The value that Amazon Lex determines for the slot. The actual value depends on the setting of the value selection strategy for the bot. You can choose to use the value entered by the user, or you can have Amazon Lex choose the first value in the `resolvedValues` list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotValueElicitationSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the elicitation setting details eliciting a slot.

Contents

slotConstraint

Specifies whether the slot is required or optional.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Required | Optional`

Required: Yes

defaultValueSpecification

A list of default values for a slot. Default values are used when Amazon Lex hasn't determined a value for a slot. You can specify default values from context variables, session attributes, and defined values.

Type: SlotDefaultValueSpecification object

Required: No

promptSpecification

The prompt that Amazon Lex uses to elicit the slot value from the user.

Type: PromptSpecification object

Required: No

sampleUtterances

If you know a specific pattern that users might respond to an Amazon Lex request for a slot value, you can provide those utterances to improve accuracy. This is optional. In most cases, Amazon Lex is capable of understanding user utterances.

Type: Array of SampleUtterance objects

Required: No

slotCaptureSetting

Specifies the settings that Amazon Lex uses when a slot value is successfully entered by a user.

Type: SlotCaptureSetting object

Required: No

slotResolutionSetting

An object containing information about whether assisted slot resolution is turned on for the slot or not.

Type: SlotResolutionSetting object

Required: No

waitAndContinueSpecification

Specifies the prompts that Amazon Lex uses while a bot is waiting for customer input.

Type: WaitAndContinueSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotValueOverride

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The slot values that Amazon Lex uses when it sets slot values in a dialog step.

Contents

shape

When the shape value is `List`, it indicates that the `values` field contains a list of slot values. When the value is `Scalar`, it indicates that the `value` field contains a single value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Scalar | List`

Required: No

value

The current value of the slot.

Type: SlotValue object

Required: No

values

A list of one or more values that the user provided for the slot. For example, for a slot that elicits pizza toppings, the values might be "pepperoni" and "pineapple."

Type: Array of SlotValueOverride objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotValueRegexFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides a regular expression used to validate the value of a slot.

Contents

pattern

A regular expression used to validate the value of a slot.

Use a standard regular expression. Amazon Lex supports the following characters in the regular expression:

- A-Z, a-z
- 0-9
- Unicode characters ("\u<Unicode>")

Represent Unicode characters with four digits, for example "\u0041" or "\u005A".

The following regular expression operators are not supported:

- Infinite repeaters: *, +, or {x,} with no upper bound.
- Wild card (.)

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SlotValueSelectionSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains settings used by Amazon Lex to select a slot value.

Contents

resolutionStrategy

Determines the slot resolution strategy that Amazon Lex uses to return slot type values. The field can be set to one of the following values:

- `ORIGINAL_VALUE` - Returns the value entered by the user, if the user value is similar to the slot value.
- `TOP_RESOLUTION` - If there is a resolution list for the slot, return the first value in the resolution list as the slot type value. If there is no resolution list, null is returned.

If you don't specify the `valueSelectionStrategy`, the default is `ORIGINAL_VALUE`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `OriginalValue | TopResolution | Concatenation`

Required: Yes

advancedRecognitionSetting

Provides settings that enable advanced recognition settings for slot values. You can use this to enable using slot values as a custom vocabulary for recognizing user utterances.

Type: AdvancedRecognitionSetting object

Required: No

regexFilter

A regular expression used to validate the value of a slot.

Type: SlotValueRegexFilter object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Specifications

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Subslot specifications.

Contents

slotTypeId

The unique identifier assigned to the slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 25.

Pattern: `^((AMAZON\.)[a-zA-Z_]+?|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: Yes

valueElicitationSetting

Specifies the elicitation setting details for constituent sub slots of a composite slot.

Type: SubSlotValueElicitationSetting object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SpeechFoundationModel

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Configuration for a foundation model used for speech synthesis and recognition capabilities.

Contents

modelArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the foundation model used for speech processing.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws(-[^:]+)?:bedrock:[a-z0-9-]{1,20}::foundation-model\/[a-z0-9-]{1,63}[.]{1}([a-z0-9-]{1,63}[.]){0,2}[a-z0-9-]{1,63}([:][a-z0-9-]{1,63}){0,2}$`

Required: Yes

voiceId

The identifier of the voice to use for speech synthesis with the foundation model.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SpeechModelConfig

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Configuration settings that define which speech-to-text model to use for processing speech input.

Contents

deepgramConfig

Configuration settings for using Deepgram as the speech-to-text provider.

Type: DeepgramSpeechModelConfig object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SpeechRecognitionSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Settings that control how Amazon Lex processes and recognizes speech input from users.

Contents

speechModelConfig

Configuration settings for the selected speech-to-text model.

Type: SpeechModelConfig object

Required: No

speechModelPreference

The speech-to-text model to use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Standard | Neural | Deepgram`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SSMLMessage

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Defines a Speech Synthesis Markup Language (SSML) prompt.

Contents

value

The SSML text that defines the prompt.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StillWaitingResponseSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Defines the messages that Amazon Lex sends to a user to remind them that the bot is waiting for a response.

Contents

frequencyInSeconds

How often a message should be sent to the user. Minimum of 1 second, maximum of 5 minutes.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 300.

Required: Yes

messageGroups

One or more message groups, each containing one or more messages, that define the prompts that Amazon Lex sends to the user.

Type: Array of MessageGroup objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

timeoutInSeconds

If Amazon Lex waits longer than this length of time for a response, it will stop sending messages.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 900.

Required: Yes

allowInterrupt

Indicates that the user can interrupt the response by speaking while the message is being played.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SubSlotSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifications for the constituent sub slots and the expression for the composite slot.

Contents

expression

The expression text for defining the constituent sub slots in the composite slot using logical AND and OR operators.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 640.

Pattern: `[0-9A-Za-z_\-\s\(\)]+`

Required: No

slotSpecifications

Specifications for the constituent sub slots of a composite slot.

Type: String to Specifications object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 6 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SubSlotTypeComposition

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Subslot type composition.

Contents

name

Name of a constituent sub slot inside a composite slot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

slotTypeId

The unique identifier assigned to a slot type. This refers to either a built-in slot type or the unique slotTypeId of a custom slot type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 25.

Pattern: `^((AMAZON\.)[a-zA-Z_]+?|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SubSlotValueElicitationSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Subslot elicitation settings.

`DefaultValueSpecification` is a list of default values for a constituent sub slot in a composite slot. Default values are used when Amazon Lex hasn't determined a value for a slot. You can specify default values from context variables, session attributes, and defined values. This is similar to `DefaultValueSpecification` for slots.

`PromptSpecification` is the prompt that Amazon Lex uses to elicit the sub slot value from the user. This is similar to `PromptSpecification` for slots.

Contents

promptSpecification

Specifies a list of message groups that Amazon Lex sends to a user to elicit a response.

Type: PromptSpecification object

Required: Yes

defaultValueSpecification

Defines a list of values that Amazon Lex should use as the default value for a slot.

Type: SlotDefaultValueSpecification object

Required: No

sampleUtterances

If you know a specific pattern that users might respond to an Amazon Lex request for a sub slot value, you can provide those utterances to improve accuracy. This is optional. In most cases Amazon Lex is capable of understanding user utterances. This is similar to `SampleUtterances` for slots.

Type: Array of SampleUtterance objects

Required: No

waitAndContinueSpecification

Specifies the prompts that Amazon Lex uses while a bot is waiting for customer input.

Type: WaitAndContinueSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestExecutionResultFilterBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the method by which to filter the results of the test execution.

Contents

resultTypeFilter

Specifies which results to filter. See Test result details">Test results details for details about different types of results.

Type: String

Valid Values: `OverallTestResults | ConversationLevelTestResults | IntentClassificationTestResults | SlotResolutionTestResults | UtteranceLevelResults`

Required: Yes

conversationLevelTestResultsFilterBy

Contains information about the method for filtering Conversation level test results.

Type: ConversationLevelTestResultsFilterBy object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestExecutionResultItems

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the results of the test execution, grouped by type of results. See Test result details">Test results details for details about different types of results.

Contents

conversationLevelTestResults

Results related to conversations in the test set, including metrics about success and failure of conversations and intent and slot failures.

Type: ConversationLevelTestResults object

Required: No

intentClassificationTestResults

Intent recognition results aggregated by intent name. The aggregated results contain success and failure rates of intent recognition, speech transcriptions, and end-to-end conversations.

Type: IntentClassificationTestResults object

Required: No

intentLevelSlotResolutionTestResults

Slot resolution results aggregated by intent and slot name. The aggregated results contain success and failure rates of slot resolution, speech transcriptions, and end-to-end conversations

Type: IntentLevelSlotResolutionTestResults object

Required: No

overallTestResults

Overall results for the test execution, including the breakdown of conversations and single-input utterances.

Type: OverallTestResults object

Required: No

utteranceLevelTestResults

Results related to utterances in the test set.

Type: UtteranceLevelTestResults object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestExecutionSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the method by which to sort the instances of test executions you have carried out.

Contents

attribute

Specifies whether to sort the test set executions by the date and time at which the test sets were created.

Type: String

Valid Values: `TestSetName | CreationDateTime`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort in ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestExecutionSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Summarizes metadata about the test execution.

Contents

apiMode

Specifies whether the API mode for the test execution is streaming or non-streaming.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Streaming | NonStreaming`

Required: No

creationDateTime

The date and time at which the test execution was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time at which the test execution was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

target

Contains information about the bot used for the test execution..

Type: TestExecutionTarget object

Required: No

testExecutionId

The unique identifier of the test execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

testExecutionModality

Specifies whether the data used for the test execution is written or spoken.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Text | Audio`

Required: No

testExecutionStatus

The current status of the test execution.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Pending | Waiting | InProgress | Completed | Failed | Stopping | Stopped`

Required: No

testSetId

The unique identifier of the test set used in the test execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

testSetName

The name of the test set used in the test execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestExecutionTarget

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the bot used for the test execution.

Contents

botAliasTarget

Contains information about the bot alias used for the test execution.

Type: BotAliasTestExecutionTarget object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetDiscrepancyErrors

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains details about the errors in the test set discrepancy report

Contents

intentDiscrepancies

Contains information about discrepancies found for intents between the test set and the bot.

Type: Array of TestSetIntentDiscrepancyItem objects

Required: Yes

slotDiscrepancies

Contains information about discrepancies found for slots between the test set and the bot.

Type: Array of TestSetSlotDiscrepancyItem objects

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetDiscrepancyReportBotAliasTarget

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the bot alias used for the test set discrepancy report.

Contents

botAliasId

The unique identifier for the bot associated with the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$`

Required: Yes

botId

The unique identifier for the bot alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

localeId

The unique identifier of the locale associated with the bot alias.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetDiscrepancyReportResourceTarget

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the resource used for the test set discrepancy report.

Contents

botAliasTarget

Contains information about the bot alias used as the resource for the test set discrepancy report.

Type: TestSetDiscrepancyReportBotAliasTarget object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetExportSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the test set that is exported.

Contents

testSetId

The unique identifier of the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetGenerationDataSource

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the data source from which the test set is generated.

Contents

conversationLogsDataSource

Contains information about the bot from which the conversation logs are sourced.

Type: ConversationLogsDataSource object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetImportInputLocation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the Amazon S3 location from which the test set is imported.

Contents

s3BucketName

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 63.

Pattern: `^[a-z0-9][\.\-a-z0-9]{1,61}[a-z0-9]$`

Required: Yes

s3Path

The path inside the Amazon S3 bucket pointing to the test-set CSV file.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `[\.\-\!\*\_\'\(\)a-zA-Z0-9][\.\-\!\*\_\'\(\)\/a-zA-Z0-9]*$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetImportResourceSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the test set that is imported.

Contents

importInputLocation

Contains information about the input location from where test-set should be imported.

Type: TestSetImportInputLocation object

Required: Yes

modality

Specifies whether the test-set being imported contains written or spoken data.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Text | Audio`

Required: Yes

roleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an IAM role that has permission to access the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

Required: Yes

storageLocation

Contains information about the location that Amazon Lex uses to store the test-set.

Type: TestSetStorageLocation object

Required: Yes

testSetName

The name of the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

description

The description of the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

testSetTags

A list of tags to add to the test set. You can only add tags when you import/generate a new test set. You can't use the `UpdateTestSet` operation to update tags. To update tags, use the `TagResource` operation.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetIntentDiscrepancyItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about discrepancy in an intent information between the test set and the bot.

Contents

errorMessage

The error message for a discrepancy for an intent between the test set and the bot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

intentName

The name of the intent in the discrepancy report.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetSlotDiscrepancyItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about discrepancy in a slot information between the test set and the bot.

Contents

errorMessage

The error message for a discrepancy for an intent between the test set and the bot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

intentName

The name of the intent associated with the slot in the discrepancy report.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

slotName

The name of the slot in the discrepancy report.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the methods by which to sort the test set.

Contents

attribute

Specifies whether to sort the test sets by name or by the time they were last updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `TestSetName | LastUpdatedDateTime`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort in ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetStorageLocation

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the location in which the test set is stored.

Contents

s3BucketName

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket in which the test set is stored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 63.

Pattern: `^[a-z0-9][\.\-a-z0-9]{1,61}[a-z0-9]$`

Required: Yes

s3Path

The path inside the Amazon S3 bucket where the test set is stored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `[\.\-\!\*\_\'\(\)a-zA-Z0-9][\.\-\!\*\_\'\(\)\/a-zA-Z0-9]*$`

Required: Yes

kmsKeyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an AWS Key Management Service (KMS) key for encrypting the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w\-]+:kms:[\w\-]+:[\d]{12}:(?:key\/[\w\-]+|alias\/[a-zA-Z0-9:\/_\-]{1,256})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetSummary

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains summary information about the test set.

Contents

creationDateTime

The date and time at which the test set was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description of the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time at which the test set was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

modality

Specifies whether the test set contains written or spoken data.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Text | Audio`

Required: No

numTurns

The number of turns in the test set.

Type: Integer

Required: No

roleArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an IAM role that has permission to access the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 32. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:aws:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/.*$`

Required: No

status

The status of the test set.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Importing | PendingAnnotation | Deleting | ValidationError | Ready`

Required: No

storageLocation

Contains information about the location at which the test set is stored.

Type: TestSetStorageLocation object

Required: No

testSetId

The unique identifier of the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

testSetName

The name of the test set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetTurnRecord

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about a turn in a test set.

Contents

recordNumber

The record number associated with the turn.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 200000.

Required: Yes

turnSpecification

Contains information about the agent or user turn depending upon type of turn.

Type: TurnSpecification object

Required: Yes

conversationId

The unique identifier for the conversation associated with the turn.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?)+$`

Required: No

turnNumber

The number of turns that has elapsed up to that turn.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 30.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TestSetTurnResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the results of the analysis of a turn in the test set.

Contents

agent

Contains information about the agent messages in the turn.

Type: AgentTurnResult object

Required: No

user

Contains information about the user messages in the turn.

Type: UserTurnResult object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TextInputSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the text input specifications.

Contents

startTimeoutMs

Time for which a bot waits before re-prompting a customer for text input.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TextLogDestination

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Defines the Amazon CloudWatch Logs destination log group for conversation text logs.

Contents

cloudWatch

Defines the Amazon CloudWatch Logs log group where text and metadata logs are delivered.

Type: CloudWatchLogGroupLogDestination object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TextLogSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Defines settings to enable text conversation logs.

Contents

destination

Defines the Amazon CloudWatch Logs destination log group for conversation text logs.

Type: TextLogDestination object

Required: Yes

enabled

Determines whether conversation logs should be stored for an alias.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

selectiveLoggingEnabled

The option to enable selective conversation log capture for text.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TranscriptFilter

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

The object representing the filter that Amazon Lex will use to select the appropriate transcript.

Contents

lexTranscriptFilter

The object representing the filter that Amazon Lex will use to select the appropriate transcript when the transcript format is the Amazon Lex format.

Type: LexTranscriptFilter object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TranscriptSourceSetting

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Indicates the setting of the location where the transcript is stored.

Contents

s3BucketTranscriptSource

Indicates the setting of the Amazon S3 bucket where the transcript is stored.

Type: S3BucketTranscriptSource object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TurnSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the messages in the turn.

Contents

agentTurn

Contains information about the agent messages in the turn.

Type: AgentTurnSpecification object

Required: No

userTurn

Contains information about the user messages in the turn.

Type: UserTurnSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UnifiedSpeechSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Unified configuration settings that combine speech recognition and synthesis capabilities.

Contents

speechFoundationModel

The foundation model configuration to use for unified speech processing capabilities.

Type: SpeechFoundationModel object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UserTurnInputSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the user messages in the turn in the input.

Contents

utteranceInput

The utterance input in the user turn.

Type: UtteranceInputSpecification object

Required: Yes

requestAttributes

Request attributes of the user turn.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

sessionState

Contains information about the session state in the input.

Type: InputSessionStateSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UserTurnIntentOutput

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the intent that is output for the turn by the test execution.

Contents

name

The name of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: Yes

slots

The slots associated with the intent.

Type: String to UserTurnSlotOutput object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UserTurnOutputSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains results that are output for the user turn by the test execution.

Contents

intent

Contains information about the intent.

Type: UserTurnIntentOutput object

Required: Yes

activeContexts

The contexts that are active in the turn.

Type: Array of ActiveContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

transcript

The transcript that is output for the user turn by the test execution.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UserTurnResult

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains the results for the user turn by the test execution.

Contents

expectedOutput

Contains information about the expected output for the user turn.

Type: UserTurnOutputSpecification object

Required: Yes

input

Contains information about the user messages in the turn in the input.

Type: UserTurnInputSpecification object

Required: Yes

actualOutput

Contains information about the actual output for the user turn.

Type: UserTurnOutputSpecification object

Required: No

conversationLevelResult

Contains information about the results related to the conversation associated with the user turn.

Type: ConversationLevelResultDetail object

Required: No

endToEndResult

Specifies whether the expected and actual outputs match or not, or if there is an error in execution.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

errorDetails

Details about an error in an execution of a test set.

Type: ExecutionErrorDetails object

Required: No

intentMatchResult

Specifies whether the expected and actual intents match or not.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

slotMatchResult

Specifies whether the expected and actual slots match or not.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

speechTranscriptionResult

Specifies whether the expected and actual speech transcriptions match or not, or if there is an error in execution.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Matched | Mismatched | ExecutionError`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UserTurnSlotOutput

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about a slot output by the test set execution.

Contents

subSlots

A list of items mapping the name of the subslots to information about those subslots.

Type: String to UserTurnSlotOutput object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

value

The value output by the slot recognition.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

values

Values that are output by the slot recognition.

Type: Array of UserTurnSlotOutput objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UserTurnSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the expected and input values for the user turn.

Contents

expected

Contains results about the expected output for the user turn.

Type: UserTurnOutputSpecification object

Required: Yes

input

Contains information about the user messages in the turn in the input.

Type: UserTurnInputSpecification object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UtteranceAggregationDuration

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Provides parameters for setting the time window and duration for aggregating utterance data.

Contents

relativeAggregationDuration

The desired time window for aggregating utterances.

Type: RelativeAggregationDuration object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UtteranceAudioInputSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the audio for an utterance.

Contents

audioFileS3Location

Amazon S3 file pointing to the audio.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^s3://([a-z0-9\\.-]+)/(.+)$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UtteranceBotResponse

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object that contains a response to the utterance from the bot.

Contents

content

The text of the response to the utterance from the bot.

Type: String

Required: No

contentType

The type of the response. The following values are possible:

- `PlainText` – A plain text string.
- `CustomPayload` – A response string that you can customize to include data or metadata for your application.
- `SSML` – A string that includes Speech Synthesis Markup Language to customize the audio response.
- `ImageResponseCard` – An image with buttons that the customer can select. See ImageResponseCard for more information.

Type: String

Valid Values: `PlainText | CustomPayload | SSML | ImageResponseCard`

Required: No

imageResponseCard

A card that is shown to the user by a messaging platform. You define the contents of the card, the card is displayed by the platform.

When you use a response card, the response from the user is constrained to the text associated with a button on the card.

Type: ImageResponseCard object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UtteranceDataSortBy

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object specifying the measure and method by which to sort the utterance data.

Contents

name

The measure by which to sort the utterance analytics data.

- `Count` – The number of utterances.
- `UtteranceTimestamp` – The date and time of the utterance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `UtteranceTimestamp`

Required: Yes

order

Specifies whether to sort the results in ascending or descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Ascending | Descending`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UtteranceInputSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about input of an utterance.

Contents

audioInput

Contains information about the audio input for an utterance.

Type: UtteranceAudioInputSpecification object

Required: No

textInput

A text input transcription of the utterance. It is only applicable for test-sets containing text data.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UtteranceLevelTestResultItem

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about multiple utterances in the results of a test set execution.

Contents

recordNumber

The record number of the result.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 200000.

Required: Yes

turnResult

Contains information about the turn associated with the result.

Type: TestSetTurnResult object

Required: Yes

conversationId

The unique identifier for the conversation associated with the result.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?)+$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UtteranceLevelTestResults

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Contains information about the utterances in the results of the test set execution.

Contents

items

Contains information about an utterance in the results of the test set execution.

Type: Array of UtteranceLevelTestResultItem objects

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

UtteranceSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

An object containing information about a specific utterance.

Contents

associatedIntentName

The name of the intent that the utterance is associated to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

associatedSlotName

The name of the slot that the utterance is associated to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?){1,100}$`

Required: No

audioVoiceDurationMillis

The duration in milliseconds of the audio associated with the utterance.

Type: Long

Required: No

botAliasId

The identifier of the alias of the bot that the utterance was made to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: ^(\bTSTALIASID\b|[0-9a-zA-Z]+)$

Required: No

botResponseAudioVoiceId

The identifier for the audio of the bot response.

Type: String

Required: No

botResponses

A list of objects containing information about the bot response to the utterance.

Type: Array of UtteranceBotResponse objects

Required: No

botVersion

The version of the bot that the utterance was made to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 5.

Pattern: ^[0-9]+$

Required: No

channel

The channel that is integrated with the bot that the utterance was made to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Required: No

conversationEndTime

The date and time when the conversation in which the utterance took place ended. A conversation is defined as a unique combination of a `sessionId` and an `originatingRequestId`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

conversationStartTime

The date and time when the conversation in which the utterance took place began. A conversation is defined as a unique combination of a `sessionId` and an `originatingRequestId`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

dialogActionType

The type of dialog action that the utterance is associated to. See the `type` field in DialogAction for more information.

Type: String

Required: No

inputType

The input type of the utterance. The possible values are as follows:

- PCM format: audio data must be in little-endian byte order.
  - `audio/l16; rate=16000; channels=1`
  - `audio/x-l16; sample-rate=16000; channel-count=1`
  - `audio/lpcm; sample-rate=8000; sample-size-bits=16; channel-count=1; is-big-endian=false`
- Opus format
  - `audio/x-cbr-opus-with-preamble;preamble-size=0;bit-rate=256000;frame-size-milliseconds=4`
- Text format
  - `text/plain; charset=utf-8`

Type: String

Required: No

intentState

The state of the intent that the utterance is associated to.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Failed | Fulfilled | InProgress | ReadyForFulfillment | Waiting | FulfillmentInProgress`

Required: No

localeId

The locale of the bot that the utterance was made to.

Type: String

Required: No

mode

The mode of the session. The possible values are as follows:

- `Speech` – The session consisted of spoken dialogue.
- `Text` – The session consisted of written dialogue.
- `DTMF` – The session consisted of touch-tone keypad (Dual Tone Multi-Frequency) key presses.
- `MultiMode` – The session consisted of multiple modes.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Speech | Text | DTMF | MultiMode`

Required: No

outputType

The output type of the utterance. The possible values are as follows:

- `audio/mpeg`
- `audio/ogg`
- `audio/pcm (16 KHz)`
- `audio/` (defaults to `mpeg`)
- `text/plain; charset=utf-8`

Type: String

Required: No

sessionId

The identifier of the session that the utterance was made in.

Type: String

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]`

Required: No

slotsFilledInSession

The slots that have been filled in the session by the time of the utterance.

Type: String

Required: No

utterance

The text of the utterance.

Type: String

Required: No

utteranceRequestId

The identifier of the request associated with the utterance.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: No

utteranceTimestamp

The date and time when the utterance took place.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

utteranceUnderstood

Specifies whether the bot understood the utterance or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

VoiceSettings

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Defines settings for using an Amazon Polly voice to communicate with a user.

Valid values include:

- `standard`
- `neural`
- `long-form`
- `generative`

Contents

voiceId

The identifier of the Amazon Polly voice to use.

Type: String

Required: Yes

engine

Indicates the type of Amazon Polly voice that Amazon Lex should use for voice interaction with the user. For more information, see the `engine` parameter of the `SynthesizeSpeech` operation in the *Amazon Polly developer guide*.

If you do not specify a value, the default is `standard`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard | neural | long-form | generative`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

WaitAndContinueSpecification

Service: Amazon Lex Model Building V2

Specifies the prompts that Amazon Lex uses while a bot is waiting for customer input.

Contents

continueResponse

The response that Amazon Lex sends to indicate that the bot is ready to continue the conversation.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: Yes

waitingResponse

The response that Amazon Lex sends to indicate that the bot is waiting for the conversation to continue.

Type: ResponseSpecification object

Required: Yes

active

Specifies whether the bot will wait for a user to respond. When this field is false, wait and continue responses for a slot aren't used. If the `active` field isn't specified, the default is true.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

stillWaitingResponse

A response that Amazon Lex sends periodically to the user to indicate that the bot is still waiting for input from the user.

Type: StillWaitingResponseSpecification object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The following data types are supported by Amazon Lex Runtime V2:

- ActiveContext
- ActiveContextTimeToLive
- AudioInputEvent
- AudioResponseEvent
- Button
- ConfidenceScore
- ConfigurationEvent
- DialogAction
- DisconnectionEvent
- DTMFInputEvent
- ElicitSubSlot
- HeartbeatEvent
- ImageResponseCard
- Intent
- IntentResultEvent
- Interpretation
- Message
- PlaybackCompletionEvent
- PlaybackInterruptionEvent
- RecognizedBotMember

- RuntimeHintDetails
- RuntimeHints
- RuntimeHintValue
- SentimentResponse
- SentimentScore
- SessionState
- Slot
- StartConversationRequestEventStream
- StartConversationResponseEventStream
- TextInputEvent
- TextResponseEvent
- TranscriptEvent
- Value

ActiveContext

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Contains information about the contexts that a user is using in a session. You can configure Amazon Lex V2 to set a context when an intent is fulfilled, or you can set a context using the PutSession, RecognizeText, or RecognizeUtterance operations.

Use a context to indicate to Amazon Lex V2 intents that should be used as follow-up intents. For example, if the active context is `order-fulfilled`, only intents that have `order-fulfilled` configured as a trigger are considered for follow up.

Contents

contextAttributes

A list of contexts active for the request. A context can be activated when a previous intent is fulfilled, or by including the context in the request.

If you don't specify a list of contexts, Amazon Lex V2 will use the current list of contexts for the session. If you specify an empty list, all contexts for the session are cleared.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

name

The name of the context.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([A-Za-z0-9]_?)+$`

Required: Yes

timeToLive

Indicates the number of turns or seconds that the context is active. Once the time to live expires, the context is no longer returned in a response.

Type: ActiveContextTimeToLive object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ActiveContextTimeToLive

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The time that a context is active. You can specify the time to live in seconds or in conversation turns.

Contents

timeToLiveInSeconds

The number of seconds that the context is active. You can specify between 5 and 86400 seconds (24 hours).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 86400.

Required: Yes

turnsToLive

The number of turns that the context is active. You can specify up to 20 turns. Each request and response from the bot is a turn.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 20.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AudioInputEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Represents a chunk of audio sent from the client application to Amazon Lex V2. The audio is all or part of an utterance from the user.

Amazon Lex V2 accumulates audio chunks until it recognizes a natural pause in speech before processing the input.

Contents

contentType

The encoding used for the audio chunk. You must use 8 KHz PCM 16-bit mono-channel little-endian format. The value of the field should be:

`audio/lpcm; sample-rate=8000; sample-size-bits=16; channel-count=1; is-big-endian=false`

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

audioChunk

An encoded stream of audio.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: No

clientTimestampMillis

A timestamp set by the client of the date and time that the event was sent to Amazon Lex V2.

Type: Long

Required: No

eventId

A unique identifier that your application assigns to the event. You can use this to identify events in logs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

AudioResponseEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

An event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to your client application containing audio to play to the user.

Contents

audioChunk

A chunk of the audio to play.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: No

contentType

The encoding of the audio chunk. This is the same as the encoding configure in the `contentType` field of the `ConfigurationEvent`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

eventId

A unique identifier of the event sent by Amazon Lex V2. The identifier is in the form `RESPONSE-N`, where N is a number starting with one and incremented for each event sent by Amazon Lex V2 in the current session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Button

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

A button that appears on a response card show to the user.

Contents

text

The text that is displayed on the button.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Required: Yes

value

The value returned to Amazon Lex V2 when a user chooses the button.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConfidenceScore

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Provides a score that indicates the confidence that Amazon Lex V2 has that an intent is the one that satisfies the user's intent.

Contents

score

A score that indicates how confident Amazon Lex V2 is that an intent satisfies the user's intent. Ranges between 0.00 and 1.00. Higher scores indicate higher confidence.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ConfigurationEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The initial event sent from the application to Amazon Lex V2 to configure the conversation, including session and request attributes and the response content type.

Contents

responseContentType

The message that Amazon Lex V2 returns in the response can be either text or speech based on the `responseContentType` value.

- If the value is `text/plain;charset=utf-8`, Amazon Lex V2 returns text in the response.
- If the value begins with `audio/`, Amazon Lex V2 returns speech in the response. Amazon Lex V2 uses Amazon Polly to generate the speech using the configuration that you specified in the `requestContentType` parameter. For example, if you specify `audio/mpeg` as the value, Amazon Lex V2 returns speech in the MPEG format.
- If the value is `audio/pcm`, the speech returned is audio/pcm in 16-bit, little-endian format.
- The following are the accepted values:
  - audio/mpeg
  - audio/ogg
  - audio/pcm
  - audio/* (defaults to mpeg)
  - text/plain; charset=utf-8

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

clientTimestampMillis

A timestamp set by the client of the date and time that the event was sent to Amazon Lex V2.

Type: Long

Required: No

disablePlayback

Determines whether Amazon Lex V2 should send audio responses to the client application.

Set this field to false when the client is operating in a playback mode where audio responses are played to the user. If the client isn't operating in playback mode, such as a text chat application, set this to true so that Amazon Lex V2 doesn't wait for the prompt to finish playing on the client.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

eventId

A unique identifier that your application assigns to the event. You can use this to identify events in logs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

requestAttributes

Request-specific information passed between the client application and Amazon Lex V2.

The namespace `x-amz-lex:` is reserved for special attributes. Don't create any request attributes for prefix `x-amz-lex:`.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

sessionState

The state of the user's session with Amazon Lex V2.

Type: SessionState object

Required: No

welcomeMessages

A list of messages to send to the user.

If you set the `welcomeMessage` field, you must also set the `DialogAction` structure's `type` field.

Type: Array of Message objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DialogAction

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The next action that Amazon Lex V2 should take.

Contents

type

The next action that the bot should take in its interaction with the user. The following values are possible:

- `Close` – Indicates that there will not be a response from the user. For example, the statement "Your order has been placed" does not require a response.
- `ConfirmIntent` – The next action is asking the user if the intent is complete and ready to be fulfilled. This is a yes/no question such as "Place the order?"
- `Delegate` – The next action is determined by Amazon Lex V2.
- `ElicitIntent` – The next action is to elicit an intent from the user.
- `ElicitSlot` – The next action is to elicit a slot value from the user.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Close | ConfirmIntent | Delegate | ElicitIntent | ElicitSlot | None`

Required: Yes

slotElicitationStyle

Configures the slot to use spell-by-letter or spell-by-word style. When you use a style on a slot, users can spell out their input to make it clear to your bot.

- Spell by letter - "b" "o" "b"
- Spell by word - "b as in boy" "o as in oscar" "b as in boy"

For more information, see Using spelling to enter slot values.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Default | SpellByLetter | SpellByWord`

Required: No

slotToElicit

The name of the slot that should be elicited from the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

subSlotToElicit

The name of the constituent sub slot of the composite slot specified in slotToElicit that should be elicited from the user.

Type: ElicitSubSlot object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DisconnectionEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

A notification from the client that it is disconnecting from Amazon Lex V2. Sending a `DisconnectionEvent` event is optional, but can help identify a conversation in logs.

Contents

clientTimestampMillis

A timestamp set by the client of the date and time that the event was sent to Amazon Lex V2.

Type: Long

Required: No

eventId

A unique identifier that your application assigns to the event. You can use this to identify events in logs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

DTMFInputEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

A DTMF character sent from the client application. DTMF characters are typically sent from a phone keypad to represent numbers. For example, you can have Amazon Lex V2 process a credit card number input from a phone.

Contents

inputCharacter

The DTMF character that the user pressed. The allowed characters are A - D, 0 - 9, # and *.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 1.

Pattern: `^[A-D0-9#*]{1}$`

Required: Yes

clientTimestampMillis

A timestamp set by the client of the date and time that the event was sent to Amazon Lex V2.

Type: Long

Required: No

eventId

A unique identifier that your application assigns to the event. You can use this to identify events in logs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ElicitSubSlot

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The specific constituent sub slot of the composite slot to elicit in dialog action.

Contents

name

The name of the slot that should be elicited from the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

subSlotToElicit

The field is not supported.

Type: ElicitSubSlot object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

HeartbeatEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Event that Amazon Lex V2 sends to indicate that the stream is still open between the client application and Amazon Lex V2

Contents

eventId

A unique identifier of the event sent by Amazon Lex V2. The identifier is in the form `RESPONSE-N`, where N is a number starting with one and incremented for each event sent by Amazon Lex V2 in the current session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

ImageResponseCard

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

A card that is shown to the user by a messaging platform. You define the contents of the card, the card is displayed by the platform.

When you use a response card, the response from the user is constrained to the text associated with a button on the card.

Contents

title

The title to display on the response card. The format of the title is determined by the platform displaying the response card.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 250.

Required: Yes

buttons

A list of buttons that should be displayed on the response card. The arrangement of the buttons is determined by the platform that displays the button.

Type: Array of Button objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

imageUrl

The URL of an image to display on the response card. The image URL must be publicly available so that the platform displaying the response card has access to the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 250.

Required: No

subtitle

The subtitle to display on the response card. The format of the subtitle is determined by the platform displaying the response card.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 250.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Intent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The current intent that Amazon Lex V2 is attempting to fulfill.

Contents

name

The name of the intent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

confirmationState

Indicates whether the intent has been `Confirmed`, `Denied`, or `None` if the confirmation stage has not yet been reached.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Confirmed | Denied | None`

Required: No

slots

A map of all of the slots for the intent. The name of the slot maps to the value of the slot. If a slot has not been filled, the value is null.

Type: String to Slot object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

state

Indicates the fulfillment state for the intent. The meanings of each value are as follows:

- `Failed` – The bot failed to fulfill the intent.
- `Fulfilled` – The bot has completed fulfillment of the intent.

- `FulfillmentInProgress` – The bot is in the middle of fulfilling the intent.
- `InProgress` – The bot is in the middle of eliciting the slot values that are necessary to fulfill the intent.
- `ReadyForFulfillment` – The bot has elicited all the slot values for the intent and is ready to fulfill the intent.
- `Waiting` – The bot is waiting for a response from the user (limited to streaming conversations).

Type: String

Valid Values: `Failed | Fulfilled | InProgress | ReadyForFulfillment | Waiting | FulfillmentInProgress`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

IntentResultEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Contains the current state of the conversation between the client application and Amazon Lex V2.

Contents

eventId

A unique identifier of the event sent by Amazon Lex V2. The identifier is in the form `RESPONSE-N`, where N is a number starting with one and incremented for each event sent by Amazon Lex V2 in the current session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

inputMode

Indicates whether the input to the operation was text, speech, or from a touch-tone keypad.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Text | Speech | DTMF`

Required: No

interpretations

A list of intents that Amazon Lex V2 determined might satisfy the user's utterance.

Each interpretation includes the intent, a score that indicates how confident Amazon Lex V2 is that the interpretation is the correct one, and an optional sentiment response that indicates the sentiment expressed in the utterance.

Type: Array of Interpretation objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

recognizedBotMember

The bot member that is processing the intent.

Type: RecognizedBotMember object

Required: No

requestAttributes

The attributes sent in the request.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

sessionId

The identifier of the session in use.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

sessionState

The state of the user's session with Amazon Lex V2.

Type: SessionState object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Interpretation

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

An object containing information about an intent that Amazon Lex V2 determined might satisfy the user's utterance. The intents are ordered by the confidence score.

Contents

intent

A list of intents that might satisfy the user's utterance. The intents are ordered by the confidence score.

Type: Intent object

Required: No

interpretationSource

Specifies the service that interpreted the input.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Bedrock | Lex`

Required: No

nluConfidence

Determines the threshold where Amazon Lex V2 will insert the `AMAZON.FallbackIntent`, `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent`, or both when returning alternative intents in a response. `AMAZON.FallbackIntent` and `AMAZON.KendraSearchIntent` are only inserted if they are configured for the bot.

Type: ConfidenceScore object

Required: No

sentimentResponse

The sentiment expressed in an utterance.

When the bot is configured to send utterances to Amazon Comprehend for sentiment analysis, this field contains the result of the analysis.

Type: SentimentResponse object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Message

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Container for text that is returned to the customer..

Contents

contentType

Indicates the type of response.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CustomPayload | ImageResponseCard | PlainText | SSML`

Required: Yes

content

The text of the message.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

imageResponseCard

A card that is shown to the user by a messaging platform. You define the contents of the card, the card is displayed by the platform.

When you use a response card, the response from the user is constrained to the text associated with a button on the card.

Type: ImageResponseCard object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

PlaybackCompletionEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Event sent from the client application to Amazon Lex V2 to indicate that playback of audio is complete and that Amazon Lex V2 should start processing the user's input.

Contents

clientTimestampMillis

A timestamp set by the client of the date and time that the event was sent to Amazon Lex V2.

Type: Long

Required: No

eventId

A unique identifier that your application assigns to the event. You can use this to identify events in logs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

PlaybackInterruptionEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to indicate to the client application should stop playback of audio. For example, if the client is playing a prompt that asks for the user's telephone number, the user might start to say the phone number before the prompt is complete. Amazon Lex V2 sends this event to the client application to indicate that the user is responding and that Amazon Lex V2 is processing their input.

Contents

causedByEventId

The identifier of the event that contained the audio, DTMF, or text that caused the interruption.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

eventId

A unique identifier of the event sent by Amazon Lex V2. The identifier is in the form `RESPONSE-N`, where N is a number starting with one and incremented for each event sent by Amazon Lex V2 in the current session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

eventReason

Indicates the type of user input that Amazon Lex V2 detected.

Type: String

Valid Values: `DTMF_START_DETECTED | TEXT_DETECTED | VOICE_START_DETECTED`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RecognizedBotMember

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The bot member that processes the request.

Contents

botId

The identifier of the bot member that processes the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 10.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z]+$`

Required: Yes

botName

The name of the bot member that processes the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?)+$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RuntimeHintDetails

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Provides an array of phrases that should be given preference when resolving values for a slot.

Contents

runtimeHintValues

One or more strings that Amazon Lex V2 should look for in the input to the bot. Each phrase is given preference when deciding on slot values.

Type: Array of RuntimeHintValue objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

subSlotHints

A map of constituent sub slot names inside a composite slot in the intent and the phrases that should be added for each sub slot. Inside each composite slot hints, this structure provides a mechanism to add granular sub slot phrases. Only sub slot hints are supported for composite slots. The intent name, composite slot name and the constituent sub slot names must exist.

Type: String to RuntimeHintDetails object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?)+$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RuntimeHints

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

You can provide Amazon Lex V2 with hints to the phrases that a customer is likely to use for a slot. When a slot with hints is resolved, the phrases in the runtime hints are preferred in the resolution. You can provide hints for a maximum of 100 intents. You can provide a maximum of 100 slots.

Before you can use runtime hints with an existing bot, you must first rebuild the bot.

For more information, see Using runtime hints to improve recognition of slot values.

Contents

slotHints

A list of the slots in the intent that should have runtime hints added, and the phrases that should be added for each slot.

The first level of the `slotHints` map is the name of the intent. The second level is the name of the slot within the intent. For more information, see Using hints to improve accuracy.

The intent name and slot name must exist.

Type: String to string to RuntimeHintDetails object map map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?)+$`

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Key Pattern: `^([0-9a-zA-Z][_-]?)+$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2

- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

RuntimeHintValue

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Provides the phrase that Amazon Lex V2 should look for in the user's input to the bot.

Contents

phrase

The phrase that Amazon Lex V2 should look for in the user's input to the bot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 140.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SentimentResponse

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Provides information about the sentiment expressed in a user's response in a conversation. Sentiments are determined using Amazon Comprehend. Sentiments are only returned if they are enabled for the bot.

For more information, see Determine Sentiment in the *Amazon Comprehend developer guide*.

Contents

sentiment

The overall sentiment expressed in the user's response. This is the sentiment most likely expressed by the user based on the analysis by Amazon Comprehend.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MIXED | NEGATIVE | NEUTRAL | POSITIVE`

Required: No

sentimentScore

The individual sentiment responses for the utterance.

Type: SentimentScore object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SentimentScore

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The individual sentiment responses for the utterance.

Contents

mixed

The level of confidence that Amazon Comprehend has in the accuracy of its detection of the `MIXED` sentiment.

Type: Double

Required: No

negative

The level of confidence that Amazon Comprehend has in the accuracy of its detection of the `NEGATIVE` sentiment.

Type: Double

Required: No

neutral

The level of confidence that Amazon Comprehend has in the accuracy of its detection of the `NEUTRAL` sentiment.

Type: Double

Required: No

positive

The level of confidence that Amazon Comprehend has in the accuracy of its detection of the `POSITIVE` sentiment.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

SessionState

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The state of the user's session with Amazon Lex V2.

Contents

activeContexts

One or more contexts that indicate to Amazon Lex V2 the context of a request. When a context is active, Amazon Lex V2 considers intents with the matching context as a trigger as the next intent in a session.

Type: Array of ActiveContext objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

dialogAction

The next step that Amazon Lex V2 should take in the conversation with a user.

Type: DialogAction object

Required: No

intent

The active intent that Amazon Lex V2 is processing.

Type: Intent object

Required: No

originatingRequestId

A unique identifier for a specific request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

runtimeHints

Hints for phrases that a customer is likely to use for a slot. Amazon Lex V2 uses the hints to help determine the correct value of a slot.

Type: RuntimeHints object

Required: No

sessionAttributes

Map of key/value pairs representing session-specific context information. It contains application information passed between Amazon Lex V2 and a client application.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Slot

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

A value that Amazon Lex V2 uses to fulfill an intent.

Contents

shape

When the `shape` value is `List`, it indicates that the `values` field contains a list of slot values. When the value is `Scalar`, it indicates that the `value` field contains a single value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Scalar | List | Composite`

Required: No

subSlots

The constituent sub slots of a composite slot.

Type: String to Slot object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

value

The current value of the slot.

Type: Value object

Required: No

values

A list of one or more values that the user provided for the slot. For example, if a for a slot that elicits pizza toppings, the values might be "pepperoni" and "pineapple."

Type: Array of Slot objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StartConversationRequestEventStream

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Represents a stream of events between your application and Amazon Lex V2.

Contents

AudioInputEvent

Speech audio sent from your client application to Amazon Lex V2. Audio starts accumulating when Amazon Lex V2 identifies a voice and continues until a natural pause in the speech is found before processing.

Type: AudioInputEvent object

Required: No

ConfigurationEvent

Configuration information sent from your client application to Amazon Lex V2

Type: ConfigurationEvent object

Required: No

DisconnectionEvent

Event sent from the client application to indicate to Amazon Lex V2 that the conversation is over.

Type: DisconnectionEvent object

Required: No

DTMFInputEvent

DTMF information sent to Amazon Lex V2 by your application. Amazon Lex V2 accumulates the DMTF information from when the user sends the first character and ends

- when there's a pause longer that the value configured for the end timeout.
- when there's a digit that is the configured end character.
- when Amazon Lex V2 accumulates characters equal to the maximum DTMF character configuration.

Type: DTMFInputEvent object

Required: No

PlaybackCompletionEvent

Event sent from the client application to Amazon Lex V2 to indicate that it has finished playing audio and that Amazon Lex V2 should start listening for user input.

Type: PlaybackCompletionEvent object

Required: No

TextInputEvent

Text sent from your client application to Amazon Lex V2. Each `TextInputEvent` is processed individually.

Type: TextInputEvent object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

StartConversationResponseEventStream

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Represents a stream of events between Amazon Lex V2 and your application.

Contents

AccessDeniedException

Exception thrown when the credentials passed with the request are invalid or expired. Also thrown when the credentials in the request do not have permission to access the `StartConversation` operation.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 403

Required: No

AudioResponseEvent

An event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to your client application containing audio to play to the user.

Type: AudioResponseEvent object

Required: No

BadGatewayException

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 502

Required: No

ConflictException

Exception thrown when two clients are using the same AWS account, Amazon Lex V2 bot, and session ID.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 409

Required: No

DependencyFailedException

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 424

Required: No

HeartbeatEvent

Event that Amazon Lex V2 sends to indicate that the stream is still open between the client application and Amazon Lex V2

Type: HeartbeatEvent object

Required: No

IntentResultEvent

Event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to the client application containing the current state of the conversation between the user and Amazon Lex V2.

Type: IntentResultEvent object

Required: No

InternalServerException

An error occurred with Amazon Lex V2.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 500

Required: No

PlaybackInterruptionEvent

Event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to indicate to the client application should stop playback of audio. For example, if the client is playing a prompt that asks for the user's telephone number, the user might start to say the phone number before the prompt is complete. Amazon Lex V2 sends this event to the client application to indicate that the user is responding and that Amazon Lex V2 is processing their input.

Type: PlaybackInterruptionEvent object

Required: No

ResourceNotFoundException

Exception thrown if one of the input parameters points to a resource that does not exist. For example, if the bot ID specified does not exist.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 404

Required: No

TextResponseEvent

The event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to your application with text to present to the user.

Type: TextResponseEvent object

Required: No

ThrottlingException

Exception thrown when your application exceeds the maximum number of concurrent requests.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 429

Required: No

TranscriptEvent

Event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to your client application that contains a transcript of voice audio.

Type: TranscriptEvent object

Required: No

ValidationException

Exception thrown when one or more parameters could not be validated. The `message` contains the name of the field that isn't valid.

Type: Exception

HTTP Status Code: 400

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TextInputEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The event sent from your client application to Amazon Lex V2 with text input from the user.

Contents

text

The text from the user. Amazon Lex V2 processes this as a complete statement.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

clientTimestampMillis

A timestamp set by the client of the date and time that the event was sent to Amazon Lex V2.

Type: Long

Required: No

eventId

A unique identifier that your application assigns to the event. You can use this to identify events in logs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++

- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TextResponseEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

The event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to your application with text to present to the user.

Contents

eventId

A unique identifier of the event sent by Amazon Lex V2. The identifier is in the form `RESPONSE-N`, where N is a number starting with one and incremented for each event sent by Amazon Lex V2 in the current session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

messages

A list of messages to send to the user. Messages are ordered based on the order that you returned the messages from your Lambda function or the order that the messages are defined in the bot.

Type: Array of Message objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

TranscriptEvent

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Event sent from Amazon Lex V2 to your client application that contains a transcript of voice audio.

Contents

eventId

A unique identifier of the event sent by Amazon Lex V2. The identifier is in the form `RESPONSE-N`, where N is a number starting with one and incremented for each event sent by Amazon Lex V2 in the current session.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z._:-]+`

Required: No

transcript

The transcript of the voice audio from the user.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Value

Service: Amazon Lex Runtime V2

Information about the value provided for a slot and Amazon Lex V2's interpretation.

Contents

interpretedValue

The value that Amazon Lex V2 determines for the slot, given the user input. The actual value depends on the setting of the value selection strategy for the bot. You can choose to use the value entered by the user, or you can have Amazon Lex V2 choose the first value in the `resolvedValues` list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

originalValue

The part of the user's response to the slot elicitation that Amazon Lex V2 determines is relevant to the slot value.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

resolvedValues

A list of values that Amazon Lex V2 determines are possible resolutions for the user input. The first value matches the `interpretedValue`.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see Signing AWS API requests in the *IAM User Guide*.

X-Amz-Algorithm

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: `AWS4-HMAC-SHA256`

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Credential

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: *access_key*/*YYYYMMDD*/*region*/*service*/aws4_request.

For more information, see Create a signed AWS API request in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Date

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: `20120325T120000Z`.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see Elements of an AWS API request signature in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS STS, see AWS services that work with IAM in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from AWS STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see Create a signed AWS API request in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

Common Error Types

This section lists common error types that this AWS service may return. Not all services return all error types listed here. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

AccessDeniedException

You don't have permission to perform this action. Verify that your IAM policy includes the required permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ExpiredTokenException

The security token included in the request has expired. Request a new security token and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 403

IncompleteSignature

The request signature doesn't conform to AWS standards. Verify that you're using valid AWS credentials and that your request is properly formatted. If you're using an SDK, ensure it's up to date.

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalFailure

The request can't be processed right now because of an internal server issue. Try again later. If the problem persists, contact AWS Support.

HTTP Status Code: 500

MalformedHttpRequestException

The request body can't be processed. This typically happens when the request body can't be decompressed using the specified content encoding algorithm. Verify that the content encoding header matches the compression format used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorized

You don't have permissions to perform this action. Verify that your IAM policy includes the required permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

OptInRequired

Your AWS account needs a subscription for this service. Verify that you've enabled the service in your account.

HTTP Status Code: 403

RequestAbortedException

The request was aborted before a response could be returned. This typically happens when the client closes the connection.

HTTP Status Code: 400

RequestEntityTooLargeException

The request entity is too large. Reduce the size of the request body and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 413

RequestTimeoutException

The request timed out. The server didn't receive the complete request within the expected time frame. Try again.

HTTP Status Code: 408

ServiceUnavailable

The service is temporarily unavailable. Try again later.

HTTP Status Code: 503

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. The AWS SDKs automatically retry requests that receive this exception. Reduce the frequency of requests.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UnknownOperationException

The action or operation isn't recognized. Verify that the action name is spelled correctly and that it's supported by the API version you're using.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UnrecognizedClientException

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID you provided doesn't exist in our records. Verify that you're using valid credentials and that they haven't expired.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ValidationError

The input doesn't meet the required format or constraints. Check that all required parameters are included and that values are valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400